



# AGENDA

## For the Ordinary Council Meeting

To be held on the 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Notice of Meeting

The next Ordinary Council Meeting for the Shire of Yalgoo will be held on Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023 in the Council Chambers, 37 Gibbons Street Yalgoo, commencing at 10:00am.



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ian Holland".

**Ian Holland**

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

21<sup>st</sup> October 2023

#### Disclaimer:

The Shire of Yalgoo gives notice to members of the public that any decisions made at the meeting, can be revoked, pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995. Therefore members of the public should not rely on any decisions until formal notification in writing by Council has been received. Any plans or documents in agendas and minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material.



## Contents

1	DECLARATION OF OPENING .....	4
1.1	SWEARING IN OF COUNCILLORS .....	4
1.2	ELECTION OF SHIRE PRESIDENT .....	5
1.3	ELECTION OF DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT.....	5
2	ATTENDANCE/APOLOGIES/LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	5
3	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	5
4	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS .....	6
5	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME .....	6
6	PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS/SUBMISSIONS .....	6
7	NOTICE OF MATTERS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS .....	6
8	ANNOUNCEMENTS CONCERNING MEETINGS ATTENDED .....	6
9	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	7
10	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....	8
10.1	APPOINTMENTS TO ORGANISATIONS OR COMMITTEES .....	8
11	TECHNICAL REPORTS.....	9
11.1	CAPITAL PROGRESS REPORT.....	9
11.1.2	CAPITAL PROGRESS REPORT.....	14
11.2	TECHNICAL SERVICES REPORT AS OF 10 <sup>th</sup> OCTOBER 2023 .....	18
12	DEVELOPMENT, PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH REPORTS .....	21
13	FINANCIAL REPORTS .....	21
13.1	LIST OF ACCOUNTS .....	21
13.1.2	LIST OF ACCOUNTS .....	35
13.2	INVESTMENTS AS AT 31 <sup>st</sup> AUGUST 2023 .....	46
13.2 1	INVESTMENTS AS AT 30 <sup>TH</sup> SEPTEMBER 2023.....	48
13.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 <sup>st</sup> AUGUST 2023.....	50
13.3.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2023.....	51
13.4	Monthly Statement of Financial Activity – 2023-24 Annual Budget by Periods .....	52
14	ADMINISTRATION REPORTS .....	56
14.1	General Report .....	56
14.2	Office Closure Christmas and New Years.....	60
14.3	Extraordinary Local Government Election.....	61
14.4	Fee for Objections under the Mining Act 1978.....	63
14.5	Wydgee Station.....	67



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

14.6	Appointment of Auditor - DMIRS Form 5 Report Affecting P59/2194.....	69
14.7	Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation Rating Exemption .....	72
14.8	Murchison Regional Vermin Council – Transition to a Regional Subsidiary 77	
14.9	Community Strategic Plan – Minor Review .....	78
4.10	Imposition of Fees and Charges for 2023/24 .....	79
15	NOTICE OF MOTIONS .....	80
16	URGENT BUSINESS .....	80
17	MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC 80	
18	NEXT MEETING .....	80
19	MEETING CLOSURE.....	80



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 1 DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) welcomed those in attendance and declared the meeting open at \_\_\_\_\_.

Sincere appreciation is extended to outgoing Councillors for their contribution to the district. Shire President Cr Greg Payne and Cr Gail Simpson did not renominate for a further term.

#### 1.1 SWEARING IN OF COUNCILLORS

In accordance with section 2.29 of the Local Government Act 1995 and Regulation 13 of the Local Government (Constitution) Regulations 1996 a person elected to the position of a council member must make a declaration of office prior to being able to act in that office.

The CEO will conduct the swearing in of Councillors elected at the Ordinary Local Government Elections, Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> of October 2023. The Shire received one (1) nomination for three (3) positions.

Declarations are also to be completed during this process as per the Local Government (Constitution) Regulations 1996.

Local Government (Constitution) Regulations 1996

#### 13. Oaths, affirmations and declarations (s. 2.29, 2.42)

##### (1) For the purposes of sections 2.29 and 2.42 —

*[(a), (b) deleted]*

(c) the form of declaration for a mayor, president, deputy mayor, deputy president or councillor is that in Form 7;

(d) the form of declaration for a commissioner is that in Form 8.

##### (2) A declaration required by section 2.29 to be made by a person elected as a mayor or president is to be made before —

(a) the immediate predecessor of the person in the office of mayor or president; or

(b) an authorised person.

##### (3) A declaration required by section 2.29 to be made by a person elected as a councillor, deputy mayor or deputy president is to be made before an authorised person.

##### (4) A declaration required by section 2.42 to be made by a person appointed as a commissioner is to be made before an authorised person.

##### (5) In this regulation —

**authorised person** means a person before whom a statutory declaration can be made under the *Oaths, Affidavits and Statutory Declarations Act 2005*.



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

### **1.2 ELECTION OF SHIRE PRESIDENT**

The CEO will call for nominations for the position of Shire President.

The President will then be sworn in and submit their declaration.

### **1.3 ELECTION OF DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT**

The Shire President will call for nominations for the position of Deputy Shire President.

The Deputy President will then be sworn in and submit their declaration.

## **2 ATTENDANCE/APOLOGIES/LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

**Councillors**

**Chief Executive Officer**

**Executive Assistant**

**APOLOGIES**

**PREVIOUSLY APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

NIL

## **3 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

### **4 DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**

Councilors and Officers are reminded of the requirements of s5.65 of the Local Government Act 1995, to verbally disclose any interest during the meeting before the matter is discussed or to provide in writing the nature of the interest to the CEO before the meeting.

### **5 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME REPONSES TO QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE**

NIL

### **QUESTIONS TAKEN WITHOUT NOTICE**

### **6 PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS/SUBMISSIONS**

### **7 NOTICE OF MATTERS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS**

### **8 ANNOUNCEMENTS CONCERNING MEETINGS ATTENDED**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Meeting</b>	<b>Attendance</b>



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

### **9 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

#### **9.1 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – 25<sup>th</sup> August 2023**

##### **RECOMMENDATION**

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 25<sup>th</sup> August 2023 as attached be confirmed as a true and correct record.

#### **9.2 MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING – 19<sup>th</sup> September 2023**

##### **RECOMMENDATION**

That the minutes of the Special Council Meeting held on the 19<sup>th</sup> September 2023 as attached be confirmed as a true and correct record.



**10 REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS**

NIL

**10.1 APPOINTMENTS TO ORGANISATIONS OR COMMITTEES**

Governance Policy 1.6

1. Council nominates individuals to the external organisations or committees listed in the table below at the first meeting following an Ordinary Election or from time to time as required.

2. Nominations as Council representatives to external organisations are to be reviewed at the first meeting following the ordinary Local Government elections, and new nominations to be delegates until the meeting following the next ordinary Local Government elections, subject to the provisions of the Local Government Act.

3. Should a representative or deputy representative resign their nomination or become disqualified to continue as a Councillor, their nomination lapses immediately, and Council will decide a new nomination at the next meeting.

4. Subject to the Constitution or Policies of the Organisation, if precedence needs to be determined due to unavailability or for some other reason, the order of priority will be:

- a) Council's nominated representative/s
- b) Council's nominated deputy representative/s
- c) President
- d) Deputy President
- f) Councillors or the CEO as determined by the President

Development Assessment Panel members are by Ministerial appointment following council nomination, with compulsory training required. Members of this committee are not put forward for re-nomination.

Delegates of Committees and Representatives to external bodies should be aware of the policies and reference documents guiding the operation of those groups.

Four Development Assessment Panel Nominations are required by 24 November 2023.

**Organisation or Committee**

External – Murchison Regional Vermin Council

**Delegates**

Cr

Cr

External - Murchison Country Zone of WALGA

Cr

Cr

Deputy Cr



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

External - Mid West Regional Road Group	Cr Cr Deputy Cr
External - Murchison Sub Group of the MWRRG	Cr Cr Deputy Cr
External - Gunduwa Conservation Association (EGRCA)	Cr Stan Willock Cr
External - Development Assessment Panel	Cr Cr Alternate Cr Alternate Cr
External - Murchison Executive Group	CEO
Shire of Yalgoo Finance and Audit Committee (Audit and Risk)	All Councillors
Chief Bushfire Control Officer	Ian Holland
Brigade Captain and Deputy Bushfire Control Officer Yalgoo (North)	Craig Holland
Brigade Captain and Deputy Bushfire Control Officer Paynes Find (South)	David Rocke
Fire Control Officer	Gail Pilmoor
Fire Control Officer	Richard Ryan (CESM)
External - Mid-West Local Government Emergency Management Network (MWLGEMN) & LEMC	LEMC Chair Cr Cr Officer appointed by the CEO
CEO Performance Committee	All Councillors who have completed the required WALGA Training as per policy

### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council accepts the Appointments to Organisations and Committees

COUNCIL RESOLUTION – C2023 – 10 –

## 11 TECHNICAL REPORTS

### 11.1 CAPITAL PROGRESS REPORT

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
------------	-----------------



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

Date:	21 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Dominic Carbone
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

### **SUMMARY**

To receive the Progress Report on the 2023/24 Capital Works Program.

### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire in its 2023-24 Annual Budget has allocated the sum of \$5,937,720 for the acquisition of capital assets and the undertaking of infrastructure works.

### **COMMENT**

The Capital Projects detailed below are projects incorporated in the 2023-24 Annual Budget.

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

NIL

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

To deliver the Capital Works Program within budgeted allocations.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council receive the Progress Report on the Capital Works Program as at 31<sup>st</sup> August 2023.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAMME

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

	2023-24 ANNUAL BUDGET	2023-24 AUGUST ACTUAL	COMMENTS
	\$	YTD \$	
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			The CEO to provide a verbal update on the status of the capital projects as at 31 August 2023
<b>Governance</b>			
000000-Admin Computers Hardware, System Upgrade and Telephone Replacement	10,000		
000000-Conference System	8,500		
000000-External Monitor Display	21,602		
000000-Tables and Chairs	5,000		
000000-Landscape - Admin Office	40,000		
<b>Law Order Public Safety</b>			
<b>Housing</b>			
000000-Other Housing - Demolition 14 Selwyn Street	70,000		
000000-Staff Housing - Insulation 48 Gibbons Street	25,000		
000000-Staff Housing - Second Hand House in a Box - Siteworks and Septics	135,000		
000000-Other Housing - Nurse Accommodation	177,160	88,770	In progress
<b>Communities Amenties</b>			
<b>Recreation and Culture</b>			
000000 - Community Hall Renovations	450,949		
000000-Core Stadium Exercise Equipment, Seating and BBQ area improvements	22,000		
000000- Community Heritage Buildings Renewals - LRCI Grant 2022-23	127,766	3,051	In progress
000000- Resurface Rage Cage, Tennis and Basketball Courts	100,000		
000000- Mower	35,000		
000000- Fertilizerr Spreader	2,000		
000000- Water treatment Railway Bore	60,000		
000000- Stadium Relocate Fence	47,077		



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

	2023-24 ANNUAL BUDGET	2023-24 AUGUST ACTUAL	COMMENTS
	\$	YTD \$	
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			The CEO to provide a verbal update on the status of the capital projects as at 31 August 2023
<b>Law Order &amp; Public Safety</b>			
<b>Transport</b>			
000000- Machinery Shed Depot Concrete Floor Bays	60,000		
000000- Storage Shed Depot	16,000	11,345	In progress
000000-Development of Tree Nursery -Depot	15,000		
000000- Multi Tyre Roller	250,000		
000000- Genset	12,000		
000000- Genset	12,500		
000000- Slasher With Catcher	40,000		
000000- Grader	475,000		
000000-Works Foreman Utility	105,000		
000000-Box Trailer	10,000		
000000- Prime Mover	315,909		
000000- Trailer Side Tipper	230,909		
000000-Utility	77,000		
000000-Utility Work Crew	42,000		
000000-Satellite Phones and Vehicle Tracking	55,000		
000000- Geraldton Mount Magnet Road - Townsite improvements	100,000		
000000- Street Lighting	22,000		
000000- Paynes Find Entry Statements	18,652		
ROADS TO RECOVERY GRANTS			
000000- Yalgoo/Morawa Road - Road Widening	754,586		
RRG SPECIAL GRANT RD WORKS			
000000- Yalgoo/Ningham Road - Seal to width 4m LRCI \$446,000 RRG \$300,000	1,182,110	342,001	In progress



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

	2023-24 ANNUAL BUDGET	2023-24 AUGUST ACTUAL	COMMENTS
	\$	YTD \$	
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			The CEO to provide a verbal update on the status of the capital projects as at 31 August 2023
MUNICIPAL FUND			
000000- Morawa Yalgoo Road Culvert, Floodway and Shoulder	80,000		
000000-Tourism Projects as per Plan	35,000		
000000-Floodway Stabalisation and Flood Mitigation	100,000		
000000- Fixed Road and Wayfinding Signage LRCI Grant 2022-23	15,000		
000000- Jokers Tunnel Sealed Floodway and Impoved Access LRCI Grant 2022-23	40,000		
000000- Sealing Outside primary School LRCI Grant 2022-23	40,000		
000000- Sealing Paynes Find Poiner Cemetery LRCI Grant 2022-23	10,000		
000000- Paynes Find Town Roads	130,000		
<b>Economic Services</b>			
000000-Caravan Park - Commercial Washing Machine and Dryer	40,000		
000000-Caravan Park -Awning over BBQ Facility	20,000		
000000-Caravan Park -Solar Panels and EV Charger	120,000		
000000-Caravan Park -Septic Stone Fill	18,000		
000000-Caravan Park -Additional Airconditioners Units	9,000		
<b>Other Property and Services</b>			
000000-Motor Vehicle Replacement RAV\$	70,000		
000000-Motor Vehicle - Manager Finance	45,000		
000000-Solar Panel - Shire Buildings	35,000		
	<b>5,937,720</b>	<b>445,167</b>	



### 11.1.2 CAPITAL PROGRESS REPORT

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	21 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Dominic Carbone
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

#### **SUMMARY**

To receive the Progress Report on the 2023/24 Capital Works Program.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire in its 2023-24 Annual Budget has allocated the sum of \$5,937,720 for the acquisition of capital assets and the undertaking of infrastructure works.

#### **COMMENT**

The Capital Projects detailed below are projects incorporated in the 2023-24 Annual Budget.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

NIL

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

To deliver the Capital Works Program within budgeted allocations.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council receive the Progress Report on the Capital Works Program as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023.



## CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAMME

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

	2023-24 ANNUAL BUDGET	2023-24 SEPTEMBER ACTUAL	COMMENTS
	\$	YTD \$	
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			The CEO to provide a verbal update on the status of the capital projects as at 30 September 2023
<b>Governance</b>			
000000-Admin Computers Hardware, System Upgrade and Telephone Replacement	10,000		
000000-Conference System	8,500		
000000-External Monitor Display	21,602		
000000-Tables and Chairs	5,000		
000000-Landscape - Admin Office	40,000		
<b>Law Order Public Safety</b>			
<b>Housing</b>			
000000-Other Housing - Demolition 14 Selwyn Street	70,000		
000000-Staff Housing - Insulation 48 Gibbons Street	25,000		
000000-Staff Housing - Second Hand House in a Box - Siteworks and Septics	135,000		
000000-Other Housing - Nurse Accommodation	177,160	96,648	In progress
<b>Communities Amenties</b>			
<b>Recreation and Culture</b>			
000000 - Community Hall Renovations	450,949		
000000-Core Stadium Exercise Equipment, Seating and BBQ area improvements	22,000		
000000- Community Heritage Buildings Renewals - LRCI Grant 2022-23	127,766	3,051	In progress
000000- Resurface Rage Cage, Tennis and Basketball Courts	100,000		
000000- Mower	35,000		
000000- Fertilizerr Spreader	2,000		
000000- Water treatment Railway Bore	60,000		
000000- Stadium Relocate Fence	47,077		



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

	2023-24 ANNUAL BUDGET	2023-24 SEPTEMBER ACTUAL	COMMENTS
	\$	YTD \$	
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			The CEO to provide a verbal update on the status of the capital projects as at 30 September 2023
<b>Law Order &amp; Public Safety</b>			
<b>Transport</b>			
000000- Machinery Shed Depot Concrete Floor Bays	60,000		
000000- Storage Shed Depot	16,000	11,345	In progress
000000-Development of Tree Nursery -Depot	15,000		
000000- Multi Tyre Roller	250,000		
000000- Genset	12,000		
000000- Genset	12,500		
000000- Slasher With Catcher	40,000		
000000- Grader	475,000		
000000-Works Foreman Utility	105,000	102,188	Complete
000000-Box Trailer	10,000		
000000- Prime Mover	315,909		
000000- Trailer Side Tipper	230,909		
000000-Utility	77,000		
000000-Utility Work Crew	42,000		
000000-Satellite Phones and Vehicle Tracking	55,000		
000000- Geraldton Mount Magnet Road - Townsite improvements	100,000		
000000- Street Lighting	22,000		
000000- Paynes Find Entry Statements	18,652		
ROADS TO RECOVERY GRANTS			
000000- Yalgoo/Morawa Road - Road Widening	754,586		
RRG SPECIAL GRANT RD WORKS			
000000- Yalgoo/Ninghan Road - Seal to width 4m LRCI \$446,000 RRG \$300,000	1,182,110	342,001	In progress



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

	2023-24 ANNUAL BUDGET	2023-24 SEPTEMBER ACTUAL	COMMENTS
	\$	YTD \$	
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			The CEO to provide a verbal update on the status of the capital projects as at 30 September 2023
MUNICIPAL FUND			
000000- Morawa Yalgoo Road Culvert, Floodway and Shoulder	80,000		
000000-Tourism Projects as per Plan	35,000		
000000-Floodway Stabalisation and Flood Mitigation	100,000		
000000- Fixed Road and Wayfinding Signage LRCI Grant 2022-23	15,000		
000000- Jokers Tunnel Sealed Floodway and Impoved Access LRCI Grant 2022-23	40,000		
000000- Sealing Outside primary School LRCI Grant 2022-23	40,000		
000000- Sealing Paynes Find Poiner Cemetery LRCI Grant 2022-23	10,000		
000000- Paynes Find Town Roads	130,000		
<b>Economic Services</b>			
000000-Caravan Park - Commercial Washing Machine and Dryer	40,000		
000000-Caravan Park -Awning over BBQ Facility	20,000		
000000-Caravan Park -Solar Panels and EV Charger	120,000		
000000-Caravan Park -Septic Stone Fill	18,000		
000000-Caravan Park -Additional Airconditioners Units	9,000		
<b>Other Property and Services</b>			
000000-Motor Vehicle Replacement RAV\$	70,000		
000000-Motor Vehicle - Manager Finance	45,000		
000000-Solar Panel - Shire Buildings	35,000		
	<b>5,937,720</b>	<b>555,233</b>	



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 11.2 TECHNICAL SERVICES REPORT AS OF 10<sup>th</sup> OCTBER 2023

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	10 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Craig Holland Works Manager
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council receive the Technical Services Report as at the 10<sup>th</sup> October 2023

#### **COMMENT**

##### **Road Construction and Capital**

- Yalgoo/Morawa Road – Pot Hole Repairs
- Yalgoo/Ninghan Road – Pot Hole Repairs

##### **Road Maintenance**

- Maintenance grading carried out on Pindathuna Rd, Yalgoo/Ninghan Rd, Ninghan Rd, Mt Gibson Rd, Gabyon/Tardie Rd.
- Weed control done at Cemetery, Yalgoo Air Strip, Road Verge.

##### **Plant and other infrastructure maintenance/Capital**

- YA453 – Service
- YA884 - Service

#### **Parks, Reserves and Properties**

##### ***4.1 Art & Culture Centre***

- General gardening maintenance carried out.

##### ***4.2 Community Town Hall***

- NIL maintenance carried out.

##### ***4.3 Community Town Oval***

- General gardening maintenance and fertilizing conducted to the oval and core stadium gardens.

##### ***4.4 Community Park, Gibbons Street***

- General gardening maintenance conducted on a weekly basis mowing, pruning and watering



**4.5 Community Park, Shamrock Street**

- Major service done on septic system

**4.6 Water Park**

- Major service carried out by Pool & Spa Mart

**4.7 Yalgoo Caravan Park**

- General gardening maintenance is done every two weeks.
- Gray water drains unblocked.

**4.8 Paynes Find**

- YA804 ute taken to Paynes Find for Dave Rocke to use.

**4.9 Railway Station**

- Building maintenance carried out.

**4.10 Staff Housing**

- 21 Campbell – Septic work done

**4.11 Yalgoo Rubbish Tip**

- Tip head pushed over & tidied up

**4.12 Yalgoo & Paynes Find Airstrip**

- Paynes Find Airstrip – checked and all good.
- Yalgoo Airstrip – checked and all good

**5. Private Works**

- Fire Brakes for DFES

**6. Purchasing**

- New grader arrived 9/10/2023



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

NIL

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

To deliver the Capital Works Program within budgeted allocations.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council receive the Technical Services Report as of 10<sup>th</sup> October 2023.



**12 DEVELOPMENT, PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH REPORTS**  
NIL

**13 FINANCIAL REPORTS**

**13.1 LIST OF ACCOUNTS**

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	21 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Dominic Carbone
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

**SUMMARY**

Council approval is sought for the payments made in the period 1<sup>st</sup> August 2023 to 31<sup>st</sup> August 2023 as detailed in the List of Accounts below.

**COMMENT**

The Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires the Chief Executive Officer to present a list of accounts paid and/or payable to Council and to record those accounts in the minutes of the meeting.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

**6.10 Financial Management regulations**

Regulations may provide for –

- a. The security and banking of money received by a local government' and
- b. The keeping of financial records by a local government; and
- c. The management by a local government of its assets, liabilities and revenue; and
- d. The general management of, and the authorisation of payments out of –
  - I. The municipal fund; and
  - II. The trust fund, of a local government.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

**13. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.**

1. If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared –
  - I. The payee's name; and
  - II. The amount of the payment; and
  - III. The date of the payment; and



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

- IV. Sufficient information to identify the transaction.
- 2. A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing –
  - a. For each account which requires council authorisation in that month –
    - I. The payee's name; and
    - II. The amount of the payment; and
    - III. Sufficient information to identify the transaction; and
  - b. The date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
- 3. A list prepared under subregulation (1) or (2) is to be –
  - a. Presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
  - b. Recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council approve the list of accounts paid for the period 1<sup>st</sup> August 2023 to 31<sup>st</sup> August 2023 amounting to \$472,258.35 and the list be recorded in the minutes.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
1 40	16/08/2023	Westnet	Website Network Service -DNS Hosting - July 2023	1	25.00
2 EFT1202	03/08/2023	One Music Australia	Annual Licence Fee - Rage Cage	1	364.00
3 EFT1203	03/08/2023	Midwest Mowers & Can-Am	Air Compressor Pull Starters Replacements	1	143.00
4 EFT1204	03/08/2023	Exel Network Pty Ltd	Starter Pack	1	1,659.68
5 EFT1205	03/08/2023	Bridged Group Pty Ltd	IT Support-July 2023	1	346.50
6 EFT1206	03/08/2023	Canine Control	Ranger Services - 6 July 2023	1	2,912.10
7 EFT1207	03/08/2023	Geraldton Parts	Parts - YA1614	1	142.67
8 EFT1208	03/08/2023	Localworks	Diaries	1	103.91
9 EFT1209	03/08/2023	Wurth Australia Pty Ltd	Protective Clothing	1	597.11
10 EFT1210	03/08/2023	Caravan Industry Association WA	General Membership 01.07.23 - 30.06.24	1	1,100.00
11 EFT1211	03/08/2023	St John Ambulance WA Ltd	Off Road Motoring First Aid Kits	1	344.85
12 EFT1212	03/08/2023	Tmt Electrical	Electrical Repairs & Parts - Caravan Park	1	13,426.33
13 EFT1213	03/08/2023	It Vision User Group Inc	ITVision User Group Membership Subscription 2023-2024	1	770.00



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
14 EFT1214	03/08/2023	Url Networks Pty Ltd	Admin - Telephony - July 2023	1	149.81
15 EFT1215	04/08/2023	Access Electrical Contracting	Replace Faulty Downlight - 19B Stanley Street Yalgoo	1	195.80
16 EFT1216	04/08/2023	Local Health Authorities Analytical	Analytical Services - Health 2023 - 2024	1	396.00
17 EFT1217	04/08/2023	Ken Darnell	Wild Dog Bounty- 10 x Wild Dogs - Melangata Station	1	1,100.00
18 EFT1218	04/08/2023	Cleanpak Solutions	Graffiti Cleaning Solutions - Rage Cage & Railway Building	1	104.45
19 EFT1219	04/08/2023	Lo-Go Appointments	Consultation Fee- 2023 CEO Performance Review	1	1,925.00
20 EFT1220	04/08/2023	Luscombe Syndicate	Consumables-Laundry Powder and Bag Tidy's	1	458.76
21 EFT1221	04/08/2023	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	Stationery	1	1,091.24
22 EFT1222	04/08/2023	Hotwash WA	Window Cleaning - Shire Office, Arts Centre, Core Stadium & Caravan Park	1	2,651.00
23 EFT1223	09/08/2023	BOC Limited	Supply - Gases to Depot	1	128.42
24 EFT1224	09/08/2023	Bridged Group Pty Ltd	IT Support - August 2023	1	346.50
25 EFT1225	09/08/2023	Canine Control	Ranger Services - 24 July 2023	1	1,456.05



# Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

## Shire of Yalgoo

### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
26 EFT1226	09/08/2023	Murchison Country Zone WALGA	Membership Subscription 2023-2024	1	2,800.00
27 EFT1227	09/08/2023	Incite Security	Security -Quarterly Monitoring Fee Depot	1	147.00
28 EFT1228	09/08/2023	Wooleen Station	Accommodation - Murchison Executive Meeting	1	289.00
29 EFT1229	09/08/2023	Lo-Go Appointments	Contract Services - Corporate Services W/E 29.07.23	1	6,708.90
30 EFT1230	09/08/2023	Little Hotelier	Caravan Park Booking System Subscription - July 2023	1	188.02
31 EFT1231	09/08/2023	Access Electrical Contracting	Various Electrical Works	1	1,090.10
32 EFT1232	09/08/2023	Allan Straw	Wild Dog Bounty	1	100.00
33 EFT1233	09/08/2023	Bunnings Building Supplies Pty Ltd	Fire Blanket	1	164.50
34 EFT1234	09/08/2023	David Roche	Reimbursement- Ink Cartridges, Printer paper, Phone/Internet Charges	1	468.90
35 EFT1235	09/08/2023	Market Creations Agency Pty Ltd	Tourism Brochure	1	1,151.00
36 EFT1236	09/08/2023	Winc Australia Pty Limited	Photocopier Service Charges	1	748.76
37 EFT1237	09/08/2023	Stanley Willock	Members Meeting Fees and Allowances - June 2023	1	527.67
38 EFT1238	09/08/2023	Luscombe Syndicate	Caravan Park Goods for Resale - Snickers	1	78.95



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
39 EFT1239	09/08/2023	Itvision	Consultancy Fees -Rates BPMS Service - June 2023	1	7,761.60
40 EFT1240	09/08/2023	Bulldog Construction	Concrete Shed Floor Depot	1	32,670.00
41 EFT1241	09/08/2023	Hospitality Geraldton	Accommodation - T Field - Dogging Course	1	1,781.50
42 EFT1242	10/08/2023	Beachlands Plumbing Pty Ltd	Plumbing Works - 21 Campbell Street House	1	21,329.84
43 EFT1243	10/08/2023	Turbo Access	Railway Building Maintenance	1	3,355.87
44 EFT1244	10/08/2023	Integrated ICT	3 yearly Licences - 02.06.23 - 01.06.2026 & 27.05.23 - 01.06.26	1	900.90
45 EFT1245	10/08/2023	Kennards Hire Pty Ltd	Equipment Hire-Concrete Saw - Depot Shed Floor	1	970.50
46 EFT1246	10/08/2023	Midwest Mowers & Can-Am	Cutter Head M-Twist - Town Garden Maintenance	1	49.50
47 EFT1247	10/08/2023	M.M. Electrical Merchandising	Electrical Poles - Depot and Caravan Park	1	1,405.36
48 EFT1248	10/08/2023	Peter B Ward	Reimburse ex DCEO - Staff Travel/Accommodation-As Per Council Resolution	1	974.80
49 EFT1249	10/08/2023	Battery Mart	Battery - YA 787	1	341.00
50 EFT1250	10/08/2023	BOC Limited	Supply - Gases to Depot	1	42.02



# Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

## Shire of Yalgoo

### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
51 EFT1251	10/08/2023	Civic Legal	Legal Fees -Transfer of Land to Shire	1	2,740.33
52 EFT1252	10/08/2023	Gail Trenfield	Members Meeting Fees and Allowances - July 2023	1	833.34
53 EFT1253	10/08/2023	Jason Signmakers	Signage, Posts etc for erection on Yalgoo-Ningham Rd	1	2,577.37
54 EFT1254	10/08/2023	Mt Magnet Waste Disposal	Septic Pump Out - 19 Campbell & 9 Henty Streets Houses	1	3,100.00
55 EFT1255	10/08/2023	Raul. Valenzuela	Members Meeting Fees and Allowances - July 2023	1	541.67
56 EFT1256	10/08/2023	Tamisha Hodder	Members Meeting Fees and Allowances - July 2023	1	541.67
57 EFT1257	10/08/2023	MDF Services Pty Ltd	Parts - YA1622	1	501.85
58 EFT1258	10/08/2023	Gail Simpson	Members Meeting Fees and Allowances - July 2023	1	541.67
59 EFT1259	10/08/2023	Hersey'S Safety Pty Ltd	Tool Replacement	1	7,254.38
60 EFT1260	10/08/2023	Thinkproject Australia Pty Ltd	Software Annual Licence and Support-RAMM Asset Management 01.07.23 - 30.06.24	1	8,649.76
61 EFT1261	10/08/2023	Cloud Payment Group	Debt Collection Fees	1	1,646.92
62 EFT1262	10/08/2023	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	Cleaning Supplies - Various Shire Buildings	1	427.33



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
63 EFT1263	10/08/2023	Hospitality Geraldton	Meals/Accommodation - P Hill - MC License Course	1	450.00
64 EFT1264	14/08/2023	Shire Of Leonora	Consultancy Fees -Health & Building Services July 2023	1	821.40
65 EFT1265	14/08/2023	Bunnings Building Supplies Pty Ltd	Materials - Repairs to Core Stadium	1	154.29
66 EFT1266	14/08/2023	Jason Signmakers	Road Signage	1	144.58
67 EFT1267	14/08/2023	Lo-Go Appointments	Contract Services - Corporate Services Officer WE 05.08.23	1	3,354.45
68 EFT1268	14/08/2023	Luscombe Syndicate	Consumables -Refreshments, Toilet Rolls, etc - Caravan Park	1	643.36
69 EFT1269	14/08/2023	Bai Communications Pty Ltd	Broadcast Licence Contract - 01.07.23 - 30.06.24	1	1,356.34
70 EFT1270	14/08/2023	Hospitality Geraldton	Meals & Accommodation - T Field	1	435.50
71 EFT1271	14/08/2023	PaynesFind Road House & Tavern	Meal & Accommodation - D Hawkins	1	1,230.00
72 EFT1272	14/08/2023	Pemco Diesel Pty Ltd	Service and Parts - YA804	1	510.21
73 EFT1273	14/08/2023	Veolia Environmental Services	Rubbish Collection - Commercial / Domestic - July 2023	1	5,499.89
74 EFT1274	14/08/2023	Midwest Turf Supplies	Chemical Supplies - Core Oval	1	2,276.00



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
75 EFT1275	14/08/2023	Tmt Electrical	Electrical Works - Henty Street , Core Stadium & 75 Weekes Street	1	2,912.80
76 EFT1276	14/08/2023	Mullewa Farm Supplies	Chemicals & Reticulation Fittings	1	405.60
77 EFT1277	14/08/2023	Url Networks Pty Ltd	Admin - Telephony	1	150.25
78 EFT1278	14/08/2023	Siteminder Limited	Commission Fee July 2023	1	21.00
79 EFT1279	15/08/2023	Shire Of Mt Magnet	Contribution to Murchison Geotourism Development Project 2023-2024	1	21,350.00
80 EFT1280	15/08/2023	Refuel Australia	Fuel - July 2023	1	17,862.28
81 EFT1281	15/08/2023	Raul. Valenzuela	Sitting Fees June 2023, Reimbursement - Canberra National Conference	1	1,554.58
82 EFT1282	15/08/2023	Westrac Equipment Pty Ltd	Parts - YA860	1	2,137.37
83 EFT1283	15/08/2023	Yalgoo General Store.	Postage Charges 27.04.22 - 24.05.23	1	1,984.50
84 EFT1284	15/08/2023	xl2 (Professional PC Support)	Annual Fees - Managed Phone Service 01.07.23 - 30.06.24	1	1,122.00
85 EFT1285	15/08/2023	Western Communications	Electrical Repairs - Caravan Park & Rage Cage	1	762.08
86 EFT1286	16/08/2023	Ellen Cecelia Rowe	Refund - Hire and Bond - Core Stadium - Cancelled Booking	1	225.00



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
87 EFT1287	16/08/2023	Brooks Hire	Plant Dry Hire - Grader On PO 11181	1	10,852.25
88 EFT1288	16/08/2023	Refuel Australia	Adblue -YA809	1	326.24
89 EFT1289	16/08/2023	Pemco Diesel Pty Ltd	Repairs to YA453	1	2,359.46
90 EFT1290	16/08/2023	Winc Australia Pty Limited	Photocopier Service Charges	1	334.74
91 EFT1291	16/08/2023	Yalgoo Hotel Motel	Refreshments and Meals -Art Work Shop - 11.08.23 - 12.08.23	1	233.00
92 EFT1292	16/08/2023	Wurth Australia Pty Ltd	Windscreen Cleaner - YA457	1	170.09
93 EFT1293	16/08/2023	Mitchell & Brown Retravision	TV Purchase	1	345.00
94 EFT1294	16/08/2023	Western Communications	CCTV - Replace & Maintenance - Caravan Park	1	1,159.54
95 EFT1295	17/08/2023	Brooks Hire	Plant Hire - Grader	1	2,466.42
96 EFT1296	17/08/2023	Winc Australia Pty Limited	Capital Purchase -Ricoh Photocopier	1	11,253.00
97 EFT1297	17/08/2023	Yalgoo Hotel Motel	Art Centre Workshop & Meals for Instructor	1	2,969.50
98 EFT1298	17/08/2023	Canine Control	Ranger Services - 07-08-2023	1	2,912.10



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
99 EFT1299	17/08/2023	Yalgoo Hotel Motel	Refreshments - July 23 Council Meeting	1	485.50
100 EFT1300	17/08/2023	Darren Long Consulting	Accounting Consultancy - July 2023	1	3,547.50
101 EFT1301	17/08/2023	Modular WA	Progress Payment Unit B Lot 53 Campbell Street	1	67,682.00
102 EFT1302	17/08/2023	Gail Simpson	Members Meeting Fees and Allowances - June 2023	1	527.67
103 EFT1303	17/08/2023	Cloud Payment Group	Debt Collection Fees	1	4,944.50
104 EFT1304	22/08/2023	Suzannah Taylor	Community Workshop	1	2,202.50
105 EFT1305	22/08/2023	ATOM Supply	Liner Bags - Depot	1	105.31
106 EFT1306	22/08/2023	Jason Signmakers	Signage - Road Maintenance	1	562.91
107 EFT1307	22/08/2023	State Library of Western Australia	Better Beginnings	1	22.00
108 EFT1308	22/08/2023	Tyrepower Geraldton	Tyre Replacement - YA840	1	229.00
109 EFT1309	22/08/2023	IPEC Pty Ltd (Toll Global Express)	Freight - Signage (for Ninghan Road)	1	685.39
110 EFT1310	22/08/2023	Geraldton Lock & Key	Repairs & Replacements - Locks - Staff Housing	1	1,164.00



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
111 EFT1311	22/08/2023	Craig Holland	Reimbursement - QS Mattress - Staff Housing	1	999.00
112 EFT1312	22/08/2023	Titanium Services Pty Ltd	Recladding Front of Water Park Shed	1	1,336.72
113 EFT1313	22/08/2023	Western Communications	New Purchase & Servicing of Shire Extinguishers	1	1,181.20
114 EFT1314	22/08/2023	Hospitality Geraldton	Meals & Accommodation - Training	1	1,781.50
115 EFT1315	23/08/2023	Eftsure	EFTsure Software - 01.06.23 - 31.05.24	1	5,367.12
116 EFT1316	23/08/2023	Firetail Resources Ltd	Refund - Caravan Park Booking	1	1,260.00
117 EFT1317	23/08/2023	Visage Productions	"Our Town" Television Series Partner payment	1	5,500.00
118 EFT1318	23/08/2023	WA Local Government Association	Annual Subscription 2023 - 2024	1	27,939.32
119 EFT1319	23/08/2023	Gregory Arthur Payne	Cr Sitting Fees, Comms & President Allowances - July 2023	1	1,958.34
120 EFT1320	23/08/2023	Ocean Centre Hotel	Meals & Accommodation - CDO Workshop	1	226.00
121 EFT1321	23/08/2023	Blackwoods	Amber Light Bar YA1000	1	3,434.00
122 EFT1322	23/08/2023	Lo-Go Appointments	Contracting Service - Corporate Services Officer	1	3,354.45



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
123 EFT1323	23/08/2023	Itvision	Annual Licence Fee - Synergy Soft Financial Software	1	44,295.01
124 EFT1324	23/08/2023	Titanium Services Pty Ltd	Depot Storage Shed	1	12,480.00
125 EFT1325	23/08/2023	Instant Racking	8 x 5 Dual Axle Box Trailer TYW195	1	4,630.00
126 EFT1326	23/08/2023	Siteminder Limited	July 23 Charges	1	184.49
127 EFT1327	23/08/2023	Jill Ansell Artist	Progress Payment	1	1,000.00
128 DD832.1	11/08/2023	Telstra Corporation Ltd	Telephone Charges - to 24.07.23 & Service/Equipment Rental to 24.08.23	1	7,610.72
129 DD833.1	11/08/2023	Pivotel Satellite Pty Limited	Paynes Find - Telephony Services to 31.07.23	1	151.00
130 DD849.1	18/08/2023	Water Corporation	Water Usage To July 2023	1	2,196.40
131 DD850.1	18/08/2023	Horizon Power	Electricity Charges - Core Stadium & Staff Housing - to 21.07.23	1	3,376.45
132 DD851.1	18/08/2023	Horizon Power	Electricity Charges -Chapel, T/Hall, Bore, Admin, C/Park, Railway, Depot, Museum, S/Station, Hub, Railway, Fire Shed, Pub Amenities - to 21.07.23	1	9,825.72
133 DD852.1	18/08/2023	Horizon Power	Street Lights to 31.07.23	1	1,001.69
134 DD853.1	18/08/2023	Horizon Power	Street Lighting - to 30.06.23	1	915.96



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

## Shire of Yalgoo

## List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT				Bank	
No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Code	Amount
					\$
REPORT TOTALS					474,258.35
				TOTAL	
		Bank Name			
1		Municipal Bank			474,248.35
	TOTAL				474,248.35



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 13.1.2 LIST OF ACCOUNTS

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	21 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Dominic Carbone
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

### SUMMARY

Council approval is sought for the payments made in the period 1<sup>st</sup> September 2023 to 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023 as detailed in the List of Accounts below.

### COMMENT

The Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires the Chief Executive Officer to present a list of accounts paid and/or payable to Council and to record those accounts in the minutes of the meeting.

### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

#### 6.10 Financial Management regulations

Regulations may provide for –

- a. The security and banking of money received by a local government' and
- b. The keeping of financial records by a local government; and
- c. The management by a local government of its assets, liabilities and revenue; and
- d. The general management of, and the authorisation of payments out of –
  - I. The municipal fund; and
  - II. The trust fund, of a local government.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

13. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.

1. If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared –
  - I. The payee's name; and
  - II. The amount of the payment; and
  - III. The date of the payment; and
  - IV. Sufficient information to identify the transaction.
2. A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing –
  - a. For each account which requires council authorisation in that month –
    - I. The payee's name; and
    - II. The amount of the payment; and
    - III. Sufficient information to identify the transaction; and
  - b. The date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
3. A list prepared under subregulation (1) or (2) is to be –



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

- a. Presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
- b. Recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council approve the list of accounts paid for the period 1<sup>st</sup> September 2023 to 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023 amounting to \$512,120.49 and the list be recorded in the minutes.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo List of Accounts Paid and Payable

<b>Cheque /EFT No</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Invoice Description</b>	<b>Bank Code</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1 EFT1327	27/09/2023	Horizon Power	Power Supply - 22.07.23 - 21.09.23 - 48 Gibbons Street House	1	\$ 955.61
2 EFT1328	15/09/2023	Integrated ICT	Wi-Fi Network Maintenance for August 2023	1	176.00
3 EFT1329	15/09/2023	Access Electrical Contracting	Electrical Works - Caravan Park & 74 Weekes	1	1,277.10
4 EFT1330	15/09/2023	Bridged Group Pty Ltd	ICT Support for September 2023	1	346.50
5 EFT1331	15/09/2023	Bunnings Building Supplies Pty Ltd	Assorted - Rags, Cable Ties - for Art Workshop	1	19.87
6 EFT1332	15/09/2023	Canine Control	Ranger Services - August 2023	1	5,824.20
7 EFT1333	15/09/2023	Civic Legal	Legal Fees -Native Title Matter Wajarri Yamatji	1	208.45
8 EFT1334	15/09/2023	Lo-Go Appointments	Contract Services - Corporate Services WE 19.08.23	1	4,987.54
9 EFT1335	15/09/2023	Little Hotelier	Software Licence - Caravan Park - August 2023	1	188.02
10 EFT1336	15/09/2023	Local Government Professionals	Conference Registration - September 2023	1	3,360.00
11 EFT1337	15/09/2023	Kennards Hire Pty Ltd	Equipment Hire -Excavator, Equipment Waiver, Trailer 4 - 18 Aug 23	1	4,794.40
12 EFT1338	15/09/2023	Abrolhos Reef Lodge	Trevor Field Accommodation 28-31 Aug 23	1	520.00
13 EFT1339	15/09/2023	Beaurepairs	Loose Tyres, 11R22.5 148/145 Remington R628 II, Fitting Truck, WA CTRY2 Tyre and Recycle / Disposal	1	2,176.38



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
					\$
14 EFT1340	15/09/2023	Marketforce	Advertising- 2023/24 Differential Rates Local Government Notices in West Australian 29 July 23	1	658.69
15 EFT1341	15/09/2023	Mt Magnet Waste Disposal	Septic Tanks-pump tanks - public toilets near the Art Centre	1	4,050.00
16 EFT1342	15/09/2023	PaynesFind Road House & Tavern	Darren Hawkins meals and accommodation for 7 - 9 Aug 23 - Road Maintenance Maranalgo Road	1	2,516.70
17 EFT1343	15/09/2023	Pemco Diesel Pty Ltd	Service - YA1000 Toyota Landcruiser at 140,422km Filter Kit, Wheel Bearing Kit, Front Brake Pads, Rear Brake Pads, Copper washers, 20kg Grease, degreaser, sundries and labour	1	1,406.82
18 EFT1344	15/09/2023	Pool & Spa Mart	Water Park Service Maintenance	1	414.00
19 EFT1345	15/09/2023	Bai Communications Pty Ltd	Broadcast Licence - 20.05.23 - 21.07.23	1	113.16
20 EFT1346	15/09/2023	Infinity Skate	Skateboard Workshop 22 July 2023	1	550.00
21 EFT1347	15/09/2023	Midwest Windscreens	Service - YA329 Hino 300 Series (Wide Cab) adas Windscreen recalibration	1	1,300.00
22 EFT1348	15/09/2023	Western Communications	Maintenance Works for Shire CCTV on the Corner of Stanley St	1	1,272.82
23 EFT1349	15/09/2023	Helen St George Cooper	Reimbursement - Vaccum Cleaner - 18A Shamrock St house	1	99.00
24 EFT1350	15/09/2023	Darren Hawkins	Reimbursement - Meals - Bitumen Compaction Training	1	238.20
25 EFT1351	15/09/2023	Gail Trenfield	Meeting Fees, Communciation Allowanace & V/President Fees - August 2023	1	833.33



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo List of Accounts Paid and Payable

	<b>Cheque /EFT No</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Invoice Description</b>	<b>Bank Code</b>	<b>Amount</b>
						\$
26	EFT1352	15/09/2023	Tamisha Hodder	Meeting Fee & Communication Allowance - August 2023	1	1,041.67
27	EFT1353	15/09/2023	Gregory Arthur Payne	Meeting fee , Communication Allowance , Travel & Allowances - August & September 2023	1	3,773.11
28	EFT1354	15/09/2023	Darren Long Consulting	Consultancy Fees - Accounting Services -August 2023	1	2,365.00
29	EFT1355	15/09/2023	Trevor Field	Reimbursement - Fuel / Meals - Scaffolding Pickup	1	193.71
30	EFT1356	15/09/2023	Gail Simpson	Meeting Fee & Communication Allowance - August 2023	1	541.61
31	EFT1357	15/09/2023	Shire Of Mt Magnet	Building and Health Services - August 2023	1	154.01
32	EFT1358	15/09/2023	Itvision	Consultancy Fees-Rates Service - August 2023	1	3,880.80
33	EFT1359	15/09/2023	Australian Services Union	Payroll Deductions -Union Fees for P Hill	1	155.40
34	EFT1360	15/09/2023	Beachlands Plumbing Pty Ltd	Various Plumbing Works	1	14,149.63
35	EFT1361	15/09/2023	Beaurepaires	YA807 - Tyres Fitting Service	1	764.43
36	EFT1362	15/09/2023	BOC Limited	Depot Gas Supplies - August 2023	1	128.42
37	EFT1363	15/09/2023	Bunnings Building Supplies Pty Ltd	Assorted Fixtures & Fittings - Railway Toilets & Caravan Park	1	126.08



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo List of Accounts Paid and Payable

<b>Cheque /EFT No</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Invoice Description</b>	<b>Bank Code</b>	<b>Amount \$</b>
38 EFT1364	15/09/2023	Refuel Australia	Fuel - August 2023	1	16,872.19
39 EFT1365	15/09/2023	Moore Australia (WA) Pty Ltd	Budget & Financial Reporting - Templates and Documentation	1	2,310.00
40 EFT1366	15/09/2023	Pemco Diesel Pty Ltd	Service - YA787 (Fire Truck)	1	1,595.97
41 EFT1367	15/09/2023	Spotlight P/L	Easels, Paint Brushes, Other Art Materials for Community Workshop	1	863.20
42 EFT1368	15/09/2023	Veolia Environmental Services	Commercial & Domestic Rubbish Collection Service - August 2023	1	4,399.91
43 EFT1369	15/09/2023	Western Communications	Art Centre Gallery Maintenance	1	3,381.98
44 EFT1370	27/09/2023	Bunnings Building Supplies Pty Ltd	Sleepers for retaining wall at 21 Campbell Street	1	2,563.63
45 EFT1371	27/09/2023	Cockburn Cement Ltd	Pallet of Rapidset - Retaining Wall - 21 Campbell	1	501.60
46 EFT1372	27/09/2023	Jason Signmakers	Signs/Frames on Quad Stands	1	6,501.87
47 EFT1373	27/09/2023	Instant Racking	Toolbox with internal drawers/shelves & Mine Site Box for new YA1000	1	3,757.00
48 EFT1374	27/09/2023	JLT Risk Solutions Pty Ltd	Insurance Premiums-Marine Cargo Insurance Renewal 30.03.23 - 30.06.24	1	796.95
49 EFT1375	27/09/2023	J.M.H. Group Trustee For Hirst	Upgraded Traker - Fire Truck	1	208.67



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
50 EFT1376	27/09/2023	Geraldton Sheetmetal and Roofing	Fabricated Handrails with Signage - Caravan Park	1	2,006.40
51 EFT1377	27/09/2023	PaynesFind Road House & Tavern	Meals / Accomodation D Hawkins	1	1,640.00
52 EFT1378	27/09/2023	Protector Fire Services	Servicing Fire Equipment - Community Centre & Volunteer Fire Brigade Paynes Find	1	391.43
53 EFT1379	27/09/2023	MDF Services Pty Ltd	Hydrolic Hoses for Rock Breaker YA457	1	586.41
54 EFT1380	27/09/2023	Mcdonalds Wholesalers	Goods for Resale - Caravan Park	1	457.85
55 EFT1381	27/09/2023	Geraldton T.V. & Radio	Decoder for 18D Shamrock Street House	1	345.00
56 EFT1382	27/09/2023	Lo-Go Appointments	Contracting Services - L Atmadji, Plus Reimbursements	1	8,393.73
57 EFT1383	27/09/2023	Mullewa Farm Supplies	Materials for Rural Road Maintenance	1	750.40
58 EFT1384	27/09/2023	Kennards Hire Pty Ltd	Equipment Hire - 21 Campbell Street	1	2,653.40
59 EFT1385	27/09/2023	Avago Pty Ltd T/as Winchester	5mm Washed Aggregate	1	6,710.55
60 EFT1386	27/09/2023	Gail Trenfield	Meeting Fee, Communication Allowance and Deputy President Allowance - September 2023	1	833.33
61 EFT1387	27/09/2023	Pool & Spa Mart	Chemicals for Water Park	1	177.95



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
62 EFT1388	27/09/2023	Winc Australia Pty Limited	Photocopier Service - August 2023	1	506.10
63 EFT1389	27/09/2023	Visage Productions	Second & Final part payment - Partner Agreement in Our Town Television Series	1	5,500.00
64 EFT1390	27/09/2023	WA Local Government Association	WALGA LG Convention 2023 - G Trenfield	1	4,437.90
65 EFT1391	27/09/2023	West Coast Seafood	Refreshments - Council Morning Tea	1	217.00
66 EFT1392	27/09/2023	Tamisha Hodder	Meeting Fee, Communication Allowance - September 2023	1	1,041.67
67 EFT1393	27/09/2023	Gregory Arthur Payne	Meeting Fee - September 2023 Only	1	500.00
68 EFT1394	27/09/2023	Tyrepower Geraldton	Tyre Repairs - Wheel Balancing	1	35.00
69 EFT1395	27/09/2023	IPEC Pty Ltd (Toll Global Express)	Freight Charges- Signage for Yalgoo-Ningham & Yalgoo-Morawa Roads	1	254.53
70 EFT1396	27/09/2023	Stanley Willock	Meeting Fee, Communication Allowance - September 2023	1	541.67
71 EFT1397	27/09/2023	Mcdonalds Wholesalers	Goods for Re-sale - Caravan Park	1	119.25
72 EFT1398	27/09/2023	Gail Simpson	Meeting Fee, Communication Allowance - September 2023	1	541.67
73 EFT1399	27/09/2023	Kick Solutions	Double Sided Business Cards	1	113.00



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
74 EFT1400	27/09/2023	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	Toner- Admin & Caravan Park	1	463.93
75 EFT1401	27/09/2023	Url Networks Pty Ltd	Telephony Charges August 2023	1	125.45
76 EFT1402	27/09/2023	GNC BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION GROUP WA	Box Culvert, Base Slab, Box Culvert Headwall - Yalgoo North Road	1	35,318.80
77 EFT1403	29/09/2023	Australian Taxation Office	BAS-FBT April to June 2023	1	21,372.00
78 EFT1404	29/09/2023	Jill Ansell Artist	Two Day workshop in Oils plus Travel to Yalgoo	1	2,489.00
79 EFT1405	29/09/2023	GG Pumps & Electrical Pty Ltd	Bore Cap, Elbow & Connector - Yalgoo-North Rd	1	95.24
80 EFT1406	29/09/2023	Pemco Diesel Pty Ltd	Service - YA884	1	346.23
81 EFT1407	29/09/2023	Winc Australia Pty Limited	Photocopier Service - August 2023	1	1,057.82
82 EFT1408	29/09/2023	Westrac Equipment Pty Ltd	Plant Service- YA860	1	9,852.70
83 EFT1409	29/09/2023	Opus Living Music	Loud Speaker for Community Events	1	909.99
84 EFT1410	29/09/2023	WA Hino	Plant Purchase -Hino 300S Medium 4x4 Light Truck	1	108,649.30
85 EFT1411	29/09/2023	Luscombe Syndicate	Goods for resale - Caravan Park	1	726.21



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
86 EFT1412	29/09/2023	Safe Roads WA	Patching - Yalgoo-Morawa and Yalgoo - Ninghan Roads	1	35,887.50
87 EFT1413	29/09/2023	Brooks Hire	Plant Hire - John Deere Grader	1	21,704.49
88 EFT1414	29/09/2023	Focused Vision Consulting Pty Ltd	Refund - Caravan Park Booking	1	900.00
89 EFT1415	29/09/2023	Work Health Professionals Pty Ltd	Onsite Regional Hearing Tests	1	1,606.00
90 EFT1417	29/09/2023	Bunnings Building Supplies Pty Ltd	Replacement Clothes Lines	1	105.54
91 EFT1418	29/09/2023	Core Business Australia Pty Ltd	Project Management - DRFAWA Supervision March 2022 Claim 15 - August 2023	1	25,789.50
92 EFT1419	29/09/2023	Dominic Carbone & Associates	Consultancy Services - 2023-24 Annual Budget, ATO, Agenda Reports, Auditor Queries	1	11,902.00
93 EFT1420	29/09/2023	Murchison Regional Vermin Council	2023/2024 MRVC Precepts	1	40,569.10
94 EFT1421	29/09/2023	Sun City Print	Printing and stationery - 5 x Art Centre Receipt Books	1	379.50
95 EFT1422	29/09/2023	Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES)	2023/24 ESL Quarter 1	1	6,232.80
96 EFT1423	29/09/2023	Lo-Go Appointments	Contracting Services - L Atmadji WE 09.09.23	1	7,014.04
97 EFT1424	29/09/2023	Cekas Pest Management	Verge Weed Spray - Yalgoo-Morawa & Yalgoo-Ninghan	1	8,600.00



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### Shire of Yalgoo

#### List of Accounts Paid and Payable

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount \$
98 EFT1425	29/09/2023	Itvision	Consultancy Fees- Rates BPMS Service - September 2023	1	3,880.80
99 EFT1426	29/09/2023	Prompt Safety Solutions	Quarterly WHS Service	1	2,420.00
100 EFT1427	29/09/2023	Cloud Payment Group	Costs - Property Search - Percy John Lawson	1	71.50
101 EFT1428	29/09/2023	Australian Communications & Media	Broadcasting - Retransmission Services 2023 - 2024	1	45.00
102 EFT1429	29/09/2023	Water Corporation	Water Consumption to August 2023	1	1,481.69
103 DD871.1	22/09/2023	Horizon Power	Street Lights Supply - August 2023	1	995.82
104 DD872.1	22/09/2023	Telstra Corporation Ltd	Telephone Useage and Charges - August-September 2023	1	7,684.67
105 DD877.1	22/09/2023	Pivotel Satellite Pty Limited	Pivotel - Fees and Charges Sat Phones - August 2023	1	151.00
106 DD895.1	29/09/2023	Horizon Power	Pole to Pillar - 21 Campbell Street	1	5,225.00

#### REPORT TOTALS

**512,120.49**

#### TOTAL

Bank Name
1 Municipal Bank
<b>TOTAL</b>

**512,120.49**  
**512,120.49**



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 13.2 INVESTMENTS AS AT 31<sup>st</sup> AUGUST 2023

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	21 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Dominic Carbone
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council receive the investments report as at 31<sup>st</sup> August 2023.

#### **COMMENT**

Money held in the Municipal Fund of the Shire of Yalgoo that is not required for the time being may be invested under the Trustee Act 1962 Part III.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

6.14 Power To Invest

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

19 Investments, control procedures for

19C Investment of money, restrictions on (Act s6.14(2)(a))

Shire Delegated Authority

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That the Investment Report as at 31<sup>st</sup> August 2023 be received.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

This Worksheet details the investments held by the Shire as at 31<sup>st</sup> August 2023.

### SHIRE OF YALGOO CASH HOLDINGS AS AT 31<sup>st</sup> AUGUST 2023

INSTITUTIONS	SHORT TERM RATING	INVESTMENT TYPE	ACCOUNT N°	TERM	DATE OF TRANSACTION	DATE OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE	PRINCIPAL
<b>MUNICIPAL FUND</b>								
Note Balance as per Bank Statement								
NAB	N/A	Operating a/c	50-832-4540	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$476,625.73
BENDIGO	N/A	Operating a/c	171336274	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$3,519,025.79
BENDIGO	N/A	Saving	171336282	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$25,362.26
NAB	N/A	Short Term Investment	24-831-4222	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$52,740.54
<b>TOTAL</b>								<b>\$4,073,754.32</b>

### RESERVE FUNDS

Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	4424275	90 days	30.06.2023	29.09.2023	4.90%	\$176,107.48
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	4424276	90 days	30.06.2023	29.09.2023	4.90%	\$490,991.97
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	4424274	90 days	30.06.2023	29.09.2023	4.90%	\$1,180,780.29
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	4424273	90 days	30.06.2023	29.09.2023	4.90%	\$337,537.14
<b>TOTAL</b>								<b>\$2,185,416.88</b>

### INVESTMENT REGISTER

01 JULY 2022 TO 31 AUGUST 2023

#### NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK

ACCOUNT N°	DATE OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE	OPENING BALANCE	INTEREST EARNED TO 31.08.2023	INVESTMENT TRANSFERS	CLOSING BALANCE 31.08.2023
171336282	Ongoing	Variable	\$25,301.94	\$60.32	0	\$25,362.26
24-831-4222	Ongoing	Variable	\$52,619.81	\$120.73	0	\$52,740.54
4424276	29.09.2023	4.90%	\$490,991.97	0	0	\$490,991.97
4424274	29.09.2023	4.90%	\$1,180,780.29	0	0	\$1,180,780.29
4424275	29.09.2023	4.90%	\$176,107.48	0	0	\$176,107.48
4424273	29.09.2023	4.90%	\$337,517.14	0	0	\$337,517.14
						\$100,000



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 13.2 1 INVESTMENTS AS AT 30<sup>TH</sup> SEPTEMBER 2023

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	21 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Dominic Carbone
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council receive the investments report as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023.

#### **COMMENT**

Money held in the Municipal Fund of the Shire of Yalgoo that is not required for the time being may be invested under the Trustee Act 1962 Part III.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

6.14 Power To Invest

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

19 Investments, control procedures for

19C Investment of money, restrictions on (Act s6.14(2)(a))

Shire Delegated Authority

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That the Investment Report as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023 be received.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

This Worksheet details the investments held by the Shire as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023.

### SHIRE OF YALGOO CASH HOLDINGS AS AT 30<sup>TH</sup> SEPTEMBER 2023

INSTITUTIONS	SHORT TERM RATING	INVESTMENT TYPE	ACCOUNT N°	TERM	DATE OF TRANSACTION	DATE OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE	PRINCIPAL
<b>MUNICIPAL FUND</b>								
Note Balance as per Bank Statement								
NAB	N/A	Operating a/c	50-832-4540	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$476,624.98
BENDIGO	N/A	Operating a/c	171336274	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$2,947,476.63
BENDIGO	N/A	Saving	171336282	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$25,393.49
NAB	N/A	Short Term Investment	24-831-4222	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$52,797.10
<b>TOTAL</b>								<b>\$3,502,292.00</b>

### RESERVE FUNDS

Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	4520121	180 days	29.09.2023	27.03.2024	4.80%	\$178,258.89
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	4520122	180 days	29.09.2023	27.03.2024	4.80%	\$496,990.14
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	4520120	180 days	29.09.2023	27.03.2024	4.80%	\$1,195,205.22
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	4520119	180 days	29.09.2023	27.03.2024	4.80%	\$341,660.64
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit		365 days	01.07.2023	30.06.2024	5.40%	\$1,000,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>								<b>\$3,212,114.89</b>

### INVESTMENT REGISTER

01 JULY 2022 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2023

#### NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK

ACCOUNT N°	DATE OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE	OPENING BALANCE	INTEREST EARNED TO 30.09.2023	INVESTMENT TRANSFERS	CLOSING BALANCE 30.09.2023
171336282	Ongoing	Variable	\$25,301.94	\$91.55	0	\$25,393.49
24-831-4222	Ongoing	Variable	\$52,619.81	\$177.29	0	\$52,797.10
4520122	27.03.2024	4.80%	\$490,991.97	\$5,998.17	0	\$496,990.14
4520120	27.03.2024	4.80%	\$1,180,780.29	\$14,424.93	0	\$1,195,205.22
4520121	27.03.2024	4.80%	\$176,107.48	\$2,151.41	0	\$178,258.89
4520119	27.03.2024	4.80%	\$337,537.14	\$4,123.50	0	\$341,660.64
	30.06.2024		\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 13.3 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31<sup>st</sup> AUGUST 2023

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	21 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Dominic Carbone
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	Statement of Comprehensive Income Statement of Financial Activity Summary of Current Assets and Current Liabilities Statement of Financial Position Detailed Worksheet Supplementary Financial Reports – Reserve & Loan

#### **SUMMARY**

Adoption of the Monthly Financial Statements for the period 1<sup>st</sup> July 2023 to the 31st August 2023.

#### **COMMENT**

Local Governments are required to prepare monthly reports.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995 - Section 6.4

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 - Regulation 34

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

2.4 Material Variance

Provision of timely accounting information informs Council of the financial status and affairs of the local government.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council adopts the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 31st August 2023.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 13.3.1 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2023

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	21 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Dominic Carbone
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	Statement of Financial Activity by Nature and Type Statement of Financial Activity by Program Summary of Current Assets and Current Liabilities Statement of Financial Position Detailed Schedules Supplementary Financial Reports – Reserve & Loan

**NOTE:** Monthly Financial Report for September 2023 to be provided to members prior to or at the meeting.

#### **SUMMARY**

Adoption of the Monthly Financial Statements for the period 1<sup>st</sup> July 2023 to the 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023.

#### **COMMENT**

Local Governments are required to prepare monthly reports.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995 - Section 6.4

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 - Regulation 34

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

2.4 Material Variance

Provision of timely accounting information informs Council of the financial status and affairs of the local government.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council adopts the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 13.4 Monthly Statement of Financial Activity – 2023-24 Annual Budget by Periods

Author:	Dominic Carbone
Interest Declared:	No interest to disclose
Date:	23 October 2023
Attachments	Budget Statement of Financial Activity by Nature and Type Budget Statement of Financial Activity by Program

#### SUMMARY

The Local Government Financial Management Regulations 1996 requires a Local Government to prepare monthly Financial Activity Statements and report material variances in order to allow for the monthly analysis and reporting. The 2023-24 Annual Budget has been dissected in 12 monthly periods.

#### COMMENT

Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 1996 require the following in relation to the Financial Activity Statement:

- 1/. A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and applications of funds, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1) (d). for that month in the following detail-
  - (a) Annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8.
  - (b) Budget estimates to the end of month to which the statement relates;
  - (c) Actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
  - (d) Material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c);
  - (e) The net current at the end of month to which the statement relates.
- 2/. Each Statement of Financial Activity to is to be accompanied by documents containing-
  - (a) An explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets;
  - (b) An explanation of each of the material variances referred to in sub regulation (1) (d) ; and
  - (c) Such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.
- 3/. The information in a Statement of Financial Activity may be shown-
  - (a) According to nature and type classification;
  - (b) By program; or
  - (c) By business unit.



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

- 4/. A Statement of Financial Activity and the accompanying documents referred to in sub regulation (2) are to be

(a) Presented to the Council:

- (i) At the next ordinary meeting of the Council following the end of the month to which the statement relates; or
- (ii) If the Statement is not prepared in time to present it to the meeting referred to in subparagraph (i), to the next ordinary meeting of the Council after that meeting; and

(b) Recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.

- 5/. Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with AAS 5, to be used in Statements of Financial Activity for reporting material variances.

The Budget Statement of Financial Activity has been prepared by Nature and Type and by Program and details the estimated sources of revenues and application of funds on a monthly basis year to date. These estimates will be utilised to analyse the material variances on a monthly basis. Council is requested to adopt the 2023-24 Budget Statement of Financial Activity by Nature and Type and by Program.

### **Statutory Environment**

Financial Management Regulation 34

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

NIL

### **Voting Requirements**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council adopt the 2023-24 Budget Statement of Financial Activity by Nature and Type and by Program



# Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

## SHIRE OF YALGOO BUDGET STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (BY NATURE AND TYPE ) FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2024

2022-23 BUDGET		2022-23 ACTUAL	2023-24 BUDGET	2023-24 JULY	2023-24 AUG	2023-24 SEPT	2023-24 OCT	2023-24 NOV	2023-24 DEC	2023-24 JAN	2023-24 FEB	2023-24 MARCH	2023-24 APRIL	2023-24 MAY	2023-24 JUNE
\$	OPERATING REVENUE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2,338,485	Rates	2,653,618	2,853,774	417	834	2,850,024	2,850,441	2,850,858	2,851,275	2,851,692	2,852,109	2,852,526	2,852,943	2,853,360	2,853,774
6,379,121	Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	4,151,803	5,686,553	250	1,400,782	1,401,032	1,401,282	2,801,813	2,802,063	4,202,595	4,202,845	5,518,720	5,518,970	5,603,870	5,686,553
234,400	Fees and Charges	246,980	242,150	17,500	37,287	68,037	86,737	106,524	124,024	145,811	163,311	184,148	201,648	217,153	242,150
86,000	Interest Charges	120,773	184,474	15,372	30,744	46,116	61,488	76,860	92,232	107,604	122,976	138,348	153,720	169,092	184,474
56,519	Other Revenue	18,741	7,500	125	1,250	1,375	1,500	2,625	2,750	3,875	4,000	5,125	5,250	5,375	7,500
9,094,525		\$7,191,915	8,974,451	\$33,664	\$1,470,897	\$4,366,584	\$4,401,448	\$5,838,680	\$5,872,344	\$7,311,577	\$7,345,241	\$8,698,867	\$8,732,531	\$8,848,850	\$8,974,451
	LESS OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
(2,327,074)	Employee Costs	(944,399)	(2,613,809)	(217,818)	(435,636)	(653,454)	(871,272)	(1,089,090)	(1,306,908)	(1,524,726)	(1,742,544)	(1,960,362)	(2,178,180)	(2,395,991)	(2,613,809)
(6,669,364)	Materials and Contracts	(2,771,302)	(6,779,653)	(561,929)	(1,123,860)	(1,685,786)	(2,248,717)	(2,810,648)	(3,372,827)	(3,934,759)	(4,496,689)	(4,973,965)	(5,535,895)	(6,180,483)	(6,779,653)
(30,800)	Utility Charges	(41,712)	(112,399)	(9,366)	(18,732)	(28,098)	(37,464)	(46,830)	(56,196)	(65,562)	(74,928)	(84,294)	(93,660)	(103,033)	(112,399)
(809,421)	Depreciation	(151,717)	(1,494,620)	(124,552)	(249,104)	(373,656)	(498,208)	(622,760)	(747,312)	(871,864)	(996,416)	(1,120,968)	(1,245,520)	(1,370,068)	(1,494,620)
(6,012)	Finance Costs	(6,013)	(2,069)	(172)	(344)	(516)	(688)	(860)	(1,032)	(1,204)	(1,376)	(1,548)	(1,720)	(1,892)	(2,069)
(285,827)	Insurance	(179,755)	(303,297)	(25,274)	(50,549)	(75,823)	(101,097)	(126,372)	(151,646)	(176,920)	(202,194)	(227,469)	(252,743)	(278,017)	(303,297)
(259,024)	Other Expenditure	(132,968)	(210,442)	(17,536)	(35,073)	(52,609)	(70,145)	(87,682)	(105,218)	(122,755)	(140,291)	(157,827)	(175,364)	(192,900)	(210,442)
(10,387,522)		(\$4,227,866)	(11,516,289)	(\$956,648)	(\$1,913,298)	(\$2,869,942)	(\$3,827,591)	(\$4,784,241)	(\$5,741,139)	(\$6,697,790)	(\$7,654,439)	(\$8,526,433)	(\$9,483,082)	(\$10,522,385)	(\$11,516,289)
(1,292,997)	<i>Increase(Decrease)</i>	\$2,964,049	(2,541,838)	(\$922,984)	(\$442,401)	\$1,496,642	\$573,857	\$1,054,439	\$131,205	\$613,787	(\$309,198)	\$172,434	(\$750,551)	(\$1,673,535)	(\$2,541,838)
	ADD														
0	Movement in Non Current Employee Provisions	(134,539)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	Movement in Accrued Interest Debentures	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	Cash Backed Reserves Employee Entitlement	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	Movement in accrued Salary and Wages	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2,112,872	Capital Grants ,Subsidies and Contributions	614,110	1,920,388	0	293,647	293,647	293,647	587,294	1,001,404	1,295,051	1,295,051	1,920,390	1,920,390	1,920,390	1,920,388
2,700	Profit/ Loss on the disposal of assets	7,072	130,637	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	130,637	130,637	130,637	130,637
809,421	Depreciation Written Back	151,716	1,494,620	124,552	249,104	373,652	498,204	622,756	747,308	871,860	996,412	1,120,964	1,245,516	1,370,068	1,494,620
437,300	Book Value of Assets Sold Written Back	40,077	918,565	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	918,565	918,565	918,565	918,565
3,362,293		\$678,436	4,464,210	\$124,552	\$542,751	\$667,299	\$791,851	\$1,210,050	\$1,748,712	\$2,166,911	\$2,291,463	\$4,090,556	\$4,215,108	\$4,339,660	\$4,464,210
2,069,296	<i>Sub Total</i>	\$3,642,485	1,922,372	(\$798,432)	\$100,350	\$2,163,941	\$1,365,708	\$2,264,489	\$1,879,917	\$2,780,698	\$1,982,265	\$4,262,990	\$3,464,557	\$2,666,125	\$1,922,372
	LESS CAPITAL PROGRAMME														
0	Purchase Tools		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1,233,220)	Purchase Land & Buildings	(639,005)	(1,378,875)	0	0	(96,000)	(201,000)	(228,000)	(303,160)	(303,160)	(503,160)	(664,109)	(689,109)	(986,875)	(1,378,875)
(1,483,293)	Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(468,000)	(2,486,696)	0	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(345,000)	(660,000)	(740,000)	(740,000)	(956,110)	(2,156,696)	(2,156,696)	(2,486,696)
(87,077)	Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Facilities	0	(147,077)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(87,077)	(147,077)
(40,652)	Infrastructure Assets - Other	0	(40,652)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(40,652)
(1,444,000)	Purchase Plant and Equipment	(424,354)	(1,777,318)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,777,318)	(1,777,318)	(1,777,318)	(1,777,318)
(98,602)	Purchase Furniture and Equipment	(13,666)	(107,102)	0	0	0	0	(5,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(77,000)	(107,102)
(82,095)	Repayment of Debt - Loan Principal	(82,094)	(46,815)	0	0	0	0	0	(23,408)	(23,408)	(23,408)	(23,408)	(23,408)	(23,408)	(46,815)
(1,517,311)	Transfer to Reserves	(74,830)	(2,278,725)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2,278,725)
(5,986,250)		(\$1,701,949)	(8,263,260)	\$0	(\$300,000)	(\$396,000)	(\$501,000)	(\$578,000)	(\$1,031,568)	(\$1,111,568)	(\$1,311,568)	(\$3,465,945)	(\$4,691,531)	(\$5,108,374)	(\$8,263,260)
	ABNORMAL ITEMS														
0		\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0	Plus Rounding														
(5,986,250)		(\$1,701,949)	(8,263,260)	\$0	(\$300,000)	(\$396,000)	(\$501,000)	(\$578,000)	(\$1,031,568)	(\$1,111,568)	(\$1,311,568)	(\$3,465,945)	(\$4,691,531)	(\$5,108,374)	(\$8,263,260)
(3,916,954)	<i>Sub Total</i>	\$1,940,536	(6,340,888)	(\$798,432)	(\$199,650)	\$1,767,941	\$864,708	\$1,686,489	\$848,349	\$1,669,130	\$670,698	\$797,046	(\$1,226,973)	(\$2,442,248)	(\$6,340,888)
	LESS FUNDING FROM														
320,000	Reserves	0	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200,000
0	Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,596,954	Opening Funds	4,200,352	6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888
0	Closing Funds	(6,140,888)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,916,954		(\$1,940,536)	6,340,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,340,888
\$0	NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	\$0	0	\$5,342,456	\$5,941,238	\$7,908,829	\$7,005,596	\$7,827,377	\$6,989,237	\$7,810,018	\$6,811,586	\$6,937,934	\$4,913,915	\$3,698,640	(\$0)



# Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

## SHIRE OF YALGOO BUDGET STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (BY PROGRAM) FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2024

2022-23 BUDGET		2022-23 ACTUAL	2023-24 BUDGET	2023-24 JULY	2023-24 AUG	2023-24 SEPT	2023-24 OCT	2023-24 NOV	2023-24 DEC	2023-24 JAN	2023-24 FEB	2023-24 MARCH	2023-24 APRIL	2023-24 MAY	2023-24 JUNE
\$	OPERATING REVENUE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
4,087,727	General Purpose Funding	6,827,809	3,576,880	15,814	62,683	2,927,271	2,943,084	2,989,954	3,419,878	3,466,747	3,482,561	3,529,430	3,545,244	3,561,058	3,576,880
0	Governance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
274,200	Law, Order Public Safety	28,257	38,250	0	9,563	9,563	9,563	19,125	19,125	28,688	28,688	38,250	38,250	38,250	38,250
9,109	Health	227	400	0	100	100	100	200	200	300	300	400	400	400	400
11,348	Education and Welfare	0	11,348	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,348
15,000	Housing	16,050	16,000	1,333	2,667	4,000	5,333	6,667	8,000	9,333	10,667	12,000	13,333	14,667	16,000
40,425	Community Amenities	40,929	17,450	83	167	13,500	14,783	14,867	14,950	17,033	17,117	17,200	17,283	17,367	17,450
354,359	Recreation and Culture	22,230	337,842	425	850	1,275	1,700	2,125	2,550	2,975	3,400	336,567	336,992	337,417	337,842
6,096,284	Transport	568,631	6,586,984	0	1,646,746	1,646,746	1,646,746	3,293,492	3,293,492	4,940,238	4,940,238	6,586,984	6,586,984	6,586,984	6,586,984
274,545	Economic Services	278,394	264,585	15,625	31,625	47,250	62,875	78,875	94,500	110,500	126,125	142,125	157,750	173,375	264,585
44,400	Other Property and Services	23,498	45,101	383	10,142	10,525	10,908	20,667	21,050	30,808	31,192	40,950	41,333	41,717	45,101
11,207,397		\$7,806,025	10,894,840	\$33,664	\$1,764,542	\$4,660,229	\$4,695,093	\$6,425,971	\$6,873,745	\$8,606,623	\$8,640,286	\$10,703,906	\$10,737,570	\$10,771,234	\$10,894,840
	LESS OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
(211,342)	General Purpose Funding	(140,637)	(275,345)	(22,861)	(45,722)	(68,584)	(92,445)	(115,306)	(138,167)	(161,028)	(183,889)	(206,751)	(229,612)	(252,473)	(275,344)
(516,840)	Governance	(264,305)	(559,866)	(46,655)	(93,310)	(139,966)	(186,621)	(233,277)	(279,932)	(326,588)	(373,243)	(419,899)	(466,554)	(513,210)	(559,865)
(200,379)	Law, Order, Public Safety	(156,602)	(237,607)	(19,801)	(39,601)	(59,402)	(79,202)	(99,003)	(118,803)	(138,604)	(158,404)	(178,205)	(198,006)	(217,806)	(237,607)
(96,699)	Health	(67,908)	(102,282)	(8,524)	(17,047)	(25,571)	(34,094)	(42,618)	(51,141)	(59,665)	(68,188)	(76,712)	(85,235)	(93,759)	(102,282)
(20,873)	Education and Welfare	(12,326)	(21,554)	(1,796)	(3,592)	(5,389)	(7,185)	(8,981)	(10,777)	(12,573)	(14,369)	(16,166)	(17,962)	(19,758)	(21,554)
(288,220)	Housing	(128,789)	(292,710)	(24,392)	(48,785)	(73,177)	(97,570)	(121,962)	(146,355)	(170,747)	(195,140)	(219,532)	(243,925)	(268,317)	(292,710)
(238,625)	Community Amenities	(175,291)	(308,085)	(22,715)	(45,431)	(68,146)	(90,862)	(113,577)	(136,543)	(159,258)	(181,973)	(204,689)	(227,404)	(250,120)	(308,085)
(869,535)	Recreation and Culture	(699,541)	(1,046,504)	(87,209)	(174,417)	(261,626)	(348,835)	(436,043)	(523,252)	(610,461)	(697,669)	(784,878)	(872,087)	(959,295)	(1,046,504)
(7,029,474)	Transport	(1,133,935)	(7,762,927)	(646,911)	(1,293,821)	(1,940,732)	(2,587,642)	(3,234,553)	(3,881,464)	(4,528,374)	(5,175,285)	(5,822,195)	(6,469,106)	(7,116,016)	(7,762,927)
(901,486)	Economic Services	(478,142)	(889,787)	(74,149)	(148,298)	(222,447)	(296,596)	(370,745)	(444,894)	(519,043)	(593,192)	(667,341)	(741,489)	(815,638)	(889,787)
(14,049)	Other Property & Services	(970,391)	(19,623)	(1,635)	(3,270)	(4,905)	(6,541)	(8,176)	(9,811)	(11,446)	(13,081)	(14,716)	(16,352)	(17,987)	(19,623)
(10,387,522)		(\$4,227,867)	(11,516,290)	(\$956,647)	(\$1,913,295)	(\$2,869,944)	(\$3,827,592)	(\$4,784,240)	(\$5,741,138)	(\$6,697,786)	(\$7,654,434)	(\$8,611,083)	(\$9,567,731)	(\$10,524,379)	(\$11,516,290)
819,875	Increase/(Decrease)	\$3,578,158	(621,450)	(\$922,983)	(\$148,754)	\$1,790,286	\$867,501	\$1,641,731	\$1,132,607	\$1,908,836	\$985,852	\$2,092,824	\$1,169,839	\$246,855	(\$621,450)
	ADD														
0	Movement in Non Current Employee Provisions	(134,539)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	Movement in Accrued Interest Debentures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	Cash Backed Reserves Employee Entitlement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	Movement in accrued Salary and Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2,700	Profit/ Loss on the disposal of assets	7,072	130,637	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	130,637	130,637	130,637
809,421	Depreciation Written Back	151,716	1,494,620	124,552	249,103	373,655	498,207	622,758	747,310	871,862	996,413	1,120,965	1,245,517	1,370,068	1,494,620
437,300	Book Value of Assets Sold Written Back	40,077	918,565	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	918,565	918,565	918,565
1,249,421		\$64,326	2,543,822	\$124,552	\$249,103	\$373,655	\$498,207	\$622,758	\$747,310	\$871,862	\$996,413	\$2,170,167	\$2,294,719	\$2,419,270	\$2,543,822
2,069,296	Sub Total	\$3,642,484	1,922,372	(\$798,432)	\$100,350	\$2,163,941	\$1,365,708	\$2,264,489	\$1,879,917	\$2,780,698	\$1,982,265	\$4,262,991	\$3,464,558	\$2,666,125	\$1,922,372
	LESS CAPITAL PROGRAMME														
0	Purchase Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1,233,220)	Purchase Land & Buildings	(639,005)	(1,378,875)	0	0	(96,000)	(201,000)	(228,000)	(303,160)	(303,160)	(503,160)	(664,109)	(689,109)	(986,875)	(1,378,875)
(1,483,293)	Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(468,000)	(2,486,696)	0	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(345,000)	(660,000)	(740,000)	(740,000)	(956,110)	(2,156,696)	(2,156,696)	(2,486,696)
(87,077)	Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Facilities	0	(147,077)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(87,077)	(147,077)
(40,652)	Infrastructure Assets - Other	0	(40,652)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(40,652)
(1,444,000)	Purchase Plant and Equipment	(424,354)	(1,777,318)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,777,318)	(1,777,318)	(1,777,318)	(1,777,318)
(98,602)	Purchase Furniture and Equipment	(13,666)	(107,102)	0	0	0	0	(5,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(77,000)	(107,102)
(82,095)	Repayment of Debt - Loan Principal	(82,094)	(46,815)	0	0	0	0	0	(23,408)	(23,408)	(23,408)	(23,408)	(23,408)	(23,408)	(46,815)
(1,517,311)	Transfer to Reserves	(74,830)	(2,278,725)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(\$2,278,725)
(5,986,250)		(\$1,701,949)	(8,263,260)	\$0	(\$300,000)	(\$396,000)	(\$501,000)	(\$578,000)	(\$1,031,568)	(\$1,111,568)	(\$1,311,568)	(\$3,465,945)	(\$4,691,531)	(\$5,108,374)	(\$8,263,260)
	ABNORMAL ITEMS														
0		\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
(5,986,250)	Plus Rounding	(\$1,701,949)	(8,263,260)	\$0	(\$300,000)	(\$396,000)	(\$501,000)	(\$578,000)	(\$1,031,568)	(\$1,111,568)	(\$1,311,568)	(\$3,465,945)	(\$4,691,531)	(\$5,108,374)	(\$8,263,260)
(3,916,954)	Sub Total	\$1,940,535	(6,340,888)	(\$798,432)	(\$199,650)	\$1,767,941	\$864,708	\$1,686,489	\$848,349	\$1,669,130	\$670,698	\$797,046	(\$1,226,973)	(\$2,442,248)	(\$6,340,888)
	LESS FUNDING FROM														
320,000	Reserves	-	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200,000
0	Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,596,954	Opening Funds	4,200,353	6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888
0	Closing Funds	(6,140,888)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,916,954		(\$1,940,535)	6,340,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,340,888
0	NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	\$0	0	\$5,342,456	\$5,941,238	\$7,908,829	\$7,005,596	\$7,827,377	\$6,989,237	\$7,810,018	\$6,811,586	\$6,937,934	\$4,913,915	\$3,698,640	(\$0)



## **14 ADMINISTRATION REPORTS**

### **14.1 General Report**

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	23/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Ian Holland Chief Executive Officer
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

### **SUMMARY**

That Council consider the Chief Executive Officers general operation report.

### **COMMENT**

The CEO would like to express on behalf of the Shire of Yalgoo appreciation to Cr Greg Payne who held the office of Shire President from 2019 to 2023 and was the Deputy Shire President from 2017. Cr Payne provided valuable insight from both a mining and pastoral perspective which are two key stakeholder industries within the Shire. Through Cr Paynes time on Council topics were able to receive passionate and varied debate before a final outcome was put forward as the decision of Council. Appreciation is also extended to Cr Simpson who completed her term as a Councillor from 2019 to 2023. Cr Simpson will be rejoining the Shire in the capacity of Art Centre Operator.

In line with Shire Policy a gift will be presented to these Councillors. They will always be welcome at future Council Meetings and should they be unable to attend the first meeting of the new Council they are also invited to the Shires end of year function.

### **14 Selwyn St**

The Shire of Yalgoo is now the owner of 14 Selwyn St, Yalgoo WA 6635. Some initial make safe works will be scheduled and a quote will be brought to Council for the removal of asbestos and likely demolition of the property. The Record of Certificate of Title, Lot 42 on Deposited Plan 223238, Volume 2082 Folio 152 has been received from Civic Legal who undertook this process on the Shires behalf.

### **39-41 Campbell Street**

39-41 Campbell Street, Yalgoo WA 6635 successfully sold at auction following the implementation of the sale for nonpayment of rates for more than 3 years. Settlement is currently being finalized.

### **New Campbell Street Housing**

Two new 75m<sup>2</sup> units on Campbell Street are nearing completion. The septic system required a significant amount of rock breaking delaying the project but there is now only minor verandah and electrical work to be completed. Now that costs are know (which could not be estimated for rock breaking) an agreement can be negotiated with the WA Country Health Service (WACHS).

### **Record Management**



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

The State Records Commission has approved the Shires 2022/23 Record Keeping Plan (RKP). Administration is currently assessing IT Security and the multitude of options that exist for electronic records management. This project will be the basis for improvements described in the RKP which is due to be substantially reviewed again in 2028.

### **Audit Documents**

Administration has requested until the end of November 2023 to submit to our auditors the balanced accounts and Financial Report for 2022-2023. The would ordinarily be due on the last day of September. The Extension has been approved by the Department of Local Government. An appropriate extension was also received for the late adoption of the 2023/24 Annual Budget. Auditors are still working through the 2021/22 Financial Year with limited advice provided on the timeline for 2022/23.

### **Workforce**

Dominic Carbone who has been a long time external financial controller for the Shire will step back from providing substantial services at the end of 2023. Sincere thanks is extended to Mr Carbone for the services and assistance he has provided to the Shire of Yalgoo and surrounding community over many years.

Two Administration Officer positions have been filled along with the Yalgoo Arts Centre Operator.

The Manager of the Caravan Park Michelle Meilak is also returning to the eastern states. The level of service she provided at the Caravan Park was excellent and her family will be missed in town. Applications for this position are currently open.

An offer has been made for the position of Deputy Chief Executive Officer with the position to be filled early in the new year.

Numerous staff positions have accrued significant amounts of Annual or Long Service Leave. The Shires Leading Hand Darren Hawkins is filling in for the Works Manager who is currently on leave through to the 21<sup>st</sup> November 2023.

Administration is currently working through a Memorandum of Understanding for the long term provision of health and building surveying services through the Shire of Mt Magnet.

### **Horizon Solar Power**

A survey of the area between the Rifle Range and Yalgoo-North Road has been lodged with Landgate. The Excision of a portion of Reserve 6201 will allow for the installation of a larger solar electrical generation facility to complement the Community Battery initiative which was undertaken by the State Government.

### **Advocacy – Cue Parliament**

An item in this agenda on DMIRS fees is to be considered for inclusion in the Agenda of the Murchison Country Zone of WALGA. Administration is also considering submissions related to rail safety and the regions dental van which will be developed with other Shires.

### **Telsa Electric Vehicle Trial**

Through the West Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) an electric vehicle began a local government test of charging infrastructure in the Midwest and Northern parts of Western Australia. After 3 days of usage including a trip to Geraldton



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

the car was handed over to the Shire of Cue as it continued its journey north. While the convenience of large scale convenient public charging infrastructure is not yet in place particularly with respect to Great Northern Hwy, there are a number of key safety features included in electric cars that could have a significant impact on road safety.

### **Terra Mining Extension Hill**

Iron Ore could shortly be moving from Mt Gibson, Paynes Find to Geraldton Port for export. Terra Mining is currently working with the Shire of Perenjori and a haulage company to explore the movement of Iron Ore which will originate on Wannara East Road. An application to amend the road network has been received via Main Roads WA. It will be provided for consideration once a CA07 application form has been received.

### **Bushfire Training and Concerns**

Capricorn Metals recently hosted the Paynes Find Bushfire Brigade and surrounding Stations for Department of Fire and Emergency Service provided training. The focus was rural fire awareness and machine operation. Fire Control Officers from Yalgoo and Paynes Find also attended a DFES run MWG Volunteer Leaders Forum alongside VFRS, SES, Marine Rescue and other BFBs.

As the Shire has seen a significant station population decline (with the purchase of leases by the state) comment has been sought from DBCA as to what services or assistance they can provide as neighbours. With two employees in the region there are no emergency services volunteers and neighbours helping neighbours to implement firebreaks and provide small scale assistance which is vital in remote areas.

The Local Emergency Management Arrangements Committee Meeting occurred on the 26<sup>th</sup> September 2023.

### **State Government Housing**

The Department of Communities offered to lease an aged vacant GROH property to the Shire for \$740 per week. This is a completely unrealistic price point and is extremely disappointing when they continue to cause housing issues for the Department of Education and the attraction and retention of skilled staff to the area. Some Department of Community properties both State staff and social housing related have sat empty between 3 months and 3 years. Maintenance currently cited as the reason the Yalgoo Primary School Principal has to be accommodated at the Yalgoo Caravan Park even though their allocated property has been vacant since the middle of the year.

### **Silverlake Resources**

Residential/camp accommodation has been constructed on the Silverlake (Deflector) Minesite without an approved building permit. The company has been provided until the 31/10/2023 to submit a complete retrospective BA13 application. Failing an adequate application being provided by the deadline Administration will pursue legal action under the Building Act 2011. This construction was confirmed during routine food and waste water inspections.

### **External CEO Movements September**

4<sup>th</sup> to the 6<sup>th</sup> – LG Professionals Executive Leadership Program, UWA

7<sup>th</sup> - DFES DRFAWA Meeting, Preston St Como



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

17<sup>th</sup> to the 20<sup>th</sup> – WALGA Convention (Voting Delegate) and Supplier Showcase, Burswood

### **External CEO Movements October**

2<sup>nd</sup> - YA 0 Repairs Geraldton

4<sup>th</sup> – SJA MVA

9<sup>th</sup> – Deflector Inspection with Health Officer and Telsa EV handover Mt Magnet

10<sup>th</sup> – Fire Training Paynes Find

11<sup>th</sup> – Fire Training Paynes Find and Wydgee Applicant Meeting

12<sup>th</sup> – SJA Ambulance collection Geraldton

16<sup>th</sup> – YA 0 collection Geraldton

18<sup>th</sup> – Main Roads Regional Road Group Subgroup meeting, Sandstone

21<sup>st</sup> – 22<sup>nd</sup> DFES MWG Volunteer Leaders Forum

24<sup>th</sup> – Mt Magnet Geo Tourism Committee Meeting

**The next Mid West Regional Road Group meeting is scheduled for 10:30am on Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> November 2023 in Geraldton.**

**The next Murchison Zone of WALGA (Cue Parliament) meeting is scheduled for an early start on Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> November 2023 in Cue.**

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council receive the Chief Executive Officers General Report.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 14.2 Office Closure Christmas and New Years

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	19/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council considers closure of the Shire Administration Office across the Christmas and New Year period.

#### **COMMENT**

It is common practice throughout regional local government in WA to close Shire offices over the Christmas and New Year period. On days other than the public or Union Agreement holidays, employees will utilise annual leave entitlements, etc. for the normal work days affected.

It is proposed that the Administration Office only be closed this year from the 22<sup>nd</sup> of December 2023 through to the 2<sup>nd</sup> of January 2024 inclusive. Administrative leave will be flexibly managed through annual leave. Office closure at 4pm Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> and reopen Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> January 9:00am.

This will allow existing and new staff with limited leave the opportunity to not have to take leave without pay.

The Works Crew will also be flexibly managed across this period so that watering, maintenance and emergency response still has some capacity. Staff with significant annual leave balances will be encouraged to take time off during summer.

The closure will be advertised on the Shire Website, Facebook, Notice Boards and Newsletter.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council approve the Yalgoo Shire Office being closed to the public from the 22<sup>nd</sup> of December 2023 through to the 2<sup>nd</sup> of January 2024 inclusive.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 14.3 Extraordinary Local Government Election

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	20/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	NIL

#### SUMMARY

That Council consider the date and Returning Officer to fill two (2) vacancies that have resulted from the Ordinary 2023 Local Government Elections.

#### COMMENT

The WA Electoral Commission (WAEC) has advised that they will be able to undertake an Extraordinary Election for the Shire of Yalgoo from the 1<sup>st</sup> March 2024. As the previous election did not proceed to voting adequate funds exist in the Shires election budget.

Election date	Last day for election to be declared by EC	Roll close	Nominations open	Nominations close
Fri 1 March 2024	Tues 12 Dec 2023	Thurs 4 Jan 2024	Wed 10 Jan 2024	Wed 17 Jan 2024

As this proposed date is slightly more than 4 months after the vacancies the WAEC will effectively set the date themselves. Once they are notified they will set the date and formally provide more information about costings, timelines and operational details.

The Council or Shire President can select another earlier date and this would need to be performed by Shire Staff and an appropriate Returning Officer.

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

##### 4.8. Extraordinary elections

(1) If the office of a councillor or of an elector mayor or president becomes vacant under section 2.32, an election to fill the office is to be held, except if the vacancy is filled under Schedule 4.1A or 4.1B.

(2) An election is also to be held under this section if section 4.57 or 4.58 so requires.

(3) An election under this section is called an extraordinary election. [Section 4.8 amended: No. 2 of 2012 s. 10; No. 11 of 2023 s. 25.]

##### 4.9. Election day for extraordinary election

(1) Any poll needed for an extraordinary election is to be held on a day decided on and fixed —



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

(a) by the mayor or president, in writing, if a day has not already been fixed under paragraph (b); or

(b) by the council at a meeting held within one month after the vacancy occurs, if a day has not already been fixed under paragraph (a).

(2) The election day fixed for an extraordinary election is to be a day that allows enough time for the electoral requirements to be complied with but, unless the Electoral Commissioner approves or section 4.10(b) applies, it cannot be later than 4 months after the vacancy occurs.

(3) If at the end of one month after the vacancy occurs an election day has not been fixed, the CEO is to notify the Electoral Commissioner and the Electoral Commissioner is to — (a) fix a day for the holding of the poll that allows enough time for the electoral requirements to be complied with; and (b) advise the CEO of the day fixed.

4.10. Extraordinary election can be held before resignation has taken effect If a member resigns —

(a) the vacancy is to be regarded for the purposes of sections 4.8(1) and 4.9 as occurring when the CEO receives the notice of resignation even if the resignation takes effect on a later day; but

(b) the election day fixed for the extraordinary election cannot be earlier than one month before the resignation actually takes effect.

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Absolute Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council advise the Western Australian Electoral Commission of its intention to engage the WAEC for an Extraordinary Election on the 1<sup>st</sup> March 2024.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 14.4 Fee for Objections under the Mining Act 1978

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	16/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	WALGA – Briefing Note

#### SUMMARY

That Council independently and through the Murchison Country Zone of WALGA lodge an objection to the current DMIRS drafted “Consultation Paper – Fee for Objections under the Mining Act 1978”.

#### BACKGROUND

Amendments to the *Mining Act 1978* to enable a fee to be prescribed for lodgement of objections were made as part of the *Mining Amendment Act (No.2) 2022* which came into effect on 2 November 2022.

The amendments provide that an objection under the Mining Act must be accompanied by a prescribed fee. The act provides the legislative authority for a fee to be prescribed for objections. To prescribe a fee, the Mining Regulations 1981 need to be amended.

DMIRS has drafted a “Consultation Paper – Fee for Objections under the *Mining Act 1978*” to provide more details on the proposed amendment.

The Consultation Paper is available on the DMIRS website [Open consultations | Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety \(dmirs.wa.gov.au\)](https://dmirs.wa.gov.au/open-consultations)

The proposed amendment to the Regulations is to introduce a \$859 fee for objections.

It is expected the fee will be included in the annual review of fees and charges for the 2024/2025 financial year and will come into effect on 1 July 2024.

Written submission to [RTD.Consultation@dmirs.wa.gov.au](mailto:RTD.Consultation@dmirs.wa.gov.au) are due before the close of the public consultation period being 5pm on the 21<sup>st</sup> November 2023.

#### COMMENT

DMIRS propose to introduce a complaint lodgment fee of \$859 per objection which is currently absorbed by the Department of Mines Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS).

The Shire of Yalgoo believes that this is a discriminatory fee that shifts land right power further towards large scale mining corporations. Costs for external objectors should not be unproportionally shifted outside the lucrative and profitable mining industry.

#### **Costs for Mining Regulation should not be shifted to other industries or authorities**

The WA Mining Sectors contribution of \$12.7 billion in royalties for 2022-23 to the State Government (estimated by CME, [cmewa.com.au](http://cmewa.com.au)) should allow for sufficient mining funded regulation of the industry. Through extrapolation of the complaint information



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

provided in the Consultation Paper current fees would equate to 0.015% of the States yearly royalties and does not include other regulatory income.

In comparison a 3000ha pastoral property could be overlapped by 20 to 30 separate tenements owned by the same or different companies. All twenty tenements could change hand during the year and apply for multiple permits of work that could disadvantage the operations of a pastoral lease or aboriginal corporation.

It is easy to hypothesis that unethical but legal conduct by a mining corporation could result in application fees totaling tens of thousands of dollars, for a SME. This would not include their travel to a Perth based Wardens Court, legal representation, downtime and a number of other factors.

This regulatory function could be used as a tool to financially cripple a complainant in situations where the balance of power squarely already sits with the Mining Industry.

As a more day to day example 2 small mines requiring dewatering and 3 exploration activities requiring the shifting of livestock and loss of vegetation in a single year could result in the loss of a stations entire yearly profit on a cyclically low year (for just the application fees and none of the compounding factors).  
[https://library.dpir.wa.gov.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1019&context=rd\\_reports](https://library.dpir.wa.gov.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1019&context=rd_reports)

Local Governments in the Pastoral and Mining Region already spend a significant amount of time negotiating infrastructure usage and mediating access between mines. Policing of prospector activities in large parts of the state is nonexistent resulting in local governments mediating between overlapping landholders and pursuing disruptive small scale operators under other legislation like the Caravan and Camping Act.

Significant trust is handed to mining companies in areas of environmental, cultural and water management. The industry is still able to self-report in these areas with limited oversight however should someone else with a vested interest wish to examine this data or object to the work it will cost them \$859.

### **Separation of complaints originating within the industry from those externally**

The discussion paper describes that the majority of complaints originate from within the mining industry itself. Due to the small sample size the research does not adequately describe whether the historical increase in complaints is coming from inside or outside the industry.

What needs to be taken into consideration in this instance is the impact the mining industry has on other businesses and landholders. If DMIRS have been unable to curtail discontent in the sector why should other industries have the cost shifted to them for an objection that should be an inherent right. Under recent changes to the Land Administration Act cooperation between all stakeholders and proponents is a primary component of any diversification lease.

Objections from outside the sector will typically relate to livelihood, land rights, amenity and the same environmental, social and cultural concerns that DMIRS should be protecting in the first place. This is very different situation to who mapped out a tenement first or has the rights to gold that is contested by an overlapping company.

### **A flat fee is discriminatory and disproportionately effects some applicants**



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

The reason an objection fee would reduce the number of active matters before the wardens is by taking the opportunity away from those that can't afford it.

The discussion paper claims that flat fees provide clarity and efficiency however the same Department requires tradespeople, local governments and homebuilders to negotiate and understand the variable fees applied to building permits. If this can be accomplished by a lone carpenter based on the type and scale of work then surely a variable system could be understood by a mining company.

The Australian Income Tax system is built on the premise that wage earners earning more money should be required to pay more tax than those earning less. In the examples given of other jurisdictions where fees are imposed there is often tiered or significantly lower consideration to that which is proposed by DMIRS.

A local proponent must also contend with the tyranny of distance. A 15min meeting at a local Court could be a 200km one way drive equating to a whole day of travel when compared to a companies legal representation attending multiple sittings in a Perth Court 15km from their office.

### **Further comments**

While Local Governments may only make up 1% of objections it is a role of local government to provide for the good governance of the district. As part of this function we can see how this fee will create a further power imbalance for NGOs, Aboriginal Corporations, Environmental Groups and Landholders. We can also see that it will result in more resources being stripped from local communities and businesses never to be circulated into the local economy again.

If serious concerns are held by the Department regarding the timeliness of processing matters, why are regional offices only attended monthly?

As this fee has not been imposed in WA for a significant period of time a small scale review does not seem to match the intent of Treasurers Instruction 810. A yearly review should be comparing details to previous years (and involve significant details from previous years) and not use a small sample size to justify the introduction of a significant new charge.

DMIRS could consider:

1. A percentage based fee that provides exemptions for parties with overlapping rights and interests
2. Higher fees for companies with a poor regulatory history and vexatious complainants
3. A settlement process for the transfer or termination of a mining tenements which will promote better cooperation during the sale of tenements.

Proponents with overlapping land tenure such as local governments, aboriginal corporations and pastoral stations have a legislated responsibility to environmentally protect or care for, control and maintain their respective land. If they are unable to field these cost increases and not object to a Mining proposal could they be in breach of their own legislation?



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

As a caveat to the following comment some local corporations like 29 Metals Golden Grove go above and beyond with their interactions in the local community but being a socially responsible and ethical corporate citizen was barely a concept when the Mining Act 1978 was written. It may not be politically expedient to reform the Mining Act but there are many areas other than cost shifting where it could see improvement.

If administering mining activities cannot be sustained on a fee free basis then maybe a levy or royalty should be considered...

The Shire of Yalgoo has circulated this information to industry bodies and local businesses which overlap with mining tenements. Since the writing of this report WALGA has released a briefing note for the sector which is attached.

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

Mining Act 1978

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

1. supports the Chief Executive Officers written submission and its lodgment with DMIRS; and
2. authorizes the CEO to submit an item for consideration at the Murchison Country Zone of WALGA which encourages a WALGA policy position.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 14.5 Wydgee Station

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	21/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	Plan Background - Tabled

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council determine Local Government Authority comment or advice for a Crown Land Enquiry submitted over Wydgee Station.

#### **COMMENT**

The proponents of Wydgee Station wish to explore the possibility of establishing a green hydrogen production facility, with solar and wind power, on part of Wydgee Station.

The tabled document includes a plan setting out the currently proposed footprint of the project in the long term.

To determine the feasibility of the project, it is necessary to carry out testing of the natural resources (sun, wind, water) and a site survey at Wydgee Station. The intention is to do this under a section 91 Land Administration Act investigation licence, which is issued by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage ("DPLH).

Should the investigation prove successful the proponent may consider other land tenure options such as a diversification lease.

To submit a Crown Land Enquiry proponents are required to consult with the relevant LGA.

It should be noted that regional concerns exist as to water scarcity. Proving up of a viable refilling water source for hydrogen production should be a key consideration.

The project at this stage demonstrates environmental and economic potential however an investigation license will allow for subsequent data collection.

The Shire of Yalgoo will seek further advice from DPLH to determine if a project of this scale could have state significance or if it would be permissible under the local rural planning scheme.

Should the project proceed further it could be the first application for a diversification lease within the Yalgoo Shire administrative area.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

Land Administration Act 1997

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL



**VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

**OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council actively supports the investigation license sought by Wydgee Station for a renewable energy facility and provides comments to that effect to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage noting that support for a further application will be reliant on respective planning considerations and other appropriate licenses and permits.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 14.6 Appointment of Auditor - DMIRS Form 5 Report Affecting P59/2194

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	23/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	DMIRS – Audit Request

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council request the Office of the Auditor General (OAG) to complete a Form 5 report on operations for the year ending 11 February 2023 affecting P59/2194.

#### **COMMENT**

The Shire of Yalgoo has received a request from DMIRS to submit a statement undertaken by an auditor which describes the expenditure carried out on the Shires Mining Tenements.

Due to the Shire have Legislatively appointed auditors it is proposed that the OAG be approach to complete this form before its November 13<sup>th</sup> due date. Even though a local government officer is unable to appoint an auditor DMIRS declined to consider a request for extension.

The Shire of Yalgoo determines expenditure on its tenements by issuing and receipting a permit for \$10 which allows access for 2 people with a miners right to the Shires tenements for 7 days. We then ask people to detail the amount of time they spend prospecting on these permits or we include an average number of hours from the responses we receive.

These hours are then tallied for the relative time period and multiplied by the volunteer rate of pay (at present \$48.01). These expenditure estimates do not include accommodation, meal or travel costs. Nor do they include administration wages, the cost of prospecting equipment or the tourism promotion of this service. Most prospectors are from Perth and Geraldton and travel costs are significant.

This description has been provided to the Department of Mines and it is unlikely, due to the rigid nature of the Mining Act 1978, that the Form 5 submitted will be received in the spirit of this endeavor.

Administration contacted the Hon Bill Johnston Minister for Mines and Petroleum on the 15<sup>th</sup> September 2023 and no response from his office has been received.



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

Dear Minister Johnston

The Shire of Yalgoo for the past 4 years has held 3 small prospecting tenements near the Yalgoo Townsite. These areas are promoted to amateur fossickers and gold detecting enthusiasts. We charge a \$10 admin fee to check miners right details and provide mapping and usage rules for the area that have been negotiated with the respective pastoralist.

Mining Companies are a significant portion of our ratepayers and they are extremely supportive of this service as there are less people prospecting over their mining leases or requesting to enter other potentially active areas. There are safety elements as well with mobile coverage over these tenements, easy and well maintained road access and the ability to check in with our Shire Caravan Park. In historic gold mining areas this is extremely important as DMIRS have identified numerous abandoned mine shafts within 1km of the operational Yalgoo Primary School as an example.

Throughout the process of holding these tenements I have learnt first hand that there are a number of conflicts between the Mining Act and Local Government Act.

I believe a number of other local governments would consider providing a similar service if approvals, reporting and auditing were not bureaucratic double handling and were more relevant to them, while considering liability and the multitude of reporting and audit tasks that already exist for the local government sector.

At present we report volunteer hours to justify our exploration expenditure. This currently meets our minimum requirements without having to request details on equipment, travel, meals and accommodation.

While I understand that legislation can be very restrictive to altering these processes I hope that consideration could be given to formalizing and supporting this activity.

I would be interested to know if low impact prospecting activities have ever been considered as part of the States Plan for our Parks initiative and any cooperation between DMIRS and DBCA in this regard.

From a State perspective it may free land from small prospecting interests in the long term and allow their exploration by more resourced companies.

**Kind regards**

**Ian Holland**

**Chief Executive Officer**





## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL

### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council request through the OAG that the Shires current auditor AMD assist with the completion of a Form 5 report affecting P59/2194.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 14.7 Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation Rating Exemption

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	23/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	MRAC Application Letter dated 5 <sup>th</sup> October 2023

#### SUMMARY

The Council give consideration to an application received from the Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation requesting an exemption from rates for various properties within the Shire of Yalgoo.

#### COMMENT

The objectives of the Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (MRAC) are as follows:

- Promote, support, sponsor, engage in, and facilitate the provision to Aboriginal people of health, housing, and other services.
- Acquire, hold and manage land, building, fixtures, chattels, and other property for the benefit of Aboriginal people in the Midwest and Gascoyne region.
- Provide social, cultural, economic, political, educational, and recreational services to Aboriginal organisations, groups, enterprises, and individuals in the wards when other bodies do not provide those services.
- Assist Aboriginal people in the Midwest and Gascoyne regions with relief from poverty, sickness, suffering, destitution, misfortune, distress, and helplessness.ive effect to the principles of self-management and self-determination for Aboriginal people by;
  - Establishing, owning, investing in, sponsoring, maintaining, managing, leasing and otherwise fostering business enterprises and commercial ventures of any lawful king, and
  - Promote, supporting and sponsoring the endeavours of Aboriginal organisations, groups enterprises and individuals l the ward towards social, cultural and economic development.
- Promote, support, sponsor, engage in, and facilitate the creation of opportunities for Aboriginal people in education, training, employment, and private enterprise.
- Help and encourage Aboriginal people in the Midwest and Gascoyne regions to maintain, restore, revitalise, and renew their traditional language and culture.
- Help build trust and friendship between Aboriginal people and the non-Aboriginal community.
- Join with other Aboriginal corporations in undertaking projects of mutual benefit.
- Receive and spend grants of money from the Government of the Commonwealth or of the State or from other sources.
- The Corporation operates in the Midwest and Gascoyne regions and covers Geraldton, Northampton, Meekatharra, Mullewa, Mt Magnet, Yalgoo, Sandstone, and North Midlands.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

MRAC is an entity established under the corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006 and is registered under the Office of the Registration of indigenous Corporation (ORIC).

Its purpose is to provide eligible Aboriginal people with affordable rental accommodation. Any profit generated through rental revenue is reinvested in upgrading properties and where possible purchasing additional stock.

No commercial activities are conducted by MRAC and is registered as a charity as a public benevolent institution. The Australian Taxation Office has granted MRAC Charity Tax Concession status for GST concession, FBT exemption, and income Tax exemption and Deductible Gift Recipient status.

The following properties are subject to rate exemption for the 2022-23 financial year.

91 Henty Street (lot 8)	YALGOO	Rates Levied 2023-24	\$415.40
25 Henty Street (lot 25)	YALGOO	Rates Levied 2023-24	\$414.47
92 Henty Street (lot10)	YALGOO	Rates Levied 2023-24	\$378.75
83 Milligan Street (lot 11)	YALGOO	Rates Levied 2023-24	\$395.04
		<b>Total Rates Levied</b>	<b>\$1603.66</b>

In order to obtain rate exemption on the above-mentioned properties pursuant to section 6.26 (2)(g) of the Local Government Act 1995, the land must be used exclusively for charitable purpose.

The Local Government Act 1995 does not define 'charitable purpose'. Section 5 of the Charitable Collections Act 1946 defines 'Charitable purposes' as follows;

- (a) The affording of relief to diseased, sick, inform, incurable, poor, destitute, helpless or unemployed person, or to the dependants of any persons;
- (b) The relief of distress occasioned by war, weather occasioned in Western Australia or elsewhere;
- (c) The supply of equipment to any of His Majesty's naval, military, or air force, including the supply of ambulance, hospitals and hospital ships;
- (d) The supply of comforts or conveniences to members of the said forces;
- (e) The affording of relief, assistance or support to persons who are or have been members of the said forces or to the dependants of any such persons;
- (f) The support of hospitals, infant health centres, kindergartens and other activities of social welfare or public character;
- (g) Any other benevolent, philanthropic or patriotic purpose.

The above definitions appear to have origins from the Charitable Uses Act 1601 and the House of Lords Case.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

The Charitable Uses Act 1601 lists the purpose as:

- Relief of the aged, impotent and poor people;
- Maintenance of sick and maimed soldiers and mariners
- Support and aid for young tradesmen, handicraftsmen and persons decayed

One of the four categories of charitable purpose laid down by the House of Lords in the case in Income Tax Special Purposes Commissioners v Pemsel (1891).

These categories are as follows:

- The relief of property;
- The advancement of education
- The advancement of religion; and
- Other purpose beneficial to the community not following within any of the preceding categories.

The rate exemption between MRAC and the Shire was the subject of a State Administrative Tribunal (S) decision in 2017-18 and the Judge set aside the Shires' decision to disallow the MRAC objection to the rate record for the year ended June 2017 and substituted a decision that the objection was allowed on the basis that there is an error in the rate record as the land in question is not rateable land, because it is used exclusively for a charitable purpose.

In view that this matter has already been determined by SAT it is recommended that Council grants MRAC rate exemption for the 2022-23 financial year however Council will levy a rubbish charge of \$600.00 per annum for rates exempt properties therefore the rubbish charge will increase by \$350.00 per property for the 2022-23 financial year for the properties. The rubbish charge levied is less than full cost recovery.

Property	Assessment #	Rates	Rubbish	ESL	Total Payable
91 Henty Street	530	\$415.40	\$250.00	\$98.00	\$763.40
25 Henty Street	1159	\$414.47	\$250.00	\$98.00	\$762.47
92 Henty Street	1115	\$378.75	\$250.00	\$98.00	\$726.75
83 Milligan Street	534	\$395.04	\$250.00	\$98.00	\$743.04
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1603.66</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$392.00</b>	<b>\$2,995.66</b>

Levied 2023-24	\$2,995.66
Plus Additional Rubbish Bin 83 Milligan Street	\$ 250.00
Less rate exemption credited	-\$1,603.66
Plus Additional Rubbish Charge 4 x \$350	<u>\$1,400.00</u>
Balance payable by MRAC for 2023-2024	<u>\$3,042.00</u>



## **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

Section 6.26 of the Local Government Act 1995, in part states the following:

Subsection 6.26 (2)

- (g) Land used exclusively for charitable purpose.
- (j) Land which is exempt from rates under other written laws.
- (k) Land which is declared by the Minister to be exempt from rates.

Subsection 6.26 (4)

The Minister may from time to time, under subsection (2) (k), declare that any land or part of any land is exempt from rates and by subsequent declaration cancel or vary the declaration.

Subsection 6.26 (5)

Notice of any declaration made under subsection (4) is to be published in the Gazette.

Subsection 6.26 (6)

Land does not cease to be used exclusively for the purpose mentioned in subsection (2) merely because it is used occasionally for another purpose which is a charitable, benevolent, religious or public nature.

## **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

Impact on Rates levied by the Shire.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

## **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council grant Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation a Rating Exemption for the 2023/24 Financial Year and subsequent two (2) financial years as follows:

1. That the following properties are considered exempt from rating for the 2023-24, 2024-25 & 2025-26 financial years in accordance with section 6.26 (z)(g).

91 Henty Street	YALGOO
25 Henty Street	YALGOO
92 Henty Street	YALGOO
83 Milligan Street	YALGOO
2. Subject to (1) above the rates exemption triggers an increase in the annual rubbish charge from \$250.00 to \$600.00 per property.
3. In 2024/25 the annual rubbish charge may increase based on that years budget along with the setting of ESL by the State Government. The rates exempt rubbish charge will increase to \$700 in 2024/25 which is still below actual per service expenditure.
4. Subject to (1), (2) and (3) above the amended rates notices are as follows;



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

Rates payable for the 2023-2024 financial year

Property	Assessment #	Rates	Rubbish	ESL	Total Payable
91 Henty Street	530	\$0	\$600.00	\$98.00	\$693.00
25 Henty Street	1159	\$0	\$600.00	\$98.00	\$693.00
92 Henty Street	1115	\$0	\$600.00	\$98.00	\$693.00
83 Milligan Street	534	\$0	\$850.00	\$98.00	\$943.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,650.00</b>	<b>\$392.00</b>	<b>\$3,042.00</b>

Rates payable for the 2024-2025 financial year

Property	Assessment #	Rates	Rubbish	ESL	Total Payable
91 Henty Street	530	\$0	\$700.00	As set by legislation	\$798.00
25 Henty Street	1159	\$0	\$700.00		\$798.00
92 Henty Street	1115	\$0	\$700.00		\$798.00
83 Milligan Street	534	\$0	\$950.00 (min)		\$1048.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3050.00 (min)</b>	<b>\$392.00 (min)</b>	<b>\$3,442.00 (min)</b>

Rates payable for the 2025-2026 financial year

Property	Assessment #	Rates	Rubbish	ESL	Total Payable
91 Henty Street	530	\$0	\$700.00	As set by legislation	\$798.00
25 Henty Street	1159	\$0	\$700.00		\$798.00
92 Henty Street	1115	\$0	\$700.00		\$798.00
83 Milligan Street	534	\$0	\$950.00 (min)		\$1048.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3050.00 (min)</b>	<b>\$392.00 (min)</b>	<b>\$3,442.00 (min)</b>



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 14.8 Murchison Regional Vermin Council – Transition to a Regional Subsidiary

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	23/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	MRVC Charter and MRVC Business Plan

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council consider the Regional Subsidiary proposal developed in conjunction with the Murchison Regional Vermin Council (MRVC).

#### **COMMENT**

In June 2023 the Murchison Regional Vermin Council provided to Council for consideration the attached Business Plan and Regional Subsidiary Charter as a potential future governance model of the MRVC

At their Ordinary Meeting on the 14<sup>th</sup> June 2023 the MRVC Council unanimously resolved the following:

“That Council determines to progress the transition to a Regional Subsidiary and authorizes the CEO to forward the Business Plan considered at the December 2022 Ordinary Meeting and the attached draft Charter to member councils for consideration in accordance with Section 4 of the Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulation 2017.”

The charter was prepared by the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) and changes by the MRVC have been tracked.

Should Council agree to the MRVC proposal in principal community consultation is required prior to the formation of a regional subsidiary.

The Shire of Yalgoo locally publicly advertised the Business Plan and Charter, requesting public submissions, for a period of 6 weeks through to September 2023. During this period and to date no submissions have been received.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

1. acknowledge that no submissions were received; and
2. support the adoption of the Charter and Business Plan by the Murchison Regional Vermin Council.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 14.9 Community Strategic Plan – Minor Review

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	23/10/2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	
Attachments:	NIL

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council consider conducting a minor internal review, with public surveying, of the Shire's Strategic Community Plan.

#### **COMMENT**

Administration has examined projects in Kulin, Bruce Rock and other Band 4 rural local governments where the local government has stepped in to manage key facilities that are considered to be the lifeblood of small country towns.

It is proposed that feedback be sought from the community regarding the medium-term (3-5 year) purchase of the Yalgoo Hotel. The property has been listed for sale for a significant number of years and could provide an opportunity for the local government to meet the immediate capital costs and provide an opportunity for one or multiple self-supporting businesses.

Without collateral it is unlikely that a new business owner could secure financing for the scale of the business and the historic nature of the property may be a concern for interested parties.

Should the community not support this proposal or the open market succeeds, the Shire will look to support any local business to the fullest.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

NIL

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council authorizes a minor review of the Shires Community Strategic Plan asking the community if it could see benefit from the Shire owning the Yalgoo Hotel and contracting out its operation.



## Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023

### 4.10 Imposition of Fees and Charges for 2023/24

Applicant:	Shire of Yalgoo
Date:	23 October 2023
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Ian Holland
Disclosure of Interest:	NIL
Attachments:	Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2023-24

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council give consideration to revoking Council Resolution – S2023-09-03 Fees and Charges at the Council's Special Meeting of Tuesday, 19 September 2023 which was omitted from the attachments and to now consider the attached Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2023 – 2024.

#### **COMMENT**

Pursuant to Section 6.16 of the Local Government Act 1995 and Financial Management Regulation 25, A Local Government may impose and recover a fee for a charge for any goods or services it provides or proposes to provide other than a service for which a service charge is imposed.

Notes to the Annual Budget No 13 – Fees and Charges information, details total Revenue to be derived from fees and charges for each program as required by Financial Management Regulation 25.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

s6.16 and Financial Management Regulation 25

#### **POLICY/FINANCIAL IMPLCATIONS**

Adoption of Fees and Charges

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Absolute Majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council pursuant to Section 6.16 of the Local Government Act 1995, revokes the resolution S2023-09-03 Fees and Charges omitted from the “Schedule of Fees and Charges” for the 2023-24 financial year, at 19September 2023 Special Meeting.

That Council pursuant to Section 6.16 of the Local Government Act 1995, adopts the Fees and Charges detailed in the “Schedule of Fees and Charges” for the 2023-24 financial year.



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

### **15 NOTICE OF MOTIONS**

NIL

### **16 URGENT BUSINESS**

### **17 MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC**

NIL

### **18 NEXT MEETING**

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council is due to be held in the Council Chambers, Gibbons Street Yalgoo on Friday 24<sup>th</sup> November 2023 commencing at 10.00am.

### **19 MEETING CLOSURE**

There being no further business the Shire President declared the Ordinary Council Meeting closed at.



**PUBLIC QUESTION TIME - FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY**

The Shire of Yalgoo welcomes community participation during public question time of Council Meetings. The following is a summary of s5.24 of the Local Government Act 1995, the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 and Shire Policy, to provide a guide for public question time.

To enable a prompt and detailed response to questions, members of the public are requested to lodge questions in writing to the Chief Executive Officer at least two days prior to a Council meeting. This can be done:

- a. In person at the Shire of Yalgoo Office, 37 Gibbons St, Yalgoo
- b. By emailing the Executive Support Officer [pa@yalgoo.wa.gov.au](mailto:pa@yalgoo.wa.gov.au)
- c. By phoning the Executive Support Officer (08) 9962 8042

When registering a question members of the public will be required to provide the following for record keeping and response:

- a. Name, Address, Contact Number and Name of Organisation representing (if any)
- b. A written copy of the question to be asked at Public Question Time

It is recommended to arrive at the Council Meeting 15 minutes to commencement if you have not registered a question in advance.

The presiding Member will open Public Question Time where appropriate and, if necessary, provide a brief summary of the rules, regulations and procedures of Public Question Time.

1. The person asking the question is to state their name prior to asking the question.
2. Questions are to be directed through the chair, with the Presiding Member having the discretion of accepting or rejecting a question and the right to nominate a Councillor or Officer to answer.
3. In order to provide an opportunity for the greatest portion of the gallery to take advantage of question time, questions are to be as succinct as possible. Any preamble to questions should therefore be minimal and no debating of the issue between the Gallery, Councillors or Officers is permissible.
4. Where the Presiding Member rules that a member of the public is making a statement during public question time, then no answer is required to be given or recorded in response.
5. Questions which are considered inappropriate; offensive or otherwise not in good faith; duplicates or variations of earlier questions; relating to the personal affairs or actions of Council members or employees; will be refused by the Presiding Member as 'out of order' and will not be recorded in the minutes.



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

6. Questions from members of the public that do not comply with the Rules of Question Time or do not abide by a ruling from the Presiding Member, or where the member of the public behaves in a manner in which they are disrespectful of the Presiding Member or Council, or refuse to abide by any reasonable direction from the Presiding Member, will be ruled 'out of order' and the question will not be recorded in the minutes.
7. Answers to questions provided in good faith, however, unless reasonable prior written notice of the question is given, answers should not be relied upon as being totally comprehensive.
8. The priority for asking questions shall be firstly 'questions on which written notice has been given prior to the meeting' (that is, prior to 12 noon on the day immediately preceding the meeting) and secondly, 'questions from the floor'.
9. Public Question Time is set for a maximum period of 15 minutes, and will terminate earlier should no questions be forthcoming.
10. There are circumstances where it may be necessary to place limits on the asking of questions to enable all members of the public a fair and equitable opportunity to participate in Public Question Time. In these events the Presiding Member will apply the most appropriate limit for the circumstance. Generally each member of the public shall be provided a maximum two minutes time limit in the first instance, in which to ask a maximum of two questions (whether these are submitted 'in writing' or 'from the floor'). A question may include a request for the tabling of documents where these are relevant to an issue before Council.
11. Should there be time remaining on the initial period for Public Question Time (i.e. 15 minutes) after all members of the public have posed their initial allotment of two questions, the Presiding Member will then allow members of the public to sequentially (in accordance with the register) ask further questions (with necessary limits in place as discussed above if required) until the initial period for Public Question Time has expired.
12. Any extension to the initial period for Public Question Time is to be limited to a period that will allow sufficient time for any remaining members of the public to ask their initial allotment of two questions.
13. Where a question (compliant to these rules) is raised and is unable to be answered at the meeting, the question shall be 'taken on notice' with an answer being given at the next appropriate Council Meeting.
14. Where a member of the public submitting a question is not physically present at the meeting, those questions will be treated as an item of correspondence and will be answered in the normal course of business (and not be recorded in the minutes).



**MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED- FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY**

Councillors are obliged to maintain the confidentiality of matters discussed when the meeting is closed.

The following legislative extracts were downloaded from [www.legislation.wa.gov.au](http://www.legislation.wa.gov.au) on 7 July 2021.

**Local Government Act 1995**

**s5.23. Meetings generally open to the public**

(1) Subject to subsection (2), the following are to be open to members of the public —

- (a) all council meetings; and
- (b) all meetings of any committee to which a local government power or duty has been delegated.

(2) If a meeting is being held by a council or by a committee referred to in subsection (1)(b), the council or committee may close to members of the public the meeting, or part of the meeting, if the meeting or the part of the meeting deals with any of the following —

- (a) a matter affecting an employee or employees; and
- (b) the personal affairs of any person; and
- (c) a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting; and
- (d) legal advice obtained, or which may be obtained, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting; and
- (e) a matter that if disclosed, would reveal —
  - (i) a trade secret; or
  - (ii) information that has a commercial value to a person; or
  - (iii) information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person,

where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government; and

- (f) a matter that if disclosed, could be reasonably expected to —
  - (i) impair the effectiveness of any lawful method or procedure for preventing, detecting, investigating or dealing with any contravention or possible contravention of the law; or
  - (ii) endanger the security of the local government's property; or



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

- (iii) prejudice the maintenance or enforcement of a lawful measure for protecting public safety;  
and
  - (g) information which is the subject of a direction given under section 23(1a) of the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1971; and
  - (h) such other matters as may be prescribed.
- (3) A decision to close a meeting or part of a meeting and the reason for the decision are to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

### **s5.92 Access to information by council, committee members**

- (1) A person who is a council member or a committee member can have access to any information held by the local government that is relevant to the performance by the person of any of his or her functions under this Act or under any other written law.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a council member can have access to —
- (a) all written contracts entered into by the local government; and
  - (b) all documents relating to written contracts proposed to be entered into by the local government.

### **s5.93. Improper use of information**

A person who is a council member, a committee member or an employee must not make improper use of any information acquired in the performance by the person of any of his or her functions under this Act or any other written law —

- (a) to gain directly or indirectly an advantage for the person or any other person; or
- (b) to cause detriment to the local government or any other person. Penalty: \$10 000 or imprisonment for 2 years.

## **Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

### **s.21 Disclosure of Information**

- (1) In this clause —

**closed meeting** means a council or committee meeting, or a part of a council or committee meeting, that is closed to members of the public under section 5.23(2) of the Act;



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

**confidential document** means a document marked by the CEO, or by a person authorised by the CEO, to clearly show that the information in the document is not to be disclosed;

**document** includes a part of a document;

**non-confidential document** means a document that is not a confidential document.

- (2) A council member must not disclose information that the council member —
  - (a) derived from a confidential document; or
  - (b) acquired at a closed meeting other than information derived from a non-confidential document.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not prevent a council member from disclosing information —
  - (a) at a closed meeting; or
  - (b) to the extent specified by the council and subject to such other conditions as the council determines; or
  - (c) that is already in the public domain; or
  - (d) to an officer of the Department; or
  - (e) to the Minister; or
  - (f) to a legal practitioner for the purpose of obtaining legal advice; or
  - (g) if the disclosure is required or permitted by law.

### **ATTENDANCE - FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY**

#### **Local Government Act 1995**

##### **S2.25 Disqualification for failure to attend meetings**

- (1) A council may, by resolution, grant leave of absence, to a member.
- (2) Leave is not to be granted to a member in respect of more than 6 consecutive ordinary meetings of the council without the approval of the Minister, unless all of the meetings are within a period of 3 months.
- (3A) Leave is not to be granted in respect of —
  - (a) a meeting that has concluded; or
  - (b) the part of a meeting before the granting of leave.
- (3) The granting of the leave, or refusal to grant the leave and reasons for that refusal, is to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.
- (4) A member who is absent, without obtaining leave of the council, throughout 3 consecutive ordinary meetings of the council is disqualified



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

from continuing his or her membership of the council, unless all of the meetings are within a 2 month period.

- (5A) If a council holds 3 or more ordinary meetings within a 2 month period, and a member is absent without leave throughout each of those meetings, the member is disqualified if he or she is absent without leave throughout the ordinary meeting of the council immediately following the end of that period.
- (5) The non attendance of a member at the time and place appointed for an ordinary meeting of the council does not constitute absence from an ordinary meeting of the council —
  - (a) if no meeting of the council at which a quorum is present is actually held on that day; or
  - (b) if the non attendance occurs —
    - (i) while the member has ceased to act as a member after written notice has been given to the member under section 2.27(3) and before written notice has been given to the member under section 2.27(5); or
    - (ii) while proceedings in connection with the disqualification of the member have been commenced and are pending; or
    - (iiia) while the member is suspended under section 5.117(1)(a)(iv) or Part 8; or
    - (iii) while the election of the member is disputed and proceedings relating to the disputed election have been commenced and are pending.
- (6) A member who before the commencement of the Local Government Amendment Act 2009 section 5 was granted leave during an ordinary meeting of the council from which the member was absent is to be taken to have first obtained leave for the remainder of that meeting.

### **Urgent Business**

General business will not be admitted to Council. In cases of urgency or other special circumstances, where a matter cannot or should not be deferred until the next meeting, urgent items may, with the consent of a majority of Elected Members present, be heard and dealt with. Any such business shall be in the form of a clear motion, and the President may require such a motion to be written and signed by the Councillor or officer proposing the motion or recommendation.



## **Agenda – Ordinary Council Meeting – Friday 27<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

### **Deputations**

Persons wishing to appear before Council or a Committee as a deputation should apply to the CEO at least one week before the date of the meeting, specifying the purpose of the deputation and the number of persons in the deputation. Deputations may be permitted at the discretion of the Presiding Member or by a resolution of the Council or Committee (as the case may not be). Not more than two members of a deputation may address the Council or Committee, except to answer questions from members of the Council or Committee.

A motion was mover by Cr\_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by Cr\_\_\_\_\_ to adjourn the meeting for lunch/a break and to reconvene at \_\_\_\_\_am/pm



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

COMPLIANCE REPORT

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (NATURE AND TYPE)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (PROGRAM)

STATEMENT OF CURRENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

RESERVE FUNDS STATEMENT

LOAN STATEMENT

DETAILED SCHEDULES



# SHIRE OF YALGOO

## Compilation report

I have compiled the accompanying special purpose financial statements of the Shire of Yalgoo which comprises the statement of financial activity (nature and type), statement of financial activity (program), statement of current assets and liabilities, statement of financial position, reserve funds statement, loan statement and detailed schedules for the period ending 31st August 2023. The specific purpose for which the special purpose financial statements have been prepared is to meet compliance with the Local Government Act 1995 and its regulations.

### *The responsibility of the regional local government*

The Shire of Yalgoo are solely responsible for the information contained in the special purpose financial statements, the reliability, accuracy and completeness of the information and for the determination that the basis of accounting used is appropriate to meet its needs and for the purpose that the financial statements were prepared.

### *My responsibility*

On the basis of information provided by the Shire of Yalgoo, I have compiled the accompanying special purpose financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1995 and its regulations and APES 315: Compilation of Financial Information.

I have applied my expertise in accounting and financial reporting to compile these financial statements in accordance with the financial information supplied by the Shire of Yalgoo. I have complied with the relevant ethical requirements of APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants.

### *Assurance disclaimer*

Since a compilation engagement is not an assurance engagement, I am not required to verify the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the information provided to me by management to compile these monthly financial statements. Accordingly, I do not express an audit opinion or a review conclusion on these financial statements.

The special purpose financial statements were compiled exclusively for the benefit of the Shire of Yalgoo who is responsible for the reliability, accuracy and completeness of the information used to compile them. I do not accept responsibility for the contents of the special purpose financial statements.

## DCA

### **Dominic Carbone & Associates**

### **Public Accountants - Registered Tax Agents – Local Government Services**

20 Harrier Place, Stirling WA 6021

P.O. Box 626, Como WA 6952

Tel: (08) 9472 0184

Mobile: 0448 120 652

Email: [d.carbone@bigpond.com](mailto:d.carbone@bigpond.com)



***Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation***



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**BY NATURE AND TYPE**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2023-24 Aug-23 YTD Budget	2023-24 Aug-23 YTD Actual	VARIANCE YTD	VARIANCE YTD Actual	MATERIAL VARIANCES COMMENTS
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>						
General rates	2,853,774	834	0	(834)	-100%	Minor Variance
Grants, subsidies and contributions	5,686,553	1,400,782	31,512	(1,369,270)	-98%	Flood damage contributions and road agreements contributions not yet received
Fees and charges	242,150	37,287	65,594	28,307	76%	Additional caravan park takings
Interest revenue	184,474	30,744	5,323	(25,421)	-83%	interest not yet for reserve funds term deposits
Other Revenue	7,500	1,250	10,200	8,950	716%	additional sundry revenue received
Profit on asset disposal	140,937	0	0	0	0%	
	9,115,388	1,470,897	112,630			
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>						
Employee costs	(2,613,809)	(435,636)	(143,900)	291,736	67%	Payroll costings not yet posted
Materials and contracts	(6,779,653)	(1,123,860)	(216,662)	907,198	81%	Flood damage works not commenced
Utility charges	(112,399)	(18,732)	(16,234)	2,498	13%	Minor Variance
Depreciation	(1,494,620)	(249,104)	0	249,104	100%	Depreciation not yet expensed
Finance costs	(2,069)	(344)	0	344	100%	Minor Variance
Insurance	(303,297)	(50,549)	0	50,549	100%	Premiums not yet paid
Other expenditure	(210,442)	(35,073)	(12,211)	22,862	65%	Less elected member expenses
Loss on disposal	(10,300)	0	0	0	0%	
	(11,526,589)	(1,913,298)	(389,007)			
Non - Cash amount excluded from operating activities	1,363,983	249,104	0	(249,104)	-100%	Depreciation not yet expensed
	(10,162,606)	(1,664,194)	(389,007)			
<b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>	(1,047,218)	(193,297)	(276,377)			
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Inflows from investing activities</b>						
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	1,920,388	293,647	302,143	8,496	3%	Minor Variance
Proceeds from disposal of assets	1,049,202	0	387,548	387,548	100%	Additional plant disposal grader and skit steer
	2,969,590	293,647	689,692			
<b>Outflows from investing activities</b>						
Payments for property, plant and equipment	(3,263,295)	0	(103,166)	(103,166)	-100%	Additional expenditure units ,depot shed and railway station building
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	(2,674,425)	(300,000)	(342,001)	(42,001)	-14%	Additional expenditure yalgoo-ninghan road
	(5,937,720)	(300,000)	(445,167)			
<b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>	(2,968,130)	(6,353)	244,525			
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Inflows from financing activities</b>						
Transfers from reserve accounts	200,000	0	0	0	0%	
<b>Outflows from financing activities</b>						
Repayment of borrowings	(46,815)	0	0	0	0%	
Transfers to reserve accounts	(2,278,725)	0	0	0	0%	
	(2,125,540)	0	0			
<b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>	(2,125,540)	0	0			
<b>Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year</b>	6,140,888	6,140,888	6,140,888	0	0%	
<b>Surplus or (deficit )</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,941,238</b>	<b>6,109,036</b>	<b>167,798</b>		



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2023**

	2023-24 ADOPTED	2023-24 JULY- AUGUST	2023-24 JULY - AUGUST	2023-24 VARIANCE		2023-24 VARIANCE	COMMENTS
	BUDGET	BUDGET YTD	ACTUAL YTD	FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>%</b>	
General Purpose Funding	3,576,880	62,683	36,402		(26,281)	-41.93%	
Governance	0	0	0				
Law, Order Public Safety	38,250	9,563	9,073		(490)	-5.12%	Minor variance
Health	400	100	421	321		321.00%	Minor variance
Education and Welfare	11,348	0	0				
Housing	16,000	2,667	0		(2,667)	0.00%	Minor variance
Community Amenities	17,450	167	614	447		268.41%	Minor variance
Recreation and Culture	337,842	850	16,967	16,117		1896.07%	Grant from CRSFF for rage cage tennis and basketball resurface received earlier then anticipated
Transport	6,586,984	1,646,746	285,816		(1,360,930)	-82.64%	Flood damage,R2R,RRPG grants and road agreements contributions not yet received
Economic Services	264,585	31,625	64,733	33,108		104.69%	Additional caravan park takings
Other Property and Services	45,101	10,142	747		(9,395)	-92.63%	Fuel credits not yet journalled
	<b>\$10,894,840</b>	<b>\$1,764,542</b>	<b>\$414,773</b>	<b>\$49,993</b>	<b>(\$1,399,761)</b>		
<b>LESS OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>							
General Purpose Funding	(275,345)	(45,722)	(7,447)	38,275		83.71%	Less admin. allocation and expenditure rates consultants
Governance	(559,866)	(93,310)	(10,055)	83,255		89.22%	Less admin. allocation and elected member expenses and consultancy fees
Law, Order, Public Safety	(237,607)	(39,601)	(15,863)	23,738		59.94%	Less admin. Allocation
Health	(102,282)	(17,047)	(1,167)	15,880		93.15%	Less EHO consultancy, depreciation and admin. Allocation
Education and Welfare	(21,554)	(3,592)	(718)	2,874		80.02%	Less expenditure on local drug group
Housing	(292,710)	(48,785)	(17,221)	31,564		64.70%	Less staff housing insurance ,repairs and mtce , admin. allocation and depreciation
Community Amenities	(308,085)	(45,431)	(11,118)	34,313		75.53%	Less admin allocation ,depreciation and public conveniences
Recreation and Culture	(1,046,504)	(174,417)	(20,218)	154,200		88.41%	Additional expenditure on old railway station building , Less expenditure on Paynes Find Complex mtce ,Yalgoo Hub, Old Anglican Church , art centre operations,admin. allocation ,depreciation, Railway Station grounds, Water Park, celebrations ,sign replacement and Heritage Planning and Projects
Transport	(7,762,927)	(1,293,821)	(79,082)	1,214,739		93.89%	Less expenditure on town street and rural road mtce , admin allocation, depreciation and flood damage and airstrip mtce
Economic Services	(889,787)	(148,298)	(48,885)	99,413		67.04%	Less expenditure on caravan operations , admin. Allocation Project, and depreciation
Other Property & Services	(19,622)	(3,270)	(177,233)		(173,963)	-5319.47%	Under allocation of PWO,POC and Admin.costs



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2023**

	2023-24 ADOPTED	2023-24 JULY- AUGUST	2023-24 JULY - AUGUST	2023-24 VARIANCE		2023-24 VARIANCE	COMMENTS
	BUDGET	BUDGET YTD	ACTUAL YTD	FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE		
	(\$11,516,289)	(\$1,913,295)	(\$389,006)	\$1,698,252	(\$173,963)		
<i>Increase(Decrease)</i>	(\$621,450)	(\$148,754)	\$25,767	\$1,748,245	(\$1,573,724)		
<b>ADD</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Movement in Employee Provisions (AL & LSL)	0	0	0				
Movement in Non - Current Provisions	0	0	0				
Movement in Accrued Salary and Wages	0	0	0				
Movement in Accrued Interest on Debentures	0	0	0				
Profit/ Loss on the disposal of assets	130,637	0	387,548	387,548		100.00%	Proceeds from disposal of assets earlier then anticipated
Depreciation Written Back	1,494,620	249,103	0		(249,103)	-100.00%	Less depreciation expensed
Book Value of Assets Sold Written Back	918,565	0	0				
	<b>\$2,543,822</b>	<b>\$249,103</b>	<b>\$387,548</b>	<b>\$387,548</b>	<b>(\$249,103)</b>		
<i>Sub Total</i>	<b>\$1,922,372</b>	<b>\$100,350</b>	<b>\$413,315</b>	<b>\$2,135,793</b>	<b>(\$1,822,828)</b>		
<b>LESS CAPITAL PROGRAMME</b>							
Purchase Tools	0	0	0				
Purchase Land & Buildings	(1,378,875)	0	(103,166)		(103,166)	-100.00%	Refer to capital works programme report
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(2,486,696)	(300,000)	(342,001)		(42,001)	-14.00%	Refer to capital works programme report
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Facilities	(147,077)	0	0				
Infrastructure Assets - Other	(40,652)	0	0				
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(1,777,318)	0	0				
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	(107,102)	0	0				
Repayment of Debt - Loan Principal	(46,815)	0	0				
Transfer to Reserves	(2,278,725)	0	0				
	<b>(\$8,263,260)</b>	<b>(\$300,000)</b>	<b>(\$445,167)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$145,167)</b>		
<b>ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>							
	<b>(\$8,263,260)</b>	<b>(\$300,000)</b>	<b>(\$445,167)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$145,167)</b>		
<i>Sub Total</i>	<b>(\$6,340,888)</b>	<b>(\$199,650)</b>	<b>(\$31,852)</b>	<b>\$2,135,793</b>	<b>(\$1,967,995)</b>		
<b>LESS FUNDING FROM</b>							
Reserves	200,000	0	0				
Loans Raised	0	0	0				



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2023**

	2023-24 ADOPTED	2023-24 JULY- AUGUST	2023-24 JULY - AUGUST	2023-24 VARIANCE		2023-24 VARIANCE	COMMENTS
	BUDGET	BUDGET YTD	ACTUAL YTD	FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE		
Opening Funds	6,140,888	6,140,888	6,140,888				
Closing Funds	0	0	0				
	\$6,340,888	\$6,140,888	\$6,140,888	\$0	\$0		
<b>NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,941,238</b>	<b>\$6,109,036</b>	<b>\$2,135,793</b>	<b>(\$1,967,995)</b>		

\$167,798

\$167,798



# SHIRE OF YALGOO

## SUMMARY OF CURRENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

CURRENT ASSET	ACTUAL \$
Cash at Bank	
- Cash Advance	200.00
- Cash at Bank	5,181,673.70
- Investments Unrestricted	0.00
- Investments Reserves	2,185,416.56
Sundry Debtors General	1,915,440.85
Stock on Hand	0.21
Other Assets	0.00
	<b>9,282,731.32</b>
LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES	ACTUAL
Sundry Creditors	1,066,606.87
Interest Bearing Loans and Borrowings	46,815.00
Provisions for Annual and Long Service Leave	100,655.49
	<b>1,214,077.36</b>
Adjustments	
Less Cash Backed Reserves	2,185,416.56
Plus Interest Bearing Loans and Borrowings	46,815.00
Plus Provision for Annual and Long Service Leave	100,655.49
Plus Accrued Salaries and Wages	22,787.08
Plus Interest on Debentures	530.96
Plus Payroll Creditors	55,010.00
<b>SURPLUS OF CURRENT ASSETS OVER CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$ 6,109,035.93</b>



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**AS AT 31 AUGUST 2023**

This section analyses the movements in assets, liabilities and equity between 2022/23 and 2023/24.

	Actual 2022-23 \$	Actual 2023-24 \$	Variance \$
<b>Current assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	7,460,530	7,367,290	-93,240
Trade and other receivables	1,850,208	1,915,441	65,233
Inventories	0	0	0
Other assets	0	0	0
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>9,310,738</b>	<b>9,282,731</b>	<b>-28,007</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Other Financial Assets	20,372	20,372	0
Property, plant and equipment	11,755,286	11,858,452	103,166
Infrastructure	74,621,556	74,963,557	342,001
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>86,397,214</b>	<b>86,842,381</b>	<b>445,167</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>95,707,952</b>	<b>96,125,112</b>	<b>417,160</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Trade and other payables	1,062,762	1,066,607	-3,845
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	46,815	46,815	0
Provisions	100,656	100,655	1
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>1,210,233</b>	<b>1,214,077</b>	<b>-3844</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	0	0	0
Provisions	58,662	58,662	0
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>58,662</b>	<b>58,662</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,268,895</b>	<b>1,272,739</b>	<b>-3,844</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>94,439,057</b>	<b>94,852,373</b>	<b>413,316</b>
<b>Equity</b>			
Accumulated surplus	38,675,944	38,675,944	0
Change in net assets resulting from operations		413,316	413,316
Asset revaluation reserve	53,577,696	53,577,696	0
Other reserves	2,185,417	2,185,417	0
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>94,439,057</b>	<b>94,852,373</b>	<b>413,316</b>



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>Proceeds Sale of Assets</b>						
00000 -Profit on Sale of Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3140290 - Profit on Sale of Assets	(\$42,367)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5120350 - Profit on Sale of Assets	(\$345,182)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 CONTRA	\$387,548	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Box Top Trailer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Slasher	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$10,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Road Roller	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$100,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Cat Prime Mover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$100,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle RAV4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$30,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Utility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$35,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle Pajero Sport	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$40,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle CEO	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$55,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Utility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$35,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Grader - Insurance	(\$345,182)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$379,900)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Trailer Tandum Axle	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets -Multi Tyred Roller	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle Works Foreman Ute YA1000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$55,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Dual Cab Ute	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$20,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Truck Parks YA329	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Ride on Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$10,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Trailer Side Tipper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$80,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - 3 Trailers and Converter Dolly	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$75,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Forklift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets -Skidsteer	(\$42,366)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$23,302)	\$0
	(\$387,548)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,049,202)	\$0
						\$0
<b>Written Down Value</b>						
00000 Written Down Value - Prado	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,750
00000 Written Down Value - Pajero	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,000
00000 Written Down Value - Box Top Trailer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$850
00000 Written Down Value - Slasher	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,500
00000 Written Down Value - Side Tipper Trailers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,000
00000 Written Down Value - Forklift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Skidsteer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$21,250
00000 Written Down Value - Cat Prime Mover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$110,300
00000 Written Down Value - Toro Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Grader	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$322,915
00000 Written Down Value -Community Bus	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Multi Tyred Roller	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
00000 Written Down Value - Multi Tyred Roller	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$85,000
00000 Written Down Value - Works Foreman ute YA1000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,750
00000 Written Down Value - RAV4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,500
00000 Written Down Value - Dual Cab Ute	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Concrete Truck	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,000
00000 Written Down Value - Utility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$29,750
00000 Written Down Value - Utility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$29,750
00000 Written Down Value -Ride on Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,500
00000 Written Down Value - 3 Trailers and Converter Dolly	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$63,750
00000 Written Down Value - 17 Shamrock Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - GAIN/LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSET</b>	<b>(\$387,548)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$918,565</b>
<b>Total - GAIN/LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSET</b>	<b>(\$387,548)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$1,049,202)</b>	<b>\$918,565</b>
<b>ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>						
00000 Years Doubtful Debts Provision	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Bad Debts Written Off	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Prior Years Asset Adjustment -	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Prior Years Payment Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - OPERATING STATEMENT</b>	<b>(\$387,548)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$1,049,202)</b>	<b>\$918,565</b>
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>						
<b>RATES</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
120301110 - Early Payment Incentive	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
120301130 - Title Searches	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$3,500
120301120 - Valuation Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
120301140- Debt Collection Costs	\$0	\$5,992	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$15,000



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
120301520 · Rates Consultancy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,666	\$0	\$40,000
120301190 · Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
120301870 · Other Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$83	\$0	\$500
120301990 · Admin Allocation - Rates	\$0	\$895	\$0	\$20,547	\$0	\$123,289
120302990 · Admin Allocation - Other GPF	\$0	\$560	\$0	\$12,842	\$0	\$77,056
<b>Sub Total - GENERAL RATES OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,447</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$45,722</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$275,345</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
<b>I031 · Rates</b>						
130301300- GRV- Townsites Improved	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$30,468)	\$0
130301300- GRV- Mining Infrastructure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$399,766)	\$0
130301300 · UV - Pastoral Rates	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$67,323)	\$0
130301300 · UV - Mining Leases	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,000,657)	\$0
130301300 · UV - Prospecting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$310,830)	\$0
130301300- GRV - Minimum (Improved)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,450)	\$0
130301300 · GRV - Minimum (Vacant)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,480)	\$0
130301300 · UV - Minimum (Pastoral)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,320)	\$0
130301300 · UV - Minimum (Mining)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,770)	\$0
130301300 · UV - Minimum (Prospecting)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$28,710)	\$0
130301300 · UV Interims	\$0	\$0	(\$833)	\$0	(\$5,000)	\$0
120301180 · Rates Written Off & Provision for Doubtful Debts Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130301220 · Legal Expenses Recovered	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130301450 · Non Payment Penalty	(\$5,323)	\$0	(\$2,583)	\$0	(\$15,500)	\$0
000000000 · FESA Interest	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130301210 · Account Enquiries	(\$24)	\$0	(\$17)	\$0	(\$100)	\$0
130301460 · Cost of Instalment Option Interest	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130301200 · Cost of Instalment Option Admin Fees	\$0	\$0	(\$33)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0
<b>Sub Total - GENERAL RATES OP/INC</b>	<b>(\$5,347)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$3,467)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$2,869,574)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - GENERAL RATES</b>	<b>(\$5,347)</b>	<b>\$7,447</b>	<b>(\$3,467)</b>	<b>\$45,722</b>	<b>(\$2,869,574)</b>	<b>\$275,345</b>
<b>OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>Sub Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
130302100 · Grants Commission	(\$21,750)	\$0	(\$21,750)	\$0	(\$86,998)	\$0
130302110 · Local Road Grants	(\$9,306)	\$0	(\$9,306)	\$0	(\$37,224)	\$0
130302150- Grants - Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program (LRCI)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$414,110)	\$0
130302460 · Interest on Invest - Muni	\$0	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0	(\$6,000)	\$0
130302450 · Interest on Invest - Reserves	\$0	\$0	(\$27,161)	\$0	(\$162,974)	\$0
000000000 · Interest on Invest-Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING OP/INC</b>	<b>(\$31,056)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$59,217)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$707,306)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>	<b>(\$31,056)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$59,217)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$707,306)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>	<b>(\$36,402)</b>	<b>\$7,447</b>	<b>(\$62,683)</b>	<b>\$45,722</b>	<b>(\$3,576,880)</b>	<b>\$275,345</b>
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>						
<b>MEMBERS OF COUNCIL</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
124001410 · Members Subscriptions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
120401110 · Presidents allowance	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,333	\$0	\$14,000
120401120 · Deputy Presidents allowance	\$0	\$292	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$3,500
120401130 · Members Meeting Fees	\$0	\$1,972	\$0	\$5,080	\$0	\$30,480
120401090 · Members Travelling	\$0	\$1,516	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$12,000
120401140 · Member Communication Allowance	\$0	\$2,042	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$21,000
120401010 · Conference Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$20,000
120401040 · Training Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
120401930 · Refreshments & Receptions	\$0	\$824	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
120401160 · Election Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
120401890 · Council Chambers Maintenance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
120401300 · Members Insurance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$176	\$0	\$1,054
120401290 · Members Donations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
120401940 · Murchison Zone WALGA Exps	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$3,500
120401870 · Members Expenses Other	\$0	\$5	\$0	\$1,250	\$0	\$7,500
120401520 · Consultancy -Planning - Integrated,Policies ,ETC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,500	\$0	\$75,000



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
120401520 - Consultancy CEO Recruitment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
120401520 - Planning - Business Cases - Grant Applications	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$20,000
120401990- Admin Allocation - Members	\$0	\$2,239	\$0	\$51,371	\$0	\$308,224
120401920 - Depn - Membership	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$268	\$0	\$1,608
 Sub Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL OP/EXP	 \$0	 \$10,055	 \$0	 \$93,311	 \$0	 \$559,866
 OPERATING INCOME						
 000000000 - Community Event funding	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0
 Sub Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL OP/INC	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0
 Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	 \$0	 \$10,055	 \$0	 \$93,311	 \$0	 \$559,866
 GOVERNANCE - GENERAL						
 OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
 Sub Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL OP/EXP	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0
 OPERATING INCOME						
 Sub Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL OP/INC	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0		 \$0
 Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0
 Total - GOVERNANCE	 \$0	 \$10,055	 \$0	 \$93,311	 \$0	 \$559,866
 LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY						
 FIRE PREVENTION						
 OPERATING EXPENDITURE						



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
120501650 - Fire Prevention Expenses	\$0	\$4,209	\$0	\$4,191	\$0	\$25,147
120501100 - Fire Vehicles Expenses	\$0	\$1,405	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$20,000
120501300 - Fire Insurance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$473	\$0	\$2,835
120501890 BM010 - Fire Shed Expenses	\$0	\$160	\$0	\$1,219	\$0	\$7,313
120501170 - Emergency Management (CESM)	\$0	\$2,911	\$0	\$4,333	\$0	\$26,000
000000000 - Bushfire Mapping	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0
000000000 - Feasibility Study Regional Emergency Facility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000000 - Emergency Management Training Facility Amalgamation of Council Land	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
120501990- Admin Allocation - Fire Control	\$0	\$224	\$0	\$5,137	\$0	\$30,822
120501920 - Depn - Fire Control	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,725	\$0	\$16,352
<b>Sub Total - FIRE PREVENTION OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,909</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$21,411</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$128,469</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
130501100 - Fire Service Grants	(\$5,023)	\$0	(\$8,000)	\$0	(\$32,000)	\$0
130501100 - Fire Service Capital Grants - Light Tanker	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130501010 - Fire Breaks Fees - DFES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130501200 - FESA Admin Commission	(\$4,000)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0	(\$4,000)	\$0
<b>Sub Total - FIRE PREVENTION OP/INC</b>	<b>(\$9,023)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$9,000)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$36,000)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - FIRE PREVENTION</b>	<b>(\$9,023)</b>	<b>\$8,909</b>	<b>(\$9,000)</b>	<b>\$21,411</b>	<b>(\$36,000)</b>	<b>\$128,469</b>
<b>ANIMAL CONTROL</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
120502870 - Animal Control Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
000000000 - Other Animal Control Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
120502660 - Animal Ranger Expenses	\$0	\$6,618	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$40,000
120502690 - Animal Sterilisation Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$8,000
120502990 - Admin Allocation - Animal Contr	\$0	\$224	\$0	\$5,137	\$0	\$30,822
120502920 - Depn. Animal Control	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$108	\$0	\$648
<b>Sub Total - ANIMAL CONTROL OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,842</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,078</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$84,470</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
130502400 · Fines & Penalties	\$0	\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$2,000)	\$0
130502200 · Impounding Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130502340 Other Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130502210 · Dog Registrations	(\$50)	\$0	(\$63)	\$0	(\$250)	\$0
Sub Total - ANIMAL CONTROL OP/INC	(\$50)	\$0	(\$563)	\$0	(\$2,250)	\$0
Total - ANIMAL CONTROL	(\$50)	\$6,842	(\$563)	\$14,078	(\$2,250)	\$84,470
OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
120503130 · Community Safety	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$458	\$0	\$2,745
120503120 · MWIRSA LG Road Safety Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
120501890- Old Police Station	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$252	\$0	\$1,512
120503990 · Admin Allocation - Other Law	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
Sub Total - OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY OP/EXP	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$4,111	\$0	\$24,668
OPERATING INCOME						
00000000 · Grant - Road Safety Commission	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0
Sub Total - OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY OP /INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - OTHER LAW ORDER PUBLIC SAFETY	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$4,111	\$0	\$24,668
Total - LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	(\$9,073)	\$15,863	(\$9,563)	\$39,601	(\$38,250)	\$237,607
HEALTH						
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION & INSPECTION						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
120704110 · EHO Consulting	\$0	\$373	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$12,000



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
120704120- Water Sampling Expenses	\$0	\$360	\$0	\$167	\$0	\$1,000
120704870 - Other Health Admin Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$117	\$0	\$700
120704990 - Admin Allocation - Other Health	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
000000000 - Depn. - Health Admin. & Inspect	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - HEALTH ADMIN &amp; INSPECTION OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$845</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,852</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$29,111</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
130704210 - Health Inspection Fees and Food Licence Applications	(\$185)	\$0	(\$63)	\$0	(\$250)	\$0
130704200- Septic Tank Fee	(\$236)	\$0	(\$38)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0
<b>Sub Total - HEALTH ADMIN &amp; INSPECTION OP/INC</b>	<b>(\$421)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$100)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$400)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - HEALTH ADMIN &amp; INSPECTION</b>	<b>(\$421)</b>	<b>\$845</b>	<b>(\$100)</b>	<b>\$4,852</b>	<b>(\$400)</b>	<b>\$29,111</b>
<b>MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Sub Total - MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>PREVENTIVE SERVICE</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
120705540 - Mosquito Control	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$3,500
120706990 - Admin Allocated - Prev Services	\$0	\$56	\$0	\$1,284	\$0	\$7,706
120706920 - Depn - Prev Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,815	\$0	\$28,889
<b>Sub Total - PREVENTIVE SRVS - OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$56</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,683</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$40,095</b>
<b>Total - PREVENTIVE SERVICES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$56</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,683</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$40,095</b>
<b>PREVENTIVE SERVICE - OTHER</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - PREVENTIVE SRVS - OTHER OP/EXP</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - PREVENTIVE SERVICES - OTHER</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>OTHER HEALTH</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
120707890 BM009 - Health Centre Maintenance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
120704120 - Analytical Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$83	\$0	\$500
120707880 BO011 - Ambulance Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$209	\$0	\$1,254
120707660 - Dental Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$83	\$0	\$500
120707990 - Other Health Admin Allocation	\$0	\$266	\$0	\$5,137	\$0	\$30,822
000000000 - Depn - Other Health	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Additional Nurse Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - OTHER HEALTH OP/EXP</b>	\$0	\$266	\$0	\$5,513	\$0	\$33,076
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
130707010 - Reimbursements WACHS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - OTHER HEALTH OP/INC</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - OTHER HEALTH</b>	\$0	\$266	\$0	\$5,513	\$0	\$33,076
<b>Total - HEALTH</b>	(\$421)	\$1,167	(\$100)	\$17,047	(\$400)	\$102,282
<b>EDUCATION &amp; WELFARE</b>						
<b>EDUCATION</b>						
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>Sub Total - OTHER HEALTH OP/INC</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
120802540 - Education Initiative	\$0	\$550	\$0	\$417	\$0	\$2,500
120802990 - Admin Allocation - Other Educat	\$0	\$168	\$0	\$1,284	\$0	\$7,706
<b>Sub Total - EDUCATION OP/EXP</b>	\$0	\$718	\$0	\$1,701	\$0	\$10,206
<b>Total - EDUCATION</b>	\$0	\$718	\$0	\$1,701	\$0	\$10,206
<b>OTHER EDUCATION</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Sub Total - OTHER EDUCATION OP/EXP</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - OTHER EDUCATION</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>WELFARE</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
120803870- Youth and Family Programs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
120807550 - Local Action Group Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,891	\$0	\$11,348
<b>Sub Total - WELFARE OP/EXP</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,891	\$0	\$11,348
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
130807100- Government Grant - Local Drug Action Team	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$11,348)	\$0
<b>Sub Total - WELFARE OP/INC</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$11,348)	\$0
<b>Total - WELFARE</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,891	(\$11,348)	\$11,348
<b>AGED &amp; DISABLED OTHER</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						







Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		Income Expenditure	
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
120902990 - Admin Alloc - Other Housing	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
120902920 - Depn - Other Housing	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,795	\$0	\$34,770
 Sub Total - HOUSING OTHER OP/EXP	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$8,364	 \$0	 \$50,181
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
0902011620 - Other Housing Rental	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
 Sub Total - HOUSING OTHER OP/INC	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0
	\$2					
Total - HOUSING OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,364	\$0	\$50,181
 Total - HOUSING	 \$0	 \$17,221	 (\$2,667)	 \$48,785	 (\$16,000)	 \$292,710
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>						
<b>SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
121001110 - Household Refuse Collection	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$7,500	\$0	\$45,000
121001230 - Refuse Site Mainten - Yalgoo	\$0	\$3,664	\$0	\$2,225	\$0	\$13,348
121001230 - Refuse Site Mainten - Paynes F	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$839	\$0	\$5,034
121002110 - Commercial Refuse Collection	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$2,667	\$0	\$16,000
121001180- Replacement bins	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
121001990 - Admin Allocation - Sanitation	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
 Sub Total - SANITATION HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OP/EXP	 \$0	 \$8,776	 \$0	 \$16,132	 \$0	 \$96,793
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
131001200- Household Refuse Remove. Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$9,750)	\$0
131002000 - Commercial Refuse Remov Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,500)	\$0
 Sub Total - SANITATION H/HOLD REFUSE OP/INC	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 (\$13,250)	 \$0
Total - SANITATION HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	\$0	\$8,776	\$0	\$16,132	(\$13,250)	\$96,793



Shire of Yalgoo						
Detailed Statement						
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles						
And Type Of Activities Within The Programme						
	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
SANITATION OTHER						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sub Total - SANITATION OTHER OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
Sub Total - SANITATION OTHER OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - SANITATION OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SEWERAGE						
EFFLUENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - SEWERAGE OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - SEWERAGE OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - SEWERAGE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121005870 - Removal Abandoned Vehicles	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
Sub Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121006500 - TP Scheme Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121006520 - Consultants	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
121006540 - Yalgoo Revitalisation Planning - Unspent Grant C/fwd	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121006870 Heritage Strategy - Department of Planning Grant 50:50 contrib	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121006990 - Admin Allocation - Town Plannin	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
Sub Total - TOWN PLAN & REG DEV OP/EXP	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$5,069	\$0	\$30,411
OPERATING INCOME						
131006000 - Yalgoo Revitalisation Planning - Unspent Grant C/fwd	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131006100 - Heritage Grant - Department of Planning Unspent Grant	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131006230 - Town Planning Fees	(\$550)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,000)	\$0
Sub Total - TOWN PLAN & REG DEV OP/INC	(\$550)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,000)	\$0
Total - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT	(\$550)	\$112	\$0	\$5,069	(\$2,000)	\$30,411
OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121007110 - Cemetery Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,192	\$0	\$13,150
121007880 - Public Conveniences	\$0	\$1,164	\$0	\$9,640	\$0	\$57,840
121007900 - Community Bus Expenses	\$0	\$842	\$0	\$719	\$0	\$4,313
000000000 - Vacant Land Development/Mtce	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000000 - Cemetery Review/Anthropology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,000
121007700 - Interest Expenditure - Loan 54	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$82	\$0	\$494
121007990 - Admin Allocation - Other Commun	\$0	\$224	\$0	\$5,137	\$0	\$30,822
121007920 - Depn - Other Community Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,460	\$0	\$38,762
Sub Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES OP/EXP	\$0	\$2,231	\$0	\$24,230	\$0	\$180,381
OPERATING INCOME						
131007200 - Cemetery Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,200)	\$0
131007230 - Community Bus Hire	(\$64)	\$0	(\$167)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES OP/INC	(\$64)	\$0	(\$167)	\$0	(\$2,200)	\$0
Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES	(\$64)	\$2,231	(\$167)	\$24,230	(\$2,200)	\$180,381
URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	(\$614)	\$11,118	(\$167)	\$45,431	(\$17,450)	\$308,085
RECREATION & CULTURE						
PUBLIC HALL & CIVIC CENTRES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121101890 BM002 - Yalgoo Hall Expenses	\$0	(\$272)	\$0	\$1,699	\$0	\$10,196
000000000 - Consultancy Fees -Yalgoo Hall Study - Scope of Works	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121101990 - Admin Allocation - Public Halls	\$0	\$560	\$0	\$12,843	\$0	\$77,056
121101920 - Depn - Public Halls	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,278	\$0	\$13,667
Sub Total - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES OP/EXP	\$0	\$287	\$0	\$16,820	\$0	\$100,919



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
131101200 · Hall Hire	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131101000 Contribution - Yalgoo Hall Renovations - Lotterywest	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	\$0
<b>Sub Total - PUBLIC HALLS &amp; CIVIC CENTRES OP/INC</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$300,000)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - PUBLIC HALL &amp; CIVIC CENTRES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$287</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$16,820</b>	<b>(\$300,000)</b>	<b>\$100,919</b>
<b>OTHER RECREATION &amp; SPORT</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
121103600 W0005 · Community Park Gibbon St	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,476	\$0	\$38,858
121103600 W0006 · Shamrock St Park	\$0	\$6	\$0	\$1,262	\$0	\$7,573
121103600 W0010 · Old Railway Station grounds	\$0	\$7,322	\$0	\$2,615	\$0	\$15,692
121103890 BM006 · Old Railway Station building	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$9,906	\$0	\$59,435
121103890 BM015 · Paynes Find Complex Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,716	\$0	\$22,295
121103600 BM039 · Tennis Courts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180	\$0	\$1,080
121103600 W0007 · Yalgoo Hub - Covered Sports	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,960	\$0	\$23,760
121103890 BM014 · Rifle Range	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$314	\$0	\$1,881
121103600 W0013 · Yalgoo Golf Course	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$541
121103890 BM034 · Men's Shed	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$277	\$0	\$1,661
121103890 BM035 · Water Park Mtce	\$0	\$1,592	\$0	\$3,724	\$0	\$22,342
121103890 BM 037- Community Oval and Pavilion	\$0	\$1,696	\$0	\$9,641	\$0	\$57,848
211103990 · Admin Allocation - Other Recrea	\$0	\$560	\$0	\$12,843	\$0	\$77,056
121103920 · Depn - Other Recreation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$29,940	\$0	\$179,640
<b>Sub Total - OTHER RECREATION &amp; SPORT OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,214</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$84,944</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$509,663</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
131103220 · Old Railway Station Hire	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300)	\$0
131103210 · Core Stadium Hire	(\$227)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$400)	\$0
131103240 · Mens Shed Hire	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$200)	\$0
131103200 · Paynes Find Complex Hire	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$150)	\$0
131103110 · Grant - CRSFF Resurface Rage Cage, Tennis and Basketball	(\$16,327)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$16,000)	\$0
131103100 · Grant - Coordinated Sports Program DLGSC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
131103120 - Grant - CRSFF Relocate Stadium Fence	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$15,692)	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT OP/INC	(\$16,554)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$32,742)	\$0
Total - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT	(\$16,554)	\$11,214	\$0	\$84,944	(\$32,742)	\$509,663
TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121104860 - Rebroadcasting Licences	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$167	\$0	\$1,000
121104860 - Rebroadcasting Mats/Contr	\$0	\$1,336	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
121104870- Rebroadcasting Equip Mtce (Including Insurance)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$152
121104990 - Admin Allocated - TV	\$0	\$56	\$0	\$1,284	\$0	\$7,706
Sub Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OP/EXP	\$0	\$1,392	\$0	\$1,810	\$0	\$10,858
OPERATING INCOME						
000000000-Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OP/INC	\$0	\$1,392	\$0	\$1,810	\$0	\$10,858
LIBRARIES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121105160 - Freight & Post (Books)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$83	\$0	\$500
121105870 - Library Other Expenses	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$3,500
121105990 - Admin Allocation - Libraries	\$0	\$560	\$0	\$12,843	\$0	\$77,056
Sub Total - LIBRARIES OP/EXP	\$0	\$580	\$0	\$13,509	\$0	\$81,056
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - LIBRARIES OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>Total - LIBRARIES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$580</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,509</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$81,056</b>
<b>OTHER CULTURE</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
110605 - Municipal heritage Inventory	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$83	\$0	\$500
121107250 - Celebration	\$0	\$2,800	\$0	\$1,779	\$0	\$10,676
121107990 - Admin Allocated Other Culture	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
121106890 BM004 - Museum/Gaol Expenses (Including additional Mtce)	\$0	\$122	\$0	\$2,880	\$0	\$17,281
121106890 BM003 - Chapel Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,241	\$0	\$7,446
121106890 BM013 - Old Anglican Church	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,127	\$0	\$6,761
121107000 - Art Centre Operations and Projects	\$0	\$3,543	\$0	\$30,034	\$0	\$180,201
121106990 - Admin Alloc - Other Heritage	\$0	\$168	\$0	\$3,853	\$0	\$23,117
122207920 - Depn Other Heritage	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,936	\$0	\$17,615
121106520 - Heritage and Tourism Planning and Projects	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,333	\$0	\$50,000
121106870 - Heritage Signs Replacement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$12,000
121106410 - Heritage Advisory Service	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
<b>Sub Total - OTHER CULTURE OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,745</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$57,335</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$344,008</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
1107011175 - Sale of History Books	(\$93)	\$0	(\$17)	\$0	(\$100)	\$0
1106151178 - Sales Arts and Cultural Centre	\$0	\$0	(\$667)	\$0	(\$4,000)	\$0
1107051220 - Chapel & Museum Fees	(\$320)	\$0	(\$167)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0
0000000000 - Other Revenue- Meedac	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - OTHER CULTURE OP/INC</b>	<b>(\$412)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$850)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$5,100)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - OTHER CULTURE</b>	<b>(\$412)</b>	<b>\$6,745</b>	<b>(\$850)</b>	<b>\$57,335</b>	<b>(\$5,100)</b>	<b>\$344,008</b>
<b>Total - RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>	<b>(\$16,967)</b>	<b>\$20,218</b>	<b>(\$850)</b>	<b>\$174,417</b>	<b>(\$337,842)</b>	<b>\$1,046,504</b>
<b>TRANSPORT</b>						
<b>STREETS, RD, BRIDGES, DEPOT - CONSTRUCTION</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT-CONST OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
131201100 - RRGp Grants Yalgoo- Ninghan	(\$120,000)	\$0	(\$105,000)	\$0	(\$420,000)	\$0
000000000- RRGp Grants 2015-16 Yalgoo- Ninghan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131202100 - MRWA Direct Grants	(\$165,816)	\$0	(\$45,600)	\$0	(\$182,398)	\$0
131201110 - Grants and Contributions - Yalgoo-Morawa R2R	\$0	\$0	(\$188,647)	\$0	(\$754,586)	\$0
0000000000- Road Maintenance Contribution - NACAP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131201170- Road Strategy Grant	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131201360 - Road Agreements Income - EMR GOLDEN GROVE	\$0	\$0	(\$37,500)	\$0	(\$150,000)	\$0
131201370- Road Agreements Income - Silverlake Mo-Ya Rd	\$0	\$0	(\$20,000)	\$0	(\$80,000)	\$0
131201300 Grant DFES - Flood Damage AGRN 962 and 1021	\$0	\$0	(\$1,250,000)	\$0	(\$5,000,000)	\$0
Sub Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT - CONST OP/INC	(\$285,816)	\$0	(\$1,646,746)	\$0	(\$6,586,984)	\$0
Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT - CONST	(\$285,816)	\$0	(\$1,646,746)	\$0	(\$6,586,984)	\$0
STREETS,ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS - MAINTENANCE						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121202110 - Town Streets Maintenance	\$0	\$4,404	\$0	\$21,744	\$0	\$130,465
000000000 - Town Drainage Survey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,500	\$0	\$45,000
121202170 - Footpaths/Crossover Mtce	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121202340 - Lighting of Streets	\$0	\$1,816	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
121202360 - Street Trees & Watering	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121202350- Signs Repairs /Replacement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121202870 - Street Sweeping	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121202310-Grid Cleaning	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121202390 - Vegetation/Weed Control	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$15,000
121202410 - Road Inspection After Rain	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121202520 - Engineering	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$15,000
121202120 - Rural Road Maintenance	\$0	\$72,191	\$0	\$251,000	\$0	\$1,505,998
000000000 - Rural Road Maintenance -Safe Roads Pothole Mtce LRCI	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121202420 - Roman Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,250	\$0	\$7,500
121202990 - Admin Allocation - Roads	\$0	\$560	\$0	\$12,843	\$0	\$77,056
121202920 - Depreciation - Transport Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$136,874	\$0	\$821,242



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
121202400 - Repair Damged Grids	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121202210 - Flood Damage DFES Grant expenditure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833,333	\$0	\$5,000,000
Sub Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS OP/EXP	\$0	\$78,970	\$0	\$1,274,544	\$0	\$7,647,261
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS	\$0	\$78,970	\$0	\$1,274,544	\$0	\$7,647,261
AERODROME						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
12120665 AP001 - Yalgoo Airstrip	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,167	\$0	\$25,000
121206650 AP002 - Paynes Find Airstrips	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,167	\$0	\$25,000
121206870 - Emergency Airstrips	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
121206990 - Admin Allocation - Aerodromes	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
121206920 - Depn - Aerodromes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,876	\$0	\$47,255
Sub Total - AERODROME OP/EXP	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$19,278	\$0	\$115,666
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - AERODROME OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - AERODROME OP/EXP	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$19,278	\$0	\$115,666
Total - TRANSPORT	(\$285,816)	\$79,082	(\$1,646,746)	\$1,293,821	(\$6,586,984)	\$7,762,927
ECONOMIC SERVICES						
RURAL SERVICES						



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
121301650 - Vermin Control - MRVC Annual Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,147	\$0	\$36,881
121301010 - Contribution - Southern Rangelands Pastoral Alliance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
000000000- Noxious Weeds ,Plants and Pests	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121301990 - Admin Allocated	\$0	\$224	\$0	\$5,137	\$0	\$30,822
121301120 - Wild Dog Bounty	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
121301870 - Wild Dog Community Grants	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667		\$10,000
000000000 - Vermin Control - Vermin Cell Fence Drought Grant	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - RURAL SERVICES OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,224</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,951</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$89,703</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
000000000 - Grant - Drought Vermin Cell fence	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - RURAL SERVICES OP/INC</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - RURAL SERVICES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,224</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,951</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$89,703</b>
<b>TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
121302000 - C'van Park - Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,493	\$0	\$134,957
121302000- Caravan Park Accrued Leave Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$519	\$0	\$3,112
121302000- Caravan Park- Superannuation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,474	\$0	\$14,845
121302000 - C'van Park - Staff Training	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
121302000- Caravan Park Workers Comp Insurance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$772	\$0	\$4,635
121302880 - C'van Park - CVP House exp	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$764	\$0	\$4,585
121302670 - Caravan Park Expenditure	\$0	\$20,293	\$0	\$24,505	\$0	\$147,028
121302110 - Tourism Promotion (incl Outback Parkways and Geo Park)	\$0	\$24,409	\$0	\$8,333	\$0	\$50,000
130208 - Tourism Signage	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$167	\$0	\$1,000
121302530 - Town Entry Statements (Mtce)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$896	\$0	\$5,375
121302700 - Website Development Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$12,000
130211 - Regional Tourism Project Unspent Grant and Member Shire Contrib	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,681	\$0	\$10,085
121302970 - Wurarga Dam	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
000000000- Centrecare support	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121302420 - Festival Events including Emu Cup	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,333	\$0	\$50,000
000000000- Open Air Sculpture Event	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000000 -Goods For Resale- Arts and Crafts Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121302710 - Yalgoo Racetrack Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,832	\$0	\$22,991
000000000 - Yalgoo Gymkhana Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121302710 - Yalgoo Races Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
121302130 - Jokers Tunnel Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$737	\$0	\$4,423
121302140 - Yalgoo Lookout Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$228	\$0	\$1,367
000000000 - Banners in the Terrace	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121302900 - HCP Salaries and Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,063	\$0	\$42,375
121302900 - HCP Accrued Leave Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$212	\$0	\$1,273
121302900- HCP Superannuation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,483	\$0	\$8,899
121329000- HCP Insurance Workers Comp	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$243	\$0	\$1,455
1213290000 - HCP Staff & Training Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121302930 - HCP Project Activity Expenses	\$0	\$1,691	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$30,000
000000000 - HCP Vehicle YA805	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121302940 - HCP Office Materials & Contract	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$0	\$9,000
121302940 - HCP Office Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$167	\$0	\$1,000
121302930- HCP Camps and Trip Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
000000000 - HCP Sponsored Activity expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121302930 - HCP Other Activites	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121302990 - Admin Allocated - Tourism	\$0	\$560	\$0	\$12,839	\$0	\$77,036
121302920 - Depn - Tourism	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,355	\$0	\$74,127
Sub Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION OP/EXP	\$0	\$46,952	\$0	\$122,428	\$0	\$734,567
OPERATING INCOME						
1313022600 - Emu Cup funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131302030 - Contribution HCP - Silverlake	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$4,000)	\$0
131302220 - Caravan Park Revenues	(\$63,300)	\$0	(\$30,833)	\$0	(\$185,000)	\$0
000000000- Reimbursement - Workers Compensation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131302210- Tourism Sales	(\$28)	\$0	(\$83)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0
131302240- Prospecting Permits	(\$518)	\$0	(\$333)	\$0	(\$2,000)	\$0
131302000- Healthy Community Mining Co Con -EMR Golden Grove \$32,400 and HCP \$21,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$54,000)	\$0
000000000- Government grant - DLG - Open Air Sculpture Event	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000000-Government Grant -MWDC and Member Local Governments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$10,085)	\$0
000000000 - Community Projects Mining Contr - Mt Gibson \$40,000 HCP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION OP/INC	(\$63,846)	\$0	(\$31,250)	\$0	(\$255,585)	\$0
Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION	(\$63,846)	\$46,952	(\$31,250)	\$122,428	(\$255,585)	\$734,567



Shire of Yalgoo						
Detailed Statement						
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles						
And Type Of Activities Within The Programme						
	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
BUILDING CONTROL						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121303500 · Building Control Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$1,500
121303500 · Building Consulting Costs	\$0	\$373	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$15,000
121303990 · Admin Allocated Building Contro	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
Sub Total - BUILDING CONTROL OP/EXP	\$0	\$485	\$0	\$5,319	\$0	\$31,911
OPERATING INCOME						
1303011020 · Building Permits	(\$887)	\$0	(\$250)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0
131303020 · BCITF & BSL Fees to Shire	\$0	\$0	(\$125)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0
Sub Total - BUILDING CONTROL OP/INC	(\$887)	\$0	(\$375)	\$0	(\$1,500)	\$0
Total - BUILDING CONTROL	(\$887)	\$485	(\$375)	\$5,319	(\$1,500)	\$31,911
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sub Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000000 - Fuel Station						
121306020 - Licences/Permits	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$900
121306020 - Other Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$314	\$0	\$1,885
121306990 - Admin Allocated Fuel Station	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
121308990 - Admin Allocated-Other Econ Dev	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
<b>Sub Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$224</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,601</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$33,607</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
131308340 - Fuel Station Lease Income	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$7,500)	\$0
000000000 - Sale of Stock	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES OP/INC</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$7,500)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$224</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,601</b>	<b>(\$7,500)</b>	<b>\$33,607</b>
<b>Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	<b>(\$64,733)</b>	<b>\$48,885</b>	<b>(\$31,625)</b>	<b>\$148,298</b>	<b>(\$264,585)</b>	<b>\$889,787</b>
<b>OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</b>						
<b>PRIVATE WORKS</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
121401870 - Private Works Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121401990 - Admin Allocation - Private Work	\$0	\$112	\$0	\$2,569	\$0	\$15,411
<b>Sub Total - PRIVATE WORKS OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$112</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,569</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,411</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
1401011150 - Private Works Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - PRIVATE WORKS OP/INC</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - PRIVATE WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$112</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,569</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,411</b>
<b>PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
121403000 · PWO Wages Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,031	\$0	\$138,185
121403230 · Sick Leave	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,550	\$0	\$33,297
121403240 · Annual Leave	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,874	\$0	\$83,242
121403250 · Public Holidays	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,659	\$0	\$39,956
121403420 · Accrued Leave Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,128	\$0	\$30,770
121403440 · Superannuation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,844	\$0	\$221,063
121403000 · Wages Allowances	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$417	\$0	\$2,500
121403040 · Staff Training	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$20,000
1403012075 · Protective Clothing	\$0	\$543	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$7,000
121403100 · Travel & Accommodation	\$0	\$5,190	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
121403650- Depot Mtce (Works) Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,719	\$0	\$22,313
121403650 · Depot Mtce (P&G) Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
121403100 · PWO Vehicle Expenses	\$0	\$3,704	\$0	\$1,250	\$0	\$7,500
121403300 · OH & S	\$0	\$28	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$15,000
121400380 · Tools Replaced	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
121403630- Traffic Management Signs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
000000000 · Insurance on Works	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121403640 · Satellite phones	\$0	\$344	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
121403050 · Recruitment expenses/relocation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
000000000 · Fitness for Work	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121403870- Other PWOH Expenses	\$0	\$7,863	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
12403290 · Works Workers Compen. Insurance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,404	\$0	\$44,422
121403990 · Admin Allocated	\$0	\$670	\$0	\$13,333	\$0	\$80,000
1403752720 · LESS PWOH ALLOCATED-PROJECTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$129,708)	\$0	(\$778,249)
 Sub Total - PUBLIC WORKS O/HEADS OP/EXP	\$0	\$18,342	\$0	(\$0)	\$0	(\$0)
 <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
131403010 · Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0
 Sub Total - PUBLIC WORKS O/HEADS OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0
 Total - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	\$0	\$18,342	\$0	(\$0)	(\$3,000)	(\$0)
 <b>PLANT OPERATION COSTS</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
121404120 - Fuel & Oil	\$0	\$45,494	\$0	\$26,667	\$0	\$160,000
121404130 - Tyres & Tubes	\$0	\$2,187	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$20,000
121404110 - Parts & Repairs	\$0	\$8,692	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$120,000
121404170 - Insurance (Reg/Ins)	\$0	\$3,189	\$0	\$17,014	\$0	\$102,081
121404000 - Other POC Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
121404010 - Blades & Tynes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
121404160 - Licensing (Reg/Ins)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,667	\$0	\$16,000
121404190 - Survey and Microcom Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121404180 - Workshop consumables	\$0	\$2,680	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
121404190 - Replacement tools	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121404020- Carbon Offset for fuel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667		\$10,000
121404990 - Admin Alloc - POC	\$0	\$569	\$0	\$11,333	\$0	\$68,000
121404920 - Plant Depreciation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$120,000
121404940 - LESS POC ALLOCATED-PROJECTS	\$0	(\$33,136)	\$0	(\$108,180)	\$0	(\$649,081)
Sub Total - PLANT OPERATIONS COSTS OP/EXP	\$0	\$29,674	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
000000000 - Charges - Sale of Scrap	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
131404010 - Reimbursements (Fuel Credits ,Etc)	(\$457)	\$0	(\$8,125)	\$0	(\$32,500)	\$0
131404200 - Plant & Equipment Hire	\$0	\$0	(\$1,250)	\$0	(\$5,000)	\$0
Total - PLANT OPERATIONS COSTS	(\$457)	\$29,674	(\$9,375)	\$0	(\$37,500)	\$0
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>						
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
121402010 - Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$24,369	\$0	\$96,744	\$0	\$580,463
000000000 - Wages Allowances	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000000 - Salary Package Allowance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121402020 - Superannuation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,449	\$0	\$104,696
121402180 - LSL and AL accrual	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,478	\$0	\$14,867
121402190 - Staff Amenities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$167	\$0	\$1,000
121402030- Staff Uniforms	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
121402050 - Recruitment Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
121402050 · Admin Relocation Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
000000000 · Fitness for Work	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121402040 · Staff Training	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
121402400 · Advertising	\$0	\$599	\$0	\$667	\$0	\$4,000
121402160 · Postage and Freight	\$0	\$1,804	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
121402150 · Printing & Stationery	\$0	\$1,087	\$0	\$1,083	\$0	\$6,500
121402410 · Subscriptions	\$0	\$26,099	\$0	\$5,667	\$0	\$34,000
121402170 · Computer Mtce/Support	\$0	\$9,231	\$0	\$8,833	\$0	\$53,000
121402260 · Office Equip Mtce	\$0	\$327	\$0	\$2,250	\$0	\$13,500
121402090 · Travel & Accommodation	\$0	\$1,443	\$0	\$667	\$0	\$4,000
121402630 · Conference Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$6,000
121402140 · Vehicle Expenses	\$0	\$1,931	\$0	\$1,417	\$0	\$8,500
121402060 · Admin VRE (FBT)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,500	\$0	\$45,000
121402840 · Audit Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$90,000
121402520 · Consultancy	\$0	\$13,372	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$150,000
121402850 · Legal Expenses	\$0	\$2,527	\$0	\$4,167	\$0	\$25,000
121402890 BM001 · Administration Building Mtce	\$0	\$4,221	\$0	\$4,167	\$0	\$25,000
000000000 · Human Resource Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
121402760 · OH & S Admin	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121402310 · Electricity	\$0	\$809	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121402790 · Telephone-Internet	\$0	\$11,771	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$30,000
121402300 · Insurance ( Includes Property Insurance)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,402	\$0	\$68,414
121402230 · Bank Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121402870 · Expenses Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$10,000
121402820 · Bad Debts Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,000
121402800 · Water	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$2,000
121402100 · Admin Vehicle	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$833	\$0	\$5,000
121402270 · Record Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$30,000
121402290 · Financial Software	\$0	\$40,268	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$35,000
121402920 · Depn - Administration General	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,165	\$0	\$66,991
121402990 · LESS ADMIN ALLOCATED-PROGRAMS	\$0	(\$10,753)	\$0	(\$242,989)	\$0	(\$1,457,931)
<b>Sub Total - ADMINISTRATION OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$129,105</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
131402010 · Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0
131402200 · Photocopies & Facsimiles	\$0	\$0	(\$17)	\$0	(\$100)	\$0
131402020 · Commissions - Transport	(\$290)	\$0	(\$250)	\$0	(\$1,500)	\$0
000000000 · RAV Admin - CA07 Application	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000000 · Admin Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
Sub Total - ADMINISTRATION OP/INC	(\$290)	\$0	(\$767)	\$0	(\$4,600)	\$0
Total - ADMINISTRATION	(\$290)	\$129,105	(\$767)	\$0	(\$4,600)	\$0
MATERIALS AND STOCK						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
000000 Opening Stock	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Material Purchases	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Less Material Allocated	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Closing Stock	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - MATERIALS AND STOCK	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - MATERIALS AND STOCK	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SALARIES AND WAGES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1406012000 - Gross Total Salaries and Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$358,678	\$0	\$2,152,066
1406052000 - LESS SALS/WAGES ALLOCATED	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$358,678)	\$0	(\$2,152,066)
1403012310 - Workers Compensation Payments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - SALARIES AND WAGES OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
1406012085 - Reimbursements - Workers Compensation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - SALARIES AND WAGES OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - SALARIES AND WAGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNCLASSIFIED						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
121407600- Unclassified Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$702	\$0	\$4,211



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>Sub Total - UNCLASSIFIED OP/EXP</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$702	\$0	\$4,211
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>						
1407011620 - Other Income	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1407011640 - Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - UNCLASSIFIED OP/INC</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - UNCLASSIFIED</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$702	\$0	\$4,211
<b>Total - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</b>	(\$747)	\$177,233	(\$10,142)	\$3,270	(\$45,100)	\$19,622
<b>FUND TRANSFERS</b>	(\$802,321)	\$389,006	(\$1,764,542)	\$1,913,296	(\$11,944,041)	\$12,434,854
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000 Transfer to Yalgoo Ninghan Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,204,735
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni - Mt Gibson \$578092 EMR Grove \$151200 +151200+151200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Plant Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$744,121
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Sports Complex Reserve Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,482
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to HCP Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,072
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Building Reserve Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,673
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Community Amenities Maintenance Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$21,212
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Long Service Leave Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,848
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000 Transfer to Housing Maintenance Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,626
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$251,956
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni - Silverlake \$82940 less \$80000 + \$10513 2020-21 +80000 2022-23	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to General Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,059
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Office Equipment Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$283
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Road Agreement Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Natural Disaster Triggerpoint Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Emergency Road Repairs Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$655
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Superannuation Back Pay Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Muni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TO BE ALLOCATED						
<b>Sub Total - TRANSFER TO OTHER COUNCIL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,278,725</b>
<b>INCOME</b>						
000000 Transfer from Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve Fund (Refer above)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer from General Roads Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer from Superannuation Back Pay Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer from Plant Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$200,000)	\$0
000000 Transfer from Yalgoo Ninghan Road Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - TRANSFER FROM OTHER COUNCIL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$200,000)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - FUND TRANSFER</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$200,000)</b>	<b>\$2,278,725</b>



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000 (Surplus) / Deficit - Carried Forward	(\$6,140,888)	\$0	(\$6,140,888)	\$0	(\$6,140,888)	\$0
<b>Sub Total - SURPLUS C/FWD</b>	(\$6,140,888)	\$0	(\$6,140,888)	\$0	(\$6,140,888)	\$0
<b>Total - SURPLUS</b>	(\$6,140,888)	\$0	(\$6,140,888)	\$0	(\$6,140,888)	\$0
<b>LONG TERM LOANS</b>						
000000 Loan Principal Repayments -	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
					\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - LONG TERM LOANS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - DEFERRED ASSETS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>LIABILITY LOANS</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans ,53,	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,576
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans 55	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,662
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans 56	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Community Amenities loan 54	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,577
<b>Sub Total - LOAN REPAYMENTS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,815
<b>INCOME</b>						
000000 Loan Raised - Loan No	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - LOANS RAISED</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - NON CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,815



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000 Depreciation Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$249,103)	\$0	(\$1,494,620)
000000 Book Value of Assets Sold Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$918,565)
000000 Accrued Salary and Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Accrued Interest on Debentures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Movement in Employee Provisions (AL & LSL)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Net Change in Non Current	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - DEPRECIATION WRITTEN BACK</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$249,103)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$2,413,185)</b>
<b>Total - DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$249,103)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$2,413,185)</b>
<b>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000-Computer Hardware ,Systems Upgrade,and Phone Replacement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
000000- Conference System	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,500
000000- External Monitor Display	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$21,602
000000-Wireless Infrastructure LRCI	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Fire Proof Safe- Admin Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Financial Software	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Tables and Chairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>45,102</b>
<b>Total - GOVERNANCE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$45,102</b>
<b>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Art Centre - Camera,Lockers,Bookcase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Art Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Day Care Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000- Core Stadium - Exercise Equip ,Seating and BBQ area improvements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,000
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$22,000</b>
<b>Total - HEALTH</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$22,000</b>
<b>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- CCTV Caravan Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Shire Firearm	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- CCTV Yalgoo Townsite	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total -LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000-Commercial Washing Machine and Dryer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000
000000- Theme bed Linen	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- HCP Program Computer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>
<b>Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>
<b>Total - FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$107,102</b>
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000-New Front Doors - Administration Building (incl Notice Board)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Admin Centre - Replace Office Lighting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Admin Centre - Garden Reticulation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Admin Centre - Air Conditioners	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Admin Centre Covered Carport Area	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Admin Centre -Records Fit Coolroom Panels to Sea Container	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL - GOVERNANCE</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						
<b>LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL - LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						
<b>HEALTH</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL - HEALTH</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						
<b>HOUSING</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000-Staff Housing - Demolition 14 Selwyn Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000
000000-Staff Housing - Insulation 48 Gibbons Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
000000-Staff Housing - 19a Stanley Street Replace Floor Coverings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing - Security	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing - 42 Units 3 Gibbons Street Replace Floor Coverings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 -House 74 Weekes Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Two Units 17 Shemrock Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing -6 Henty Street Replace Carpet with Floor Board	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing -8 Henty Street Colorbond Fence Front	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing - Power to 3 Storage Shed	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 -House 75 Weekes Street - Landscaping	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing -Second Hand House in a Box	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,000
000000-Other Housing - Nurse Accommodation	\$0	\$88,770	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$177,160
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$88,770</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$407,160</b>
<b>Total - HOUSING</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$88,770</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$407,160</b>
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- Mobile Ablution Block - Airstrip	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Cemetery - Toilet and Water Tank Construction LRCI Grant 2020-21	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000 - BBQ Shamrock Park LRCI Grant 2020-21	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Renewals Community Heritage Buildings LRCI Grants 2022-23	\$0	\$3,051	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$127,766
000000-Power Supply Mens Shed and Rifle Club - Stage 2	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Payne Find Complex - External Painting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Resurface Rage Cage,Tennis and Basketball Courts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
000000 -Yalgoo Community Hall Renovation,Lotterywest \$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$450,949
000000 - Community Hall - Air Conditioner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,051</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$678,715</b>
<b>Total - RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,051</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$678,715</b>
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						
<b>TRANSPORT</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- Machinery Shed Depot - Concrete Floor 4 Bays	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,000
000000- Storage Shed Depot	\$0	\$11,345	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,000
000000-Flood Control -Fuel Station	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Depot -Electric Boundary Fence and Gate	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,345</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$76,000</b>
<b>Total - TRANSPORT</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,345</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$76,000</b>
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000-Development of Tree Nursery Depot	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000
000000-Heritage Building Renewals LRCI Grant 2021-22	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Awning over BBQ Facility LRCI Grant 2022-23 - Caravan Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000-Caravan Park - Solar Panels and EV Charger	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000
000000-Caravan Park - Additional Air conditioners Units	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,000
000000-Caravan Park -2 Self Contained Accommodation Units	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,000
000000- Shelter and Seating Jokker Tunnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Shelter and Visitors Board at Railway Station	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$182,000</b>
<b>Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$182,000</b>
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>						
<b>OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- Electric Vehicle & Solar Panel - Shire Buildings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,000
000000-Land Acquisition SHERP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>
<b>Total - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>
<b>Total - LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$103,166</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,378,875</b>
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- Motor Vehicle CEO	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Motor Vehicle CGTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Motor Vehicle - Replacement for RAV4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000
000000- Motor Vehicle - Manager Finance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,000
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$115,000</b>
<b>Total - GOVERNANCE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$115,000</b>
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

**Detailed Statement**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>LAW ORDER &amp; PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- Light Tanker	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - LAW, ORDER &amp; PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>COMMUNITIES AMENITIES</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- Community Bus	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,000
000000- Fertilizer Spreader	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,000
<b>Total - RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,000
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>TRANSPORT</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000- Skidsteer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Trailer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Genset	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000
000000- Genset	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,500
000000- Multi Tyre Roller	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Slasher with catcher	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000
000000- Multi Tyre Roller	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
000000-Traffic Light Pair	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Caterpillar Prime Mover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$315,909
000000-Aluminium Mobile Tower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Grader	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$475,000
000000-Trailer - Side Tipper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$230,909
000000-Utility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Dual Cab Utility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$42,000
000000-Works Foreman Ute - YA 1000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$105,000
000000-Utility Works Crew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$77,000
000000-Fuel Tank	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Deisel Air Compressor	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Works Forklift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Box Top Trailer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
000000-Communications- Satellite Phone and Vehicle Tracking	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$55,000
000000-Road Sweeper Attachment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,625,318</b>
<b>Total - TRANSPORT</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,625,318</b>
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>						
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>Total - PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,777,318</b>
<b>TOOL PURCHASES</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>NEW PURCHASES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total - TOOL PURCHASES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - ROAD RESERVES</b>						
<b>ROADS TO RECOVERY GRANTS</b>						
000000- Yalgoo/Morawa Road - Widen to 7m 7km (R2R,LRCI and OWN RESOURCES)	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
000000- Yalgoo/Morawa Road - Road Widening				<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$754,586</b>
<b>RRG SPECIAL GRANT RD WORKS</b>						
000000- Yalgoo/Morawa Road - Widen to 7m 7km	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
000000- Yalgoo/Nighan Road - Seal (LRCI \$446000 RRG \$300,000	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$342,001</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,182,110</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL/LOCAL ROADS GRANT- ROADS</b>						
<b>TOWN STREET CONSTRUCTION</b>						
<b>BRIDGES</b>						
<b>FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION - MUNICIPAL</b>						
<b>FLOOD DAMAGE</b>						
<b>DRAINAGE MUNICIPAL</b>						
<b>OTHER</b>						
000000 - Fixed Road and Wayfinding Signage LRCI Grant 2022-23	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>
000000 - Jokers Tunnel Sealed Floodway and Improved Access LRCI Grant 2022-23	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>
000000 - Sealing Outside Primary School LRCI Grant 2022-23	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>
000000 - Sealing Paynes Find Poiner Cemetery LRCI Grant 2021-22	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
000000- Floodway Stabalisation and Flood Mitigation	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>
000000- Graldton- Mount Magnet Road - Townsite Improvements	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>
000000- Morawa Yalgoo Road Culvert, Floodway and Shoulder	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>
000000- Yalgoo/Nighan Road - Road Widening LRCI	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
000000- Casurina Causeway - Widen to 2 Lanes	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
000000- Paynes Find Town Roads	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$130,000</b>
000000- Tourism Projects as per Plan	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000- Sealing of Road and Parking Area -Yalgoo Lookout	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$342,001	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$2,486,696
<b>Total - ROADS</b>	\$0	\$342,001	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$2,486,696
<b>Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS ROAD RESERVES</b>	\$0	\$342,001	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$2,486,696
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS-RECREATION FACILITIES</b>						
000000- Yalgoo/Ninghan Road - Seal to width 4m						
000000- Landscape - Admin Office	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000
000000- Water Treatment Railway Bore	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,000
000000- Oval Fixed Exercise Equipment LRCI Grant 2020-21	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Sports Complex Carpark - Kerb and Seal and Footpath to School	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Stadium Relocate Fence	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$47,077
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,077
<b>Total - OTHER</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,077
<b>Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - RECREATION FACILITIES</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,077
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - OTHER</b>						
000000- Street Lighting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,000
000000- Yalgoo Rubbish Tip	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Dalgaraanga Crater Signage and Viewing Platform LRCI Grant 2021-22	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Security System Depot	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Paynes Find Airstrip Fence	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Public Toilets- Paynes Find	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Paynes Find Entry Statements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,652
000000 - Jokers Tunnel Entry Road Sheeting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,652
<b>Total - OTHER</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,652
<b>Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - OTHER</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,652
Rounding Adjustment						
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>	(\$6,943,209)	\$834,173	(\$7,905,430)	\$1,964,193	(\$18,284,929)	\$18,284,929



<i>Shire of Yalgoo</i>						
<i>Detailed Statement</i>						
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles						
And Type Of Activities Within The Programme						
	Actual 2023-24		Adopted Budget 2023-24		Adpoted Budget 2023-24	
	JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD		JULY - AUGUST 2023 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>SURPLUS</b>						
		(\$6,109,036)		(\$5,941,237)		\$1



**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2023**

**Leave Reserve**

	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-23</b>	<b>BUDGET 2023-24</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>	51,602.85	51,603	51,602.85
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other	0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received	0.00	3,848	0.00
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other	0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>51,602.85</b>	<b>55,451</b>	<b>51,602.85</b>

Purpose - To be used to fund annual and long service leave requirements.

**Plant Reserve**

	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-23</b>	<b>BUDGET 2023-24</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>	63,859.86	63,860	63,859.86
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other -	0.00	739,359	0
- Interest Received	0.00	4,762	0.00
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other	0.00	(200,000)	0
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>63,859.86</b>	<b>607,981</b>	<b>63,859.86</b>

Purpose - To be used for the purchase of major plant.

**Building Reserve**

	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-23</b>	<b>BUDGET 2023-24</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>	169,937.13	169,937	169,937.13
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
- Interest Received	0.00	12,673	0.00
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other	0.00	0	0
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>169,937.13</b>	<b>182,610</b>	<b>169,937.13</b>

Purpose - To be used for the replacement of council properties including housing and other properties.

**Yalgoo Ninghan Road Reserve**

	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-23</b>	<b>BUDGET 2023-24</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>	887,475.93	887,476	887,475.93
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other unspent contribution	0.00	1,138,553	0.00
- Interest Received	0.00	66,182	0.00
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other Recoup of Expenditure Road Mtce MMG	0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>887,475.93</b>	<b>2,092,211</b>	<b>887,475.93</b>

Purpose - To be used to maintain the sealed Yalgoo Ninghan Road.



**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2023**

**Sports Complex Reserve**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

O/BALANCE 01-07-23	BUDGET 2023-24	ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD
\$	\$	\$
100,325.73	100,326	100,325.73
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	7,481	0.00
0.00	0	0.00
<b>100,325.73</b>	<b>107,807</b>	<b>100,325.73</b>

Purpose - For the development of new recreational facilities.

**Housing Maintenance Reserve**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

O/BALANCE 01-07-23	BUDGET 2023-24	ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD
\$	\$	\$
129,083.08	129,083	129,083.08
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	9,626	0.00
0.00	0	0.00
<b>129,083.08</b>	<b>138,709</b>	<b>129,083.08</b>

Purpose - For the maintenance of staff and other housing owned by the Shire.

**General Road Reserve**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

O/BALANCE 01-07-23	BUDGET 2023-24	ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD
\$	\$	\$
134,892.53	134,893	134,892.53
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	10,058	0.00
0.00	0	0.00
<b>134,892.53</b>	<b>144,951</b>	<b>134,892.53</b>

Purpose - For the maintenance of grids,etc on roads in the Shire.

**Community Amenities Maintenance Reserve**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

O/BALANCE 01-07-23	BUDGET 2023-24	ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD
\$	\$	\$
284,447.44	284,447	284,447.44
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	21,213	0.00
0.00	0	0.00
<b>284,447.44</b>	<b>305,660</b>	<b>284,447.44</b>

Purpose - For the maintenance of community amenities.



**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2023**

**HCP Reserve**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

O/BALANCE 01-07-23	BUDGET 2023-24	ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD
\$	\$	\$
148,471.82	148,472	148,471.82
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	11,072	0.00
0.00	0	0.00
<b>148,471.82</b>	<b>159,544</b>	<b>148,471.82</b>

Purpose - For future community projects operating expenditure.

**Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other Deflector Mine  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

O/BALANCE 01-07-23	BUDGET 2023-24	ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD
\$	\$	\$
189,307.32	189,307	189,307.32
0.00	237,839	0.00
0.00	14,118	0.00
0.00	0	0.00
<b>189,307.32</b>	<b>441,264</b>	<b>189,307.32</b>

Purpose - To be used to maintain the sealed Yalgoo Morawa Road.

**Superannuation Back Pay Reserve**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

O/BALANCE 01-07-23	BUDGET 2023-24	ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD
\$	\$	\$
25.17	25	25.17
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	3	0.00
0.00	0	0.00
<b>25.17</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>25.17</b>

Purpose - For the purpose of paying any superannuation and back pay costs.

**Office Equipment Reserve**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

O/BALANCE 01-07-23	BUDGET 2023-24	ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD
\$	\$	\$
3,794.73	3,795	3,794.73
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	283	0.00
0.00	0	0.00
<b>3,794.73</b>	<b>4,078</b>	<b>3,794.73</b>

Purpose - For the purpose of purchase of new office equipment and tht maintenance of existing equipment.



**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2023**

**Natural Disaster Triggerpoint Reserve**

	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-23</b>	<b>BUDGET 2023-24</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>	13,413.24	13,413	13,413.24
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other	0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received	0.00	1,000	0.00
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other	0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>13,413.24</b>	<b>14,413</b>	<b>13,413.24</b>

Purpose - To be used to fund the Shire mandatory contribution when the Shire receives funding for reparation after natural disaster events.

**Emergency Road Repairs Reserve**

	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-23</b>	<b>BUDGET 2023-24</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2023-24 YTD</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>	8,779.55	8,780	8,779.55
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other	0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received	0.00	655	0.00
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
-Other	0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>8,779.55</b>	<b>9,435</b>	<b>8,779.55</b>

Purpose - To be used to fund emergency repairs to roads that are damaged by unfunded events (storm damages,vehicular,etc).

<b><u>Total</u></b>	<b>2,185,416.38</b>	<b>4,264,141</b>	<b>2,185,416.38</b>
---------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------------



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**LOAN SCHEDULE**  
**AS AT 31 AUGUST 2023**

Program	Loan No.	Principal	Loans Raised		Interest		Loan Repayment		Principal	Principal
		01.07.2023	Budget 2023-24	Actual 2023-24	Budget 2023-24	Actual 2023-24	Budget 2023-24	Actual 2023-24	31.08.2023 Budget	31.08.2023 Actual
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
STAFF HOUSING	53	10,576	0	0	346	0	10,576	0	0	10,576
STAFF HOUSING	55	25,662	0	0	1,229	0	25,662	0	0	25,662
PUBLIC TOILETS	54	10,577	0	0	494	0	10,577	0	0	10,577
		<b>46,815</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,069</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,815</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,815</b>
PLUS Change in Net Accrual						0				
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>46,815</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,069</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,815</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,815</b>



# BRIEFING NOTE

## FEE FOR OBJECTIONS UNDER MINING ACT 1978

---

### Background

The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) has developed a Consultation Paper and invites public submissions on proposed amendment to the Mining Regulations 1981 to introduce a prescribed fee for lodgement of objections under the *Mining Act 1978*.

It is proposed that a fee of \$859 per objection will be prescribed by regulation and it is anticipated to commence from 1 July 2024. This fee is likely to be subject to ongoing annual review of fees and charges.

This proposal will see the reintroduction of an objection lodgement fee which was previously removed in 1993. The Consultation Paper informs that introducing a fee aligns with the Treasurer's Instruction 810 cost-recovery principle and is necessary to maintain the required resources to administer objection processes dealt with by the Warden's Court.

### Current Situation

With no fee currently applying to objections, the ability to regulate a fee was made possible by amendments introduced through the *Mining Amendment Act (No.2) 2022*.

The Consultation Paper reports that:

1. objection lodgements have risen sharply over the past three years, placing pressure on the Wardens Court to manage timely processing of grant of tenement applications;
2. analysis of a small sample size of 350 objections lodged between April and May 2022 found that Local Governments lodged 3 objections, less than 1% of the total;
3. the introduction of a fee will assist establish a second Warden's Court in Perth with sufficient resourcing to deal with the volume of objections and improve timeframe management;
4. mining jurisdictions of other states and territories apply a variety of fees for similar processes however the volumes are much larger in WA with 4,571 tenement applications lodged and 24,957 tenements held in 2021/2022.

### Consultation

Public consultation is open until 21 November 2023 with all submissions to be made publicly available. Parties can also request a meeting with DMIRS to discuss the proposed fee.

WALGA will advise Local Governments of the opportunity to comment on the objection fee proposal via LG Direct and will request that submissions also be sent to WALGA on FYI basis.

### For more information contact:

James McGovern, Manager Governance and Procurement,  
[jmcgovern@walga.asn.au](mailto:jmcgovern@walga.asn.au) or phone 9213 2093.





SHIRE OF YALGOO  
C/- RAYMOND JOHN PRATT  
37 GIBBONS STREET  
YALGOO WA 6635

Dear Sir/Madam

**REQUEST FOR AN AUDIT STATEMENT ON THE FORM 5 REPORT ON OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 11 FEBRUARY 2023 AFFECTING P59/2194**

Under delegation provided by section 12 of the *Mining Act 1978* 1978 (the Act), I request you to lodge an audit statement for the Form 5 Report on operations for the year ending **11 February 2023** affecting **P59/2194**.

In line with section 115B(2) of the Act an audit statement is required to verify that the expenditure claimed in the Form 5 has been incurred by the tenement holder in the relevant expenditure year.

Please ensure that the original statement relating to the above tenement(s) is lodged at our Perth office within 60 days from the date of this letter. The statement will be examined to determine what, if any, action is required by the Department.

Section 115B(3) of the Act requires that the person engaged by the tenement holder to conduct the audit be suitably qualified, either by:

- satisfying the requirements of section 115B(3)(a) of the Act (ie, "...a person registered as a company auditor, or taken to be registered as an auditor, under Part 9.2 of the Corporations Act ..."); or
- being approved by the Minister (or his delegate) to carry out the audit for the purposes of this section (**NB:** such approval must be obtained prior to the audit).

If a registered company auditor is engaged to conduct the audit, thereby satisfying the requirements of section 115B(3)(a) of the Act, the Auditor's registration number must be stated on the statement.

If you consider that the person intending to conduct your audit does not satisfy this criteria you may request that this person be approved for the purposes of conducting the audit



under section 115B(3)(b) of the Act [ie, “*another suitably qualified person approved by the Minister (or his delegate) for the purposes of this section.*”]. Your request should contain sufficient information to satisfy the Minister that the person who you intend to engage has the required skills, experience and academic qualifications to conduct the audit.

If approved, you will be notified of the outcome and the Department will record the approval and apply it for any future audit requests.

Please note that failure to comply with this request will result in the Department initiating forfeiture action against the relevant tenement.

Please see attached information sheet for further guidance on preparing and lodging the statement.

Yours faithfully,

*Fenny Ramli*

---

**Fenny Ramli** | Acting Compliance Officer  
Resource and Environmental Compliance Division  
14 September 2023



# Auditing of Reports on Operations - Form 5s

This paper summarises the policies and procedures used by the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) when the auditing of a Report on Operations (Form 5) is required to be undertaken.

## Relevant legislation

Section 115B(2) of the *Mining Act 1978* (the Act) states that:

*'For the purpose of verifying the expenditure amount shown in an operations report, the Minister may, by notice in writing, require the holder of a mining tenement to file an audit statement, or cause an audit statement to be filed, with the Department at Perth within a period specified in the notice'.*

## Scope of the audit

DMIRS only requires the auditor to report (by way of an audit statement) that, on the basis of the information/evidence provided to him/her by the tenement holder, the expenditure being claimed in the Form 5 for a particular mining tenement (tenement) was (or was not) in fact incurred or caused to be incurred by the tenement holder in the relevant expenditure year.

The auditor will not be required to determine whether any particular item of expenditure is properly claimable in respect of that tenement – that will be the responsibility of DMIRS, the Warden or the Courts (in any disputed cases).

The Statement and Purpose of the Auditing Standard Pertaining to Evidence AUS 502.02(ISA 500.02) states that:

*'The auditor should obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to be able to draw a reasonable conclusion on which to base the audit opinion'.*

The standard specifies that sufficient and 'appropriate' (relevant and reliable) audit evidence should be obtained to provide a 'reasonable' (rational) basis for an opinion.

In this regard documentary evidence is used extensively in auditing and includes a wide variety of source documents. Examples of documentation that an Auditor may need to examine in satisfying the scope of the audit would include tax invoices for purchases made or services provided, log books in relation to expenses such as travel and days claimed as having been spent working on the tenement. It is, however, for the auditor to determine what in his/her view is sufficient or appropriate evidence, thereby providing the basis upon which the audit opinion (and therefore the statement) will be issued.

The auditor is required to conduct the examination in accordance with Australian Accounting and Auditing Standards. However, while the Standards provide a sound basis for professional practice, not every contingency will be covered. In such situations the Auditor will need to make a professional judgment.

## Content of the audit statement

The audit statement must state that on the basis of the information/evidence provided to him/her by the tenement holder, the expenditure being claimed on a particular tenement in the Form 5 was (or was not) in fact incurred or caused to be incurred by the tenement holder in the relevant expenditure year. The audit statement must be prepared and signed by the auditor, stating his/her academic qualifications to issue such a statement.



The auditor will, should he/she report that the amount reported on the Form 5 is incorrect, need to state where the adjustment is to be made in the break-up of costs on the Form 5.

## Requesting an audit statement on a Form 5

When an audit statement is requested in relation to a particular Form 5, the request is made in writing by the Minister for Mines and Petroleum (or a delegated authority) to all active holders of the relevant tenement. Only one audit statement will be required, regardless of how many parties hold shares in the tenement. The original audit statement is to be lodged at the department's Perth Office within **60 days** from the date of the notice.

**Note: Failure to lodge the requested audit statement will result in the commencement of forfeiture proceedings under sections 96, 96A or 97 of *the Act*.**

Upon receiving a request for an audit statement, the tenement holder is required to engage a person that satisfies the requirements of Section 115B(3) of *the Act*. This section states that an audit statement is to be prepared and signed by:

1. a person registered as a company auditor, or taken to be registered as an auditor, under Part 9.2 of the Corporations Act
2. another suitably qualified person approved by the Minister for the purposes of this section.

In respect to **1** above, if a registered company auditor is engaged to conduct the audit, the auditor's registration number must be stated on the audit statement.

In respect to **2** above, it would be necessary for the person to satisfy the Minister prior to the audit being commenced that they have the required skills, experience and academic qualifications to be able to conduct the audit. Any application seeking such approval by the Minister should be lodged in the form of a letter at the department's Perth office as soon as possible after the tenement holder has received the letter requesting an audit. The tenement holder will be notified in writing of the Minister's decision in this regard and the deadline for lodgement of the audit statement will be extended by a further 60 days from the date of this notification.

**Note:** Once a person has been approved as outlined above, DMIRS will record that approval and henceforth accept audit statements from that person for a period of two (2) years without the need for such approval to again be sought during that time.

The person engaged to conduct the audit and prepare and sign the audit statement must also be independent of the tenement holder and, therefore, the company accountant would not be able to conduct the audit or prepare/sign the audit statement. However, the company accountant may (as often is the case in commercial practice) assist the person engaged to conduct the audit - such as provide copies of relevant documentation.

## Actions by DMIRS following the lodgement of an audit statement

Upon the lodgement of an audit statement, the statement will be examined to determine what, if any, action is required to be taken by DMIRS.

If the auditor confirms that the amount reported on the Form 5 is correct, no further action by the department or the tenement holder will be required.

In the event that the auditor does not confirm the amount reported on the Form 5 is correct, Section 115B(4) of *the Act* will then apply, and states that:



*“If the audit amount differs from the expenditure amount shown in the operations report, the Minister may determine in writing that the audit amount is to be regarded as the expenditure amount for the purposes of this Act”.*

Where the audit amount is different to that reported on the Form 5, actions are taken by the department.

- In the event that expenditure for the relevant period has been met and the audit amount varies from the reported expenditure, but does not result in an expenditure shortfall, the eMiTS (electronic mining tenement register) will be adjusted to reflect the audit amount. No further action will be taken by the department.
- In the event that reported expenditure purports to meet the minimum commitment on the tenement but the audit amount results in an under expenditure, the department will take the following actions:
- eMiTS will be amended to show the new audit amount in the Form 5 field (both in total and break-up), as at the date the subject Form 5 was originally lodged.
- A Notice of Intention to Forfeit will be issued to the tenement holder pursuant to Regulation 50 of the *Mining Regulations 1981*, giving the tenement holder 30 days in which to provide a submission for the Minister’s consideration as to why the tenement should not be forfeited.

**Note:** This would also apply if the audit amount resulted in a further shortfall than previously reported by the tenement holder and for which a pending application for exemption from the expenditure condition was not sufficient to meet this further shortfall.

- In the event that a Form 5 reports that the minimum expenditure on the tenement has not been met (with an application for exemption from expenditure condition pending) but the audit amount meets or exceeds the minimum expenditure condition on the tenement for the relevant year, the department will take the following actions:
- eMiTS will be amended to reflect the new audit amount (both in total and break-up) as at the date the subject Form 5 was originally lodged.
- The tenement holder will be asked to withdraw the (now unnecessary) pending application for exemption from expenditure condition.

**Note:** No refund of the exemption application fee will be made.

## Initiation of forfeiture proceedings

The department will commence forfeiture proceedings if a tenement holder has failed to lodge the required audit statement by the due date or if the audit amount results in an under expenditure on the relevant tenement.

Regarding exploration licences and mining leases, the tenement holder will be issued with a Notice of Intention to Forfeit as provided in Regulation 50. The tenement holder may then make a submission for the Minister’s consideration.

Anything the tenement holder considers relevant may be included in the submission, however, of particular interest to the Minister would be the circumstances surrounding the audit amount being different to the amount having earlier been reported on the Form 5.

Following consideration of the submission, the Minister may take no further action, impose a penalty (fine), or forfeit the tenement pursuant to sections 96A or 97 of *the Act*.

If forfeiture is commenced in respect to a Prospecting Licence, the provisions of Regulation 49 will apply. The Warden, as he thinks fit in the circumstances of the case and depending on the mitigating circumstances brought to his attention by the tenement holder, may take no further action, impose a penalty (fine) or forfeit the prospecting licence pursuant to section 96 of the *Act*.

## Confidentiality of information contained within the audit statement



The audit statement is not considered to be a searchable document and therefore the information contained within the statement will not be released or published by the department.

Any party seeking a copy of a particular audit statement would need to make an application to the department under the *Freedom of Information Act 1992*.





## MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

25 Crawford Street,  
P.O. Box 2072, Geraldton W.A. 6531  
Tel: (08) 9923 0055  
Fax: (08) 9923 0066  
E-mail: office@mrac.net.au  
ABN 44 700 809 001 TCH 500

5<sup>th</sup> of October 2023

Mr Ian Holland  
Chief Executive Officer  
Shire of Yalgoo  
P O Box 40  
YALGOO WA 6635

Dear Sir

### Application for rates exemption

#### 1 Background

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (MRAC) is a member based, not-for-profit Aboriginal Community Controlled Housing Organisation operating in the Mid-West and Gascoyne regions of Western Australia. Four MRAC properties are located within the Shire of Yalgoo.

MRAC objects to the rate records for these properties located within the Shire of Yalgoo under section 6.76(1)(a)(ii) of the *Local Government Act 1995 (WA)* on the ground that there is an error in the rate records as these properties do not constitute rateable land.

MRAC is of the view that its properties located within the Shire of Yalgoo do not constitute rateable land as it satisfies the criteria in section 6.26(2)(g) of the LG Act and MRAC is accordingly applying for a rate exemption under section 6.26(2)(g) of the LG Act with respect to its properties located within the Shire of Yalgoo.

#### 2 Grounds for exemption

MRAC is applying for a rates exemption on the basis that its properties located within the Shire of Yalgoo are used exclusively for charitable purposes.

Please find enclosed the following documents in support of MRAC's application:

- (a) an extract from the Office of the Registrar of Indigenous Corporations for MRAC;
- (b) an extract from the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission's Charity Register for MRAC as evidence that MRAC is a registered charity;



- (c) a copy of MRAC's rule book;
- (d) a copy of MRAC's financial report for the year ended 30 June 2022;
- (e) a copy of MRAC's housing eligibility criteria policy; and
- (f) an operational overview of MRAC's activities.

Please also find enclosed Property Details Forms setting out the relevant details with respect to the MRAC properties located within the Shire of Yalgoo. We note that plans for the properties have not been provided as MRAC does not possess these and they are too costly to have prepared. Instead, we have provided a brief description and photo of each property.

As demonstrated by the enclosed materials:

- (a) MRAC provides safe, secure and affordable housing to:
  - (i) Aboriginal persons, Torres Strait Islander persons, persons who have a partner who is either Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander or non-Aboriginal persons with custody of Aboriginal children;
  - (ii) who are resident within the Midwest or Gascoyne region for a period of 6 months;
- (b) The MRAC properties located within the Shire of Yalgoo are leased to tenants who meet MRAC's housing eligibility criteria;
- (c) MRAC charges its tenants rent on either a percentage of market rent basis or on a cost recovery basis and any moneys generated through rental revenue is reinvested in upgrading its properties or purchasing additional housing stock to meet the high level of demand for housing; and
- (d) most of MRAC's tenants rely on full or partial benefits from Centrelink and are unable to obtain housing in the private rental market due to a lack of access to suitable employment, their Aboriginality, previous tenancy history, long waiting lists for social housing and the lack of housing in remote areas which are close to their cultural homeland and/or close to other family members.

Accordingly, as:

- (a) MRAC uses its properties located within the Shire of Yalgoo for the purpose of improving the economic position, social condition, and traditional ties of an Aboriginal community; and
- (b) it is generally accepted that Aboriginal people as a class need protection and assistance, and purposes directed towards the advancement of Aboriginal people are charitable,

MRAC clearly satisfies the requirements of section 6.26(2)(g) of the LG Act and should be granted a rate exemption for its properties located within the Shire of Yalgoo.



In further support of this, in the case of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation and Shire of Yalgoo (2018), Judge D R Parry set aside the respondent's decision to disallow the applicant's objection to the rate record for the year ended 30 June 2017 and substituted a decision that the objection is allowed on the basis that there is an error in the rate record as the land in question is not rateable land, because it is used exclusively for a charitable purpose.

If you require any further information to process MRAC's applications, please contact me.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'K. Court', with a stylized, cursive script.

**Karen Court**

Chief Executive Officer

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation

T +61 8 9923 0055

M +61 475 228 245

[kcourt@mrac.net.au](mailto:kcourt@mrac.net.au)



## Enclosures

- 1 An extract from the Office of the Registrar of Indigenous Corporations for MRAC as at 2 November 2021;
- 2 An extract from the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission's Charity Register for MRAC as at 2 November 2021;
- 3 A copy of MRAC's rule book dated 29<sup>th</sup> of June 2023;
- 4 A copy of MRAC's financial report for the year ended 30 June 2022;
- 5 A copy of MRAC's housing eligibility criteria dated August 2021;
- 6 An operational overview of MRAC's activities
- 7 Four Property Details Forms, together with the following attachments:
  - (a) a title search for the property;
  - (b) the rates notice for the property;
  - (c) any applicable tenancy agreement; and
  - (d) a description and photo for the property.









This extract contains information derived from the ERICCA information system from information and documents lodged with the Registrar of Indigenous Corporations and processed as at the date the extract was produced.

Please notify ORIC of any inaccuracies in this extract.

· Freecall: 1800 622 431 (not free for mobiles) · Email: [info@oric.gov.au](mailto:info@oric.gov.au) · Website: [www.oric.gov.au](http://www.oric.gov.au)

---

### Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation

Indigenous Corporation Number:	500
Australian Business Number:	48700809001
Registration date:	20/11/1986
Principal activity:	Community services (safety and wellbeing); Housing and tenancy (rental property management)
Corporation Size:	MEDIUM
Does the corporation own land?:	Unknown

### Current corporation details

---

Corporation name:	Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation		
Name start date:	20/11/1986		
Registration status:	REGISTERED		
Regulation Action:			
Main place of business:	25 Crawford Street, GERALDTON WA 6530		
Contact numbers:	Telephone	08 9923 0055	Fax
Corporation's email address:	<a href="mailto:mmarshall@mrac.net.au">mmarshall@mrac.net.au</a>		
Preferred method of communication:	Email		
Registered office address (ROA) / document access address:	25 Crawford Street, GERALDTON WA 6530		
Postal address:	PO Box 2072, GERALDTON PO WA 6531		

### Directors

---

Ms Sandra Lee Bellottie

Previous name(s) (if any):

Residential address:	125 Mitchell Street SPALDING WA 6530
Born:	10/8/1963 Carnarvon
Director ID provided:	No
Date of Appointment:	21/1/2017
Appointment Term:	This director will hold office for up to 2 year(s)
This person is a:	Director

Ms Nadine Maree Brown

Previous name(s) (if any):

Residential address:	6 Saw Street CARNARVON WA 6701
Born:	25/1/1979 Carnarvon
Director ID provided:	Yes
Date of Appointment:	18/11/2017
Appointment Term:	This director will hold office for up to 2 year(s)
This person is a:	Director



Mr Kenneth Capewell

Previous name(s) (if any):

Residential address: 52 Tuart Street RANGEWAY WA 6530

Born: 12/10/1974 Carnarvon

Director ID provided: Yes

Date of Appointment: 5/2/2022

Appointment Term:

This person is a: Director

Ms Luka Marie Gray

Previous name(s) (if any):

Residential address: 19 Stillwater Avenue Drummond Cove WA 6532

Born: 6/9/1987 Geraldton

Director ID provided: Yes

Date of Appointment: 20/8/2022

Appointment Term:

This person is a: Director

Ms Jennylyn Hamlett

Previous name(s) (if any):

Residential address: 12 Houston Street Spalding WA 6530

Born: 3/11/1965 Mullewa

Director ID provided: Yes

Date of Appointment: 13/1/2020

Appointment Term: This director will hold office for up to 2 year(s)

This person is a: Director

Mr Warren Taylor

Previous name(s) (if any):

Residential address: 3-8 Stroud Street Beachlands WA 6530

Born: 24/4/1959 Bankstown NSW

Director ID provided: Yes

Date of Appointment: 14/10/2017

Appointment Term: This director will hold office for up to 2 year(s)

This person is a: Director

Mrs Charmaine Dawn Yeates

Previous name(s) (if any):

Residential address: 19 Nixon Street SPALDING WA 6530

Born: 10/10/1953 Geraldton

Director ID provided: Yes

Date of Appointment: 16/11/2019

Appointment Term: This director will hold office for up to 2 year(s)

This person is a: Director

---

#### Contact person / secretary

Contact person for a small or medium corporation: Y Secretary for a large corporation: N

Karen Anne Wendy Court

Previous name(s) (if any):

Residential address: 25 Crawford Street GERALDTON WA 6530

Date of Appointment: 10/7/2023

---

#### Members

Mr Adrian Bartlett



Ms Caelene Bartlett  
Mr Steven Beeson  
Mr Jaquille Bell  
Ms Kayla Bellotti  
Mr Michael Bellotti  
Ms Sandra Bellottie  
Ms Lyric Bonney  
Ms Melissa Bonney  
Ms Yvonne Bradley  
Mr James Brockman  
Ms Nadine Brown  
Ms Adrienne Cameron  
Ms Jackie Cameron  
Ms Lorraine Cameron  
Mr Darren Capewell  
Mr Ken Capewell  
Mr Kevin Capewell  
Ms Valerie Clinch  
Mr Gordon Clinch Snr  
Mr Charles Collard  
Mr Des Councillor  
Ms Theona Councillor  
Mr Arthur Davies  
Ms Carleen Dingo  
Ms Beverley Drage  
Ms Colleen Drage  
Mr Rodney Drummond  
Ms Cheryl Edney  
Ms Jamie Roberta Farrell  
Ms Beverley Gilla  
Ms Lyndsay Gilla  
Ms Valma Gilla  
Ms Lacey Graham  
Ms Luka Gray  
Mr Colin Hamlett  
Mrs Dawn Hamlett  
Ms Jennylyn Hamlett  
Ms Liza Hamlett  
Mr Edward Hansen  
Ms Natasha Hansen  
Mr Leigh Harris  
Ms Marcia Harris  
Mr Charles Hodder  
Ms Gina Hodder  
Ms Gladys Hodder  
Ms Narelle Hodder  
Ms Sondra Hodder  
Ms Tamisha Hodder  
Mr Stafford Horobin  
Ms Crystal Indich  
Ms Glenda Jackamarra  
Ms Fleur Jackson  
Ms Anne Jones  
Mr Michael Jones  
Ms Rosalie Jones  
Ms Tara Jones  
Ms Victoria Jones  
Ms Irene Kelly  
Ms Kerry Kelly  
Ms Vicky Kempton  
Ms Helen Lane  
Mr Byron Laylan  
Ms Mary Little  
Ms Noleen Macleod



Ms Edith Maher  
 Ms Nora Mallard  
 Ms Shannon McIntosh  
 Ms Carmilla Merritt  
 Ms Marianne Miller  
 Ms Esther Mingoo  
 Ms Aileen Mitchell  
 Ms Kira Mitchell  
 Ms Helen Moncrieff  
 Ms Courtney Mongoo  
 Ms Kerry-Anne Mongoo  
 Ms Pamela Mongoo  
 Mr Wesley Mongoo  
 Ms Beryl Mourambine  
 Mr Anthony Narrier  
 Ms Jessica Nevill  
 Ms Vicki Oakley  
 Ms Lennelle Papertalk  
 Ms Bobby-Lee Pearce  
 Mr Terry Phillips  
 Mr Maxie Prior  
 Mr Neil Purcell  
 Mr Aaron Randall  
 Ms Rowena Randall  
 Delys Ring  
 Ms Kelly Robertson  
 Ms Darlene Robinson  
 Ms Vickie Robinson  
 Ms Vivian Robinson  
 Mr Raymond Roe  
 Ms Tanya Roe  
 Mr Trevor Roe  
 Mr Thomas Rouse  
 Mr Clarence Ryan  
 Mr Colin Ryan  
 Mr Rodney Ryan  
 Ms Fraser Ryder  
 Ms Jeanette Ryder  
 Ms Maxine Ryder  
 Ms Joan Sedgwick  
 Ms Claudine Simpson  
 Mr Bradley Smith  
 Mr Brett Smith  
 Ms Christina Starr  
 Mr Gerald Taylor  
 Ms Karen Taylor  
 Ms Kaylene Taylor  
 Mr Warren Walsh  
 Mr Derek Ware  
 Ms Phyllis Welsh  
 Ms Bianca Whitby  
 Ms Karen Whitby  
 Cherie Wilson  
 Ms Annabelle Winder  
 Ms Charmaine Yeates

**Documents lodged (publicly available only)**

<u>Date received</u>	<u>Title</u>
03/08/2023	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
10/07/2023	Consolidated Rule Book
29/06/2023	Request to Change Corporation Rule Book (Published)
28/06/2023	Member List - (Published)
22/05/2023	Member List - (Published)



30/03/2023	Member List - (Published)
14/02/2023	Member List - (Published)
02/02/2023	General Report 2022 (Published)
02/02/2023	Request to Change Corporation Rule Book (Published)
02/02/2023	Change Rule Book Outcome Letter - Rejection
09/12/2022	Notification of Resolution passed in a Corporation meeting (Lodged)
28/11/2022	Member List - (Published)
28/11/2022	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
27/11/2022	Financial Report (Lodged)
21/10/2022	Member List - (Published)
18/10/2022	Related Party Benefit Response
17/10/2022	Other documents that are proposed to accompany the notice convening the meeting that relates to the proposed resolution
13/10/2022	Member List - (Published)
05/09/2022	Member List - (Published)
14/07/2022	Member List - (Published)
14/07/2022	Member List - (Published)
11/03/2022	General Report 2021 (Published)
11/03/2022	Member List - (Published)
27/01/2022	Member List - (Published)
27/01/2022	Request to Change Corporation Rule Book (Published)
25/11/2021	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
24/11/2021	Member List - (Published)
24/11/2021	Notification of Resolution passed in a Corporation meeting (Lodged)
24/11/2021	Financial Report (Lodged)
01/11/2021	Fixed outcome letter
28/10/2021	Letter to Selwyn advising ORIC of the Related Party Benefit
25/10/2021	Related Party benefit
11/10/2021	Member List - (Published)
08/10/2021	Member List - (Published)
07/10/2021	Notification of Resolution passed in a Corporation meeting (Lodged)
04/10/2021	Proposed explanatory statement satisfying section 290-10 (Lodged)
04/10/2021	Proposed notice of meeting setting out text of resolution (Lodged)
28/09/2021	Member List - (Published)
24/09/2021	Member List - (Published)
13/09/2021	Request to Change Corporation Rule Book (Published)
29/07/2021	Member List - (Published)
23/07/2021	Member List - (Published)
15/07/2021	Proposed explanatory statement satisfying section 290-10 (Lodged)
09/02/2021	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
09/02/2021	Member List - (Published)
07/12/2020	Member List - (Published)
11/11/2020	Member List - (Published)
10/11/2020	Member List - (Published)
06/11/2020	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
16/10/2020	Request to Change Corporation Rule Book (Published)
12/10/2020	Member List - (Published)
18/09/2020	Related Party Benefit Response Lt14 Days
07/09/2020	Member List - (Published)
07/09/2020	Member List - (Published)
04/09/2020	Proposed notice of meeting setting out text of resolution (Lodged)
24/08/2020	Member List - (Published)
10/08/2020	Member List - (Published)
03/04/2020	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
21/01/2020	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
12/08/2019	Minutes showing disucssion on Related party benefit



07/08/2019	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
15/07/2019	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
18/06/2019	Related Party Benefit Response
12/06/2019	Letter to Registrar in relation Related Party Benefit - Mr adrian bartlett and Mr Warren Taylor (190612)
12/06/2019	Proposed notice of meeting setting out text of resolution (Lodged) - (190612)
06/12/2018	Request to Change Corporation Rule Book (Published)
12/10/2018	Notification of appointment or resignation of auditor (Published)
02/02/2018	Request to Change Corporation Rule Book (Published)
11/12/2017	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
28/09/2017	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
10/02/2017	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
15/10/2016	Letter notifying corporation that post-special administration monitoring has ended
21/09/2016	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
11/12/2015	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
07/09/2015	S336-1(1) + S453-5(1) Notice - Post special administration monitoring of corporation (7 September 2015)
03/09/2015	Special administration - Media release (3 September 2015)
03/09/2015	Notification of Termination of Special Administration - Cover Letter - Corporation
03/09/2015	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
06/08/2015	Special administration - Notice of AGM (29 August 2015)
03/07/2015	Media release (3 July 2015)
12/06/2015	Special administration - Notice of information meeting (1 July 2015)
11/05/2015	Special administration - Newsletter (May 2015)
26/03/2015	Special administration - Notice of information meeting (17 April 2015)
11/03/2015	Notification of a Change to Corporation Officer Details (Published)
06/03/2015	Special administration - Media Release (6 March 2015)
05/03/2015	Special administration - Notice of determination and appointment (6 March 2015)
17/01/2015	Auditor's Report (Lodged)
18/12/2014	Cover Letter for Notice to Show Cause to Corporation
12/12/2011	Director's Report (Lodged)
18/12/2009	Director's Report (Lodged)
20/11/1986	Certificate of Incorporation

#### Annual returns / general report

##### CATSI Reporting

<u>Financial Year</u>	<u>General Report</u>	<u>Financial Report</u>	<u>Directors Report</u>	<u>Total Income</u>	<u>Total Assets</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
2022/23	Not Submitted	Not Submitted	Exempted			
2021/22	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,911,084.00	\$24,597,527.00	
2020/21	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,899,640.00	\$18,373,110.00	4
2019/20	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,609,654.00	\$15,941,312.00	4
2018/19	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,636,929.00	\$17,010,582.00	4
2017/18	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,659,125.00	\$18,829,173.00	5
2016/17	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,603,398.00	\$18,341,930.00	4
2015/16	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,612,559.00	\$22,952,152.00	0
2014/15	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,492,521.00	\$29,541,919.00	4
2013/14	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,661,146.00	\$29,722,491.00	7
2012/13	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,750,260.00	\$29,677,721.00	8
2011/12	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,879,592.00	\$29,753,355.00	7
2010/11	Submitted	Submitted	Submitted	\$1,628,762.00	\$11,753,875.00	7
2009/10	Submitted	Submitted	Exempted	\$1,525,809.00	\$11,559,918.00	9
2008/09	Submitted	Submitted	Submitted	\$1,402,899.00	\$11,426,151.00	7
2007/08	Submitted	Submitted	Submitted	\$1,162,154.00	\$238,083.00	0



#### ACA Reporting

<u>Financial Year</u>	<u>Audited Financial Statements</u>	<u>Member List</u>	<u>Statement of Compliance</u>
2005/06	Supplied	Supplied	Supplied
2006/07	Supplied	Supplied	Supplied

\* Annual returns due 31st December each year

\*\*\* End of corporation extract \*\*\*

\*\*\* Registrar of Indigenous Corporations \*\*\*

---

Deceased people: This extract may contain the names of deceased people. The Registrar strives to treat Indigenous culture and beliefs with respect. We acknowledge that to some communities it is distressing and offensive to show images or say the names of people who have died.

Note: Where no information is reported it means that the corporation has not provided the information or it is not available.







## ACNC Charity Register Summary

### Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation

#### Charity Details

Name	Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation
Other Name	
Charity ABN	<a href="#">48700809001</a>
Charity Address for Service	25 Crawford Street GERALDTON WA
Charity Street Address	25 Crawford Street GERALDTON WA 6530
Website	
E-Mail	rrandall.mrac@westnet.com.au
Phone	0899230055

#### About the Charity

Date Established	20/11/1986
Who the Charity Benefits	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people
Size of Charity	
Financial Year End	30/06

#### Where the Charity Operates

Operating State(s)	Western Australia
Operates in (Countries)	

#### Using the information on the Register

Information on this Register has been provided to the ACNC by the charity or transferred from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) and the Australian Business Register (ABR). If information is not shown, this may be because the charity has not yet provided the information or because the ACNC is progressively confirming and uploading information received. The ACNC may also approve information be [withheld from the Register](#) in certain circumstances. The Register will be updated over time as we work through the information received and any applications for information to be withheld. Read more about [information on the Register](#).



## Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation

Registration Details	
Entity Type	Charity
Sub-Entity Type	2014 Public benevolent institution (01/01/2014) Charity to select subtype
Registration Status	Registered
Basic Religious Charity	

Responsible Persons	
Position	Name
Director	Adrian Bartlett
Director	Colin Hamlett
Director	Deborah Brittain
Director	James Dillon
Director	Kerry (Kay) Mongoo
Director	Ada Fossa
Director	Stefhanie Mippy
Director	Gloria Whitehurst
Director	Pamela Mongoo
Director	Sandra Bellottie
Director	Beverley Drage
Director	James Brockman

Registration Status History	
Effective Date	Status
03/12/2012	Registered

SubType History		
Start Date	End Date	Entity Subtypes
1/01/2014		2014 Public benevolent institution
3/12/2012	31/12/2013	2012 Another purpose beneficial to the community
3/12/2012	31/12/2013	2012 Public benevolent institution (PBI)

### Using the information on the Register

Information on this Register has been provided to the ACNC by the charity or transferred from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) and the Australian Business Register (ABR). If information is not shown, this may be because the charity has not yet provided the information or because the ACNC is progressively confirming and uploading information received. The ACNC may also approve information be [withheld from the Register](#) in certain circumstances. The Register will be updated over time as we work through the information received and any applications for information to be withheld. Read more about [information on the Register](#).



## ACNC Charity Register Summary

### Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation

Annual Reporting			
<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Document</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date Received</u>
31/12/2013	AIS 2013	Not required	
31/12/2014	AIS 2014	Not required	
31/12/2015	AIS 2015	Not required	
31/12/2016	AIS 2016	Not required	
31/12/2017	AIS 2017		

#### Using the information on the Register

Information on this Register has been provided to the ACNC by the charity or transferred from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) and the Australian Business Register (ABR). If information is not shown, this may be because the charity has not yet provided the information or because the ACNC is progressively confirming and uploading information received. The ACNC may also approve information be [withheld from the Register](#) in certain circumstances. The Register will be updated over time as we work through the information received and any applications for information to be withheld. Read more about [information on the Register](#).







---

# **The rule book of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (ICN 500)**

This rule book complies with the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006* (CATSI Act).



---

## Contents

	Page
1 Name	1
2 Objectives	1
2.1 Not for profit	1
2.2 Corporation objectives	1
3 Members	2
3.1 Who is eligible to be a member	2
3.2 How to become a member	2
3.3 Membership fees	3
3.4 Members' rights	3
3.5 Member's responsibilities	3
3.6 Liability of members	3
3.7 How to stop being a member	3
3.8 Cancelling membership	4
3.9 Directors have limited right to remove members	4
3.10 The register of members and register of former members	5
4 Meetings	5
4.1 Annual general meeting	5
4.2 Annual general meeting business	5
4.3 Calling general meetings	6
4.4 General meeting business	7
4.5 Notice for general meetings	7
4.6 Members' resolutions	8
4.7 Quorum at general meetings	9
4.8 Chairing general meetings	10
4.9 Using technology	10
4.10 Voting	10
4.11 Demanding a poll	10
4.12 Proxies	11



	4.13 Other persons	11
	4.14 Cancelling general meetings	11
5	Directors	12
	5.1 Role of directors	12
	5.2 Number of directors	12
	5.3 Classes of directors	12
	5.4 Eligibility of directors	13
	5.5 Emerging leader director	14
	5.6 Majority of director requirements	15
	5.7 How to become a member director	15
	5.8 Directors' terms of appointment	15
	5.9 How to become an office bearer (chairperson and vice chairperson)	16
	5.10 How to become an independent director	16
	5.11 How to fill member director vacancies	16
	5.12 Alternate directors	17
	5.13 Requirement to notify Registrar	17
	5.14 How to cease acting as a director	17
	5.15 How to remove a director	18
	5.16 Directors' and officers' duties	18
	5.17 Conflict of interest (material personal interest duty)	19
	5.18 Payment	19
	5.19 Delegation	20
	5.20 Finance Committee	20
	5.21 Governance & Risk Committee	20
	5.22 Related party benefit	20
	5.23 Directors' meetings	21
	5.24 Quorum for directors' meetings	21
	5.25 Chairing directors' meetings	21
	5.26 Using technology	21



5.27	Resolutions at directors' meetings	21
6	Contact person or secretary	21
7	Records	22
8	Finances	22
9	Application of funds	23
10	Powers of the corporation	23
11	Management of corporation owned properties	24
12	Dispute resolution	24
12.1	Dispute resolution process	24
12.2	Seeking assistance from the Registrar	25
13	Changing the rule book	25
14	Gifts and contributions	26
15	Winding up	27
15.1	Community Housing Provider	27
15.2	Registered	27
15.3	Community Housing assets	27
16	Chief Executive Officer	28
17	CATSI Act	29
Schedule 1	Application for membership form	30
Schedule 2	Appointment of proxy form	31
Schedule 3	Consent to act as a director form	32



---

## 1 Name

The name of the corporation is Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (the **corporation**).

---

## 2 Objectives

### 2.1 Not for profit

- (a) The corporation may only operate on a not-for-profit basis.
- (b) The assets and income of the corporation must be applied solely in furtherance of its objectives set out at paragraph 2.2 below, and no portion shall be distributed directly or indirectly to the members of the corporation except as bona fide compensation for services rendered or expenses incurred on behalf of the corporation.

### 2.2 Corporation objectives

The corporation aims to:

- (a) promote, support, sponsor, engage in and facilitate the provision to Aboriginal people of health, housing and other services;
- (b) acquire, hold and manage land, buildings, fixtures, chattels and other property for the benefit of Aboriginal people in the Midwest and Gascoyne regions;
- (c) provide social, cultural, economic, political, educational and recreational services to Aboriginal organisations, groups, enterprises and individuals in the regions when those services are not provided by other bodies;
- (d) assist Aboriginal people in the Midwest and Gascoyne regions with relief from poverty, sickness, suffering, destitution, misfortune, distress and helplessness;
- (e) give effect to the principles of self-management and self-determination for Aboriginal people by:
  - (i) establishing, owning, investing in, sponsoring, maintaining, managing, leasing and otherwise fostering business enterprises and commercial ventures of any lawful kind; and
  - (ii) promoting, supporting and sponsoring the endeavours of Aboriginal organisations, groups, enterprises and individuals in the regions towards social, cultural and economic development;
- (f) promote, support, sponsor, engage in and facilitate the creation of opportunities for Aboriginal people in education, training, employment and private enterprise;
- (g) help and encourage Aboriginal people in the Midwest and Gascoyne regions to maintain, restore, revitalise and renew their traditional language and culture;
- (h) help build trust and friendship between Aboriginal people and the non-Aboriginal community;



- (i) join with other Aboriginal corporations in undertaking projects of mutual benefit; and
- (j) receive and spend grants of money from the Government of the Commonwealth or of the State or from other sources.

The Corporation operates in the Midwest and Gascoyne regions of Western Australia.

---

## 3 Members

### 3.1 Who is eligible to be a member

A member must be:

- (a) at least 18 years of age; and
- (b) an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander person who is normally and permanently resident in the Midwest or Gascoyne regions of Western Australia.

**Note:** *normally and permanently resident* means to reside for a period of at least three months with an intention to reside permanently.

### 3.2 How to become a member

- (a) To become a member:
  - (i) a person must be eligible under rule 3.1;
  - (ii) a person must apply in writing to the corporation;
  - (iii) the person's written application must be approved by resolution at a directors' meeting; and
  - (iv) subject to 3.2(c), the person's name, address and date they became a member must be put on the register of members within 14 days of their application being approved.

**Note:** A person does not become a member until their name is entered on the corporation's register of members.

- (b) The directors may refuse to accept a membership application. If they do so, they must write to the applicant about the decision and the reasons for it.
- (c) The corporation must not enter a person on the register of members until after a general meeting has been held where:
  - (a) the person applies for membership after a notice has been given for an annual general meeting or a general meeting; and
  - (b) the annual general meeting or general meeting has not been held when the directors consider the person's application.

**Note:** An application for membership form template is at Schedule 1 of this rule book.



### **3.3 Membership fees**

There are no fees for membership or for the application of membership to the corporation.

### **3.4 Members' rights**

A member can:

- (a) attend, speak and vote at general meetings;
- (b) be made a director (if the member is eligible to become a director);
- (c) put forward resolutions at general meetings;
- (d) ask the directors to call a general meeting;
- (e) look at the register of members free of charge;
- (f) look at the minutes of members' meetings free of charge;
- (g) look at the rule book, or get a copy, free of charge;
- (h) raise a dispute and have a dispute settled in accordance with rule 12; and
- (i) inspect the books (including records of information and financial reports) of the corporation if authorised by the directors or by resolution passed at a general meeting.

### **3.5 Member's responsibilities**

A member must:

- (a) follow these rules; and
- (b) treat other members and corporation employees (including directors) with courtesy and respect.

### **3.6 Liability of members**

The members do not have to pay corporation debts if the corporation is wound up.

### **3.7 How to stop being a member**

- (a) A person stops being a member if:
  - (i) they resign in writing, in which case the register of members must be updated within 14 days after receiving the resignation in writing;
  - (ii) they die; or
  - (iii) their membership is cancelled in accordance with 3.8.



- (b) The person's name, address and date they stopped being a member must be put on the register of former members.

### **3.8 Cancelling membership**

- (a) A person's membership can be cancelled by special resolution of members at a general meeting if the member:
  - (i) can't be contacted for a continuous period of two years at the address for the member on the register and the corporation has made two or more reasonable attempts to contact the member at that address;
  - (ii) misbehaves, meaning the member has behaved in a manner significantly interfering with the operation of the corporation or of corporation meetings; or
  - (iii) is not an Aboriginal person.
- (b) The directors must give the person a copy of the special resolution cancelling their membership as soon as possible after the special resolution is passed, provided that in the case of 3.8(a)(i), the copy of the special resolution must be sent to the person's last known address.
- (c) The copy of the special resolution given under 3.8(b) may be given electronically.

### **3.9 Directors have limited right to remove members**

- (a) If a member is not eligible to be a member or stops being eligible for reasons other than those in rule 3.8, the directors can remove the member. To do this, the directors must do all of the following:
  - (i) give the member notice in writing of their intention to cancel the membership and the reasons for that intention; and
  - (ii) allow the member 14 days (after the date of the notice 3.9(a)(i)) to object in writing to the intended cancellation.
- (b) If the member:
  - (i) does not object to the intended cancellation, the directors must cancel the membership by a resolution at a directors' meeting; or
  - (ii) objects in writing to the intended cancellation, the member can only be removed by a resolution of members at a general meeting.
- (c) In either case, the directors must give a copy of the resolution to the member as soon as practicable after the resolution has passed, which may be given electronically.



### 3.10 The register of members and register of former members

- (a) The register of members must contain the following information:
  - (ii) members' and former members' full names and addresses; and
  - (iii) the date when the members' names were put on the list.
- (b) The register of former members must include the following information for any individual who stopped being a member of the corporation within the last 7 years:
  - (i) the same information as in 3.10(a); and
  - (ii) the date on which the individual stopped being a member.
- (c) The register of members and register of former members:
  - (i) may be kept in one document or as two separate documents;
  - (ii) is kept at the corporation's document access address; and
  - (iii) is open for inspection by any person.
- (d) The register of members must be available to members to inspect at the annual general meeting and members must:
  - (i) check their member entry; and
  - (ii) inform the corporation of any corrections required to that member entry.

---

## 4 Meetings

### 4.1 Annual general meeting

The corporation must hold an annual general meeting within five months after the end of its financial year.

### 4.2 Annual general meeting business

The business of each annual general meeting must include, where relevant:

- (a) confirming the minutes of the previous general meeting;
- (b) presenting reports (i.e. directors' report, financial report, general report);
- (c) allowing time for members to ask questions:
  - (i) about how the corporation is managed; and
  - (ii) of the auditor, if applicable; and
- (d) electing directors;
- (e) choosing an auditor and agreeing on the fee, if applicable; and
- (f) checking the information contained in the register of members is current.



#### 4.3 Calling general meetings

- (a) The directors can by resolution call a general meeting (being members' meetings other than annual general meetings).
- (b) The members can ask the directors to call a general meeting, provided that the request must:
  - (i) be in writing;
  - (ii) state any resolutions to be proposed at the meeting;
  - (iii) subject to 4.3(c) be signed by the members making the request, who may sign on separate copies of the document setting out the request, provided the wording of the request is identical in each copy;
  - (iv) nominate a member to be the contact member on behalf of the members making the request; and
  - (v) be given to the corporation.
- (c) The request must be signed by the required number of members, as set out in the table below:

Number of members in corporation	Number of members needed to ask for a general meeting
2 to 10	1
11 to 29	3
30 to 50	5
51+	10% of members

- (d) Within 21 days of receiving the request, the directors must:
  - (i) if they agree to the request, call the meeting in accordance with 4.3(e); or
  - (ii) if they do not agree to the request, apply to the Registrar to deny the request in accordance with 4.3(f).
- (e) If the directors agree to the request, they must call the general meeting within 21 days of receiving the request. (Note: While the directors must call the meeting within 21 days, the meeting can be scheduled after the 21 days.)



- (f) A director may apply, on behalf of all the directors, to the Registrar for permission to deny the members' request to call a general meeting if the directors resolve that:
  - (i) the request is frivolous or unreasonable; or
  - (ii) complying with the request would be contrary to the interests of the members as a whole.
- (g) The directors' application to the registrar to deny the members' request must:
  - (i) be in writing;
  - (ii) set out the reasons why they wish to deny holding the meeting; and
  - (iii) be made within 21 days after the members' request for a meeting was made to the directors.
- (h) The directors must, as soon as practicable after making the request in 4.3(f), give the member nominated as the contact member under 4.3(b)(iv) notice that they have applied to the Registrar to deny the request.

#### **4.4 General meeting business**

General meetings are for:

- (a) confirming the minutes of the previous general meeting; and
- (b) anything else set out in the notice of the meeting.

#### **4.5 Notice for general meetings**

- (a) The corporation must give at least 21 days' notice before each general meeting.
- (b) The notice must be given in writing to:
  - (i) each member entitled to vote at the meeting;
  - (ii) each director;
  - (iii) the corporation's officers (if the corporation has officers);
  - (iv) the contact person or secretary; and
  - (v) the auditor (if the corporation has one).
- (c) The notice for each general meeting must set out:
  - (i) the place, date and time for the meeting;
  - (ii) the business of the meeting;



- (iii) if a special resolution is being proposed, what the special resolution is;
- (iv) if a member can appoint a proxy, the following information:
  - (A) that the member has a right to appoint a proxy; and
  - (B) whether the proxy needs to be a member of the corporation.
- (d) Notices must be given to each member individually if named in the register of members individually.
- (e) A notice can be given to a member:
  - (i) personally;
  - (ii) by post;
  - (iii) by fax number, electronic address or other electronic means if any is nominated by the member; or
  - (iv) in a manner which follows Aboriginal custom.
- (f) A notice for a general meeting:
  - (i) sent by post is taken to be given six days after it is posted; or
  - (ii) sent by fax, electronic address or other electronic means is taken to be given on the business day after it is sent.

#### **4.6 Members' resolutions**

- (a) The members can propose a resolution by giving notice of the proposed resolution to the corporation.
- (b) The notice must:
  - (i) be in writing;
  - (ii) set out the wording of the proposed resolution; and
  - (iii) be signed by the members proposing to move the resolution, who may sign on separate copies of the document setting out the request, provided the wording of the request is identical in each copy.



- (c) The number of members required to sign the proposed resolution is set out in the following table:

Number of members in corporation	Number of members needed to propose a resolution
2 to 10	1
11 to 29	3
30 to 50	5
51+	10% of members

- (d) The corporation must give notice of the resolution to its members at the same time (or as soon as practicable afterwards), and in the same way, as it gives notice of a general meeting under rule 4.5.
- (e) The corporation must consider the resolution at the next meeting that is held at least 28 days after the notice in 4.6(a) is given.

#### 4.7 Quorum at general meetings

- (a) The quorum for a general meeting is set out in the following table:

Number of members in corporation	Number of members required for quorum
1 to 10	2
11+	The lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 members; or</li> <li>• the greater of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– number of members holding 10% of the voting rights; or</li> <li>– 2 members.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
91+	10

- (b) In determining whether a quorum is present, count:
- members attending in their capacity as members;
  - members attending in their capacity as proxies; and
  - individuals attending as proxies.



- (c) The quorum must be present during the whole meeting.
- (d) If there is no quorum after one hour of the meeting start time, the meeting is adjourned until the next week at the same time and day. If there is still no quorum after one hour of the adjourned meeting start time, the meeting is cancelled.

#### **4.8 Chairing general meetings**

- (a) The chairperson will chair general meetings.
- (b) If the chairperson is not available, the directors can elect someone to chair the meeting.
- (c) If the directors do not elect a chairperson, the members must elect a chairperson.

#### **4.9 Using technology**

- (a) General meetings and annual general meetings can be held at more than one place using any technology that gives members as a whole a reasonable opportunity to participate .
- (b) The type of technology to be used must be set out in the notice of meeting.

#### **4.10 Voting**

- (a) Each member has one vote, both on a show of hands and a poll.
- (b) The chair has one vote (if he or she is a member) plus a casting vote.
- (c) A challenge to a right to vote at a general meeting may only be made at the meeting and must be determined by the chair, whose decision is final.
- (d) A resolution must be decided by a majority on a show of hands unless a poll is demanded. (**Note:** A poll is a formal vote that is counted—for example, by writing on a voting paper or placing marbles in labelled jars.)
- (e) The chair declares the results of the vote on a show of hands, or on a poll when a poll is demanded.

#### **4.11 Demanding a poll**

- (a) Either the chairperson or any member entitled to vote on the resolution can demand a poll.
- (b) A poll can be held instead of, or immediately after, a vote on a show of hands.
- (c) A poll demanded on any matter must be taken immediately.
- (d) The chair of the meeting directs how the poll will be taken.



#### **4.12 Proxies**

- (a) The members can appoint one person (including another member) as proxy to attend meetings and vote for them.
- (b) Proxies appointed to attend and vote for members have the same rights as a member to:
  - (i) speak at the meeting;
  - (ii) vote (as allowed under the appointment); and
  - (iii) join in a demand for a poll.
- (c) A proxy appointment must:
  - (i) be in the form provided at Schedule 2 of the rule book signed by the member appointing the proxy; and
  - (ii) contain:
    - (A) the member's name and address;
    - (B) the corporation's name;
    - (C) the proxy's name; and
    - (D) the meetings at which the proxy may attend under the appointment.
- (d) The corporation must receive the proxy's appointment at least 48 hours before the meeting for which the proxy is appointed.
- (e) A person must not be a proxy for more than three members.

**Note:** An Appointment of Proxy form template is at Schedule 2 of this rule book.

#### **4.13 Other persons**

The chairperson may allow any person to attend general meetings and annual general meetings, but they cannot vote and move resolutions.

#### **4.14 Cancelling general meetings**

- (a) Subject to 4.14(b), the directors can cancel and reschedule a general meeting if they think there are exceptional reasons for doing so (such as the death of a community member or a natural disaster).
- (b) Subject to rule 4.14(c), the directors may cancel a general meeting by resolution.
- (c) The directors must give each member reasonable written notice of the cancellation of the general meeting.



- (d) Subject to 4.14(e), the directors must reschedule the meeting to be held within two (2) months of the date that the general meeting cancelled under rule 4.14(b) was due to occur.
  - (e) The directors may reschedule the general meeting either:
    - (i) by providing notice of the rescheduled meeting in accordance with rule 4.5; or
    - (ii) if notice of the rescheduled meeting will be shorter than the 21 days required under 4.5, by obtaining the agreement before the rescheduled meeting of:
      - (A) all members, if the rescheduled meeting is an annual general meeting; or
      - (B) 95% of members, if the rescheduled meeting is a general meeting.
- 

## **5 Directors**

### **5.1 Role of directors**

The business of the corporation is to be managed by, or under the direction of, the directors. The directors may exercise all the powers of the corporation except any that the CATSI Act or this rule book requires the corporation to exercise in a general meeting.

### **5.2 Number of directors**

- (a) The corporation must have up to five (5) member directors drawn from the membership base.
- (b) The corporation must have two (2) member directors drawn from the emerging leader category.
- (c) The directors must also endeavour to appoint one (1) independent specialist director.

### **5.3 Classes of directors**

There are three classes of directors:

- (a) member directors;
- (b) emerging leader directors; and
- (c) an independent specialist director.



#### 5.4 Eligibility of directors

- (a) An individual is eligible for appointment as a member director or emerging leader director if they are an individual who is:
  - (i) a member of the corporation, other than an independent director appointed in accordance with 5.10; and
  - (ii) subject to rule 5.5, able to demonstrate the following qualifications and requirements:
    - (A) financial literacy;
    - (B) leadership experience;
    - (C) experience with directorships and boards;
    - (D) commitment to uphold all the legal duties, responsibilities and obligations of a director;
    - (E) absence of conflicting commitments, noting this requirement does not exclude a tenant of the corporation;
    - (F) is of high repute and recognised integrity and has not been convicted in a criminal proceeding (unless that conviction has been spent) or named a subject of a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offences). Such person must not have had a finding against them in any proceedings for misuse of funds, misappropriation of funds, dishonest conduct or other similar, or related, matters, nor any offences or penalties relating to insolvencies;
    - (G) can produce an acceptable National Police Certificate that is at most 12 months old; and
    - (H) has demonstrated the capacity and capability to manage electronic communication, primarily email, to enable the corporation's work to continue in between board meetings.
- (b) No more than two (2) people constituting immediate family of a director may be eligible to stand for election as a director, where **immediate family** means any living person related to a director in any of the following ways:
  - (i) grandfather;
  - (ii) grandmother;
  - (iii) father;
  - (iv) mother;
  - (v) husband;
  - (vi) wife;



- (vii) de-facto partner;
  - (viii) son;
  - (ix) daughter;
  - (x) sister;
  - (xi) brother; or
  - (xii) step-child.
- (c) A person is not eligible to become a director if the person:
- (i) is under the age of 18 years;
  - (ii) is an employee or a contractor of the corporation;
  - (iii) is a current or former tenant and the corporation is taking legal action against them over a current or vacated tenancy matter;
  - (iv) has been disqualified from managing corporations under Part 6-5 of the CATSI Act;
  - (v) has been bankrupt and the bankruptcy was discharged within less than ten (10) years from the potential date of appointment; or
  - (vi) is a current or former tenant and has more than \$300 in outstanding debt to the corporation, in which case the chairperson and vice chairperson of the corporation may provide an exemption to this rule subject to the circumstances surrounding that debt.

## **5.5 Emerging leader director**

- (a) If a nominee for a member director is not able to demonstrate every qualification set out in 5.4(a)(ii) but expresses a willingness to learn and attain those qualifications, the directors, in their discretion, may accept the person's nomination for the emerging leader director category subject to the following conditions:
- (i) the nominee must either undertake appropriate training or, with the full support and encouragement of the corporation, undertake professional development and mentoring arranged by the corporation;
  - (ii) the nominee may act as an emerging leader director for two (2) years while undertaking the training; and
  - (iii) the nominee will then be eligible to nominate for appointment as a member director.
- (b) If at any time the number of emerging leader directors is less than two (2), the directors may at any time appoint, by resolution, one (1) or two (1) emerging leader directors to fill the vacancy or vacancies, as the case may be.
- (c) The appointment of the emerging leader director must be ratified at the next general meeting or annual general meeting.



- (d) A member appointed under the emerging leader director category will have all the rights and responsibilities of a director and commits to participating in induction, appropriate training, mentoring and professional development during the two year tenure set out in 5.5(a)(ii).

#### **5.6 Majority of director requirements**

- (a) A majority of directors of the corporation must:
  - (i) be individuals who are Aboriginal people; and
  - (ii) ordinarily reside in Australia.

#### **5.7 How to become a member director**

- (a) Candidates for a member director position:
  - (i) must apply to the corporation for nomination as a member director;
  - (ii) if nominated, will be invited to present to members at the beginning of the annual general meeting at which they are to be elected on what skills, experience and knowledge they can bring to the corporation's board; and
  - (iii) may attend the annual general meeting via video link.
- (b) Voting for member directors must be by secret ballot.
- (c) Each member attending the annual general meeting:
  - (i) will receive a ballot paper to vote; and
  - (ii) is entitled to the number of votes that equals the number of member director vacancies on the board.
- (d) Each member director nominee must receive three (3) votes to fill a member director vacancy.
- (e) Any person to be appointed as a member director or emerging leader director must first obtain a Director Identification Number in accordance with Part 6-7A of the CATSI Act.

**Note:** A consent form template that may be used for a director's consent to act is at Schedule 3 of this rule book.

#### **5.8 Directors' terms of appointment**

- (a) Half the number of directors is appointed on a rotational basis at the annual general meeting for a term of two years so that:
  - (i) half the number of directors is appointed in one year (including ratifying the appointment of an emerging leader director and independent director, if applicable); and



- (ii) half the number of directors will be appointed in the next year (including ratifying the appointment of an emerging leader director and independent director, if applicable).
- (b) Any unallocated member director position will be filled in accordance with 5.11(d).

#### **5.9 How to become an office bearer (chairperson and vice chairperson)**

- (a) The corporation has a chairperson and a vice chairperson who are the office bearers.
- (b) The office bearers must be elected annually by the directors of the corporation at the first directors' meeting held after each annual general meeting.
- (c) Nominees for office bearer positions must attend the meeting, in person or via video link, in which the chairperson or vice chairperson are to be elected.
- (d) The directors may remove a person as an office bearer at any time by resolution at a directors meeting.

#### **5.10 How to become an independent director**

- (a) The directors will appoint, by resolution, one (1) independent director, who may or may not be a member of the corporation.
- (b) The appointment of the independent director must be ratified at the next general meeting or annual general meeting.
- (c) The independent director may be selected for their independence or skills in accounting, financial management, corporate governance, law or a field relating to the corporation's activities.
- (d) Nominees for an independent director position are subject to the same eligibility requirements as detailed in rule 5.4, excluding the requirement to be a member of the corporation under 5.4(a)(i).
- (e) An independent director is appointed for a term:
  - (i) specified in writing by the directors in their appointment; and
  - (ii) not exceeding two (2) years.
- (f) An independent director is eligible for re-appointment upon expiry of their term of appointment under 5.10(e).
- (g) An independent director must give the corporation their consent in writing to be a director before being appointed.

#### **5.11 How to fill member director vacancies**

- (a) If at any time the number of directors is less than five (5) (whether by way of original or casual vacancy), the directors may appoint a member or members to fill the vacancy or vacancies, as the case may be.
- (b) A member appointed to fill a casual vacancy must be normally and permanently resident in the same region as the previous director whose position is being filled.



- (c) A director appointed under 5.11(a) as a casual vacancy:
  - (i) holds office until the end of the annual general meeting at which the person he or she was appointed to replace would otherwise have completed their term of office; and
  - (ii) will be eligible for re-election.
- (d) A director appointed under 5.11(a) as an original vacancy:
  - (i) holds office for a period of 12 months or until the next annual general meeting; and
  - (ii) will be eligible for re-election.
- (e) The directors can appoint a person as a director to make up a quorum at a directors' meeting, however that person's appointment must be confirmed by resolution at the next annual general meeting or they must cease acting as a director.

#### **5.12 Alternate directors**

Alternate directors are not allowed.

#### **5.13 Requirement to notify Registrar**

- (a) The corporation must notify the registrar of any change in director details within 28 days after a director is appointed or ceases acting as a director.

#### **5.14 How to cease acting as a director**

- (a) A person ceases acting as a director if:
  - (i) the person dies;
  - (ii) the person resigns in writing as a director;
  - (iii) the term of the person's appointment as a director expires;
  - (iv) the person stops being a permanent resident in any of the corporation's regions (unless they were appointed under rule 5.10);
  - (v) person is convicted of a criminal offence;
  - (vi) subject to 5.15, the person is removed as a director by the members or the other directors;
  - (vii) the person becomes an employee or contractor of the corporation;
  - (viii) subject to 5.15, the person is no longer a member of the corporation; or
  - (ix) the person is disqualified from managing a corporation under Part 6-5 of the CATSI Act.



### 5.15 How to remove a director

- (a) A director may be removed by members provided that:
  - (i) the members must give notice of a resolution to remove a director at least 21 days before the next general meeting (unless the corporation calls a meeting after the giving of the notice and that meeting will be held within 21 days of the notice);
  - (ii) the corporation must give the director concerned a copy of the notice as soon as possible; and
  - (iii) the director concerned can put their case by:
    - (A) giving the corporation a written statement for circulation to all members entitled to the notice of meeting; and
    - (B) speaking at the meeting.
- (b) The directors may remove another director provided that:
  - (i) the directors can only remove a director if the director fails to attend three or more consecutive directors' meetings without a reasonable excuse;
  - (ii) the directors must give the director concerned a notice in writing stating that:
    - (A) the directors intend to remove the director; and
    - (B) the director concerned has 14 days from the date of the notice to object in writing; and
  - (iii) if the director concerned:
    - (A) does not object, the directors must remove the director concerned from office; or
    - (B) objects, the director concerned must only be removed by resolution at a general meeting under rule 5.15(a).

### 5.16 Directors' and officers' duties

- (a) Directors and officers are subject to the following duties (among others):
  - (i) a duty of care and diligence;
  - (ii) a duty of good faith;
  - (iii) a duty not to improperly use their position or information; and
  - (iv) a duty not to trade while insolvent.

**Note:** For more information on duties of directors and officers see [www.oric.gov.au](http://www.oric.gov.au).



#### **5.17 Conflict of interest (material personal interest duty)**

- (a) A director who has, or thinks they may have, a conflict of interest in a corporation matter must tell the other directors.
- (b) The director must give notice of the nature and extent of the interest in the corporation matter, including:
  - (i) what the interest is; and
  - (ii) how it relates to the corporation.
- (c) The director must give notice either:
  - (i) at a directors' meeting (orally or in writing); or
  - (ii) to the other directors individually in writing, in which case the notice must be tabled at the next directors' meeting.
- (d) The nature and extent of the director's interest must be recorded in the meeting minutes at which the notice of the interest is tabled or given.
- (e) Subject to rule 5.17(f), a director who has a conflict of interest must not:
  - (i) be present at the directors' meeting while the corporation matter in which the director has an interest is being considered; or
  - (ii) vote on that matter.
- (f) A conflicted director must not attend and vote in that part of a director's meeting involving a matter in which they have an interest unless the Registrar makes a declaration or order allowing the conflicted director to be:
  - (i) present at the meeting;
  - (ii) to vote; or
  - (iii) to be both present at the meeting and vote.

#### **5.18 Payment**

- (a) Directors may be remunerated for:
  - (i) attending directors' meetings;
  - (ii) attending committee meetings;
  - (iii) attending general meetings of the corporation; and
  - (iv) expenses incurred in connection with the corporation's business.
- (b) Director remuneration must be determined by members' resolution in a general meeting.



### **5.19 Delegation**

- (a) The directors can, by resolution, delegate any of their powers (including the power to vote on director resolutions) to:
  - (i) another director;
  - (ii) a committee of directors;
  - (iii) an employee of the corporation; or
  - (iv) any other person.
- (b) The delegation must be in writing and specify the delegation period and the delegated powers.
- (c) The terms of reference for any delegation must be re-approved by the board annually.
- (d) The delegate must follow any directions of the directors when exercising the delegated powers.

### **5.20 Finance Committee**

- (a) A Finance Committee is established by a standing delegation.
- (b) The Finance Committee must meet at least once every three months.
- (c) The terms of reference for the standing delegation to the Finance Committee must be re-approved by the board annually.

### **5.21 Governance & Risk Committee**

- (a) A Governance & Risk Committee is established by a standing delegation.
- (b) The Governance & Risk Committee must meet at least once every six months, and otherwise as required.
- (c) The terms of reference for the standing delegation to the Governance & Risk Committee must be re-approved by the board annually.

### **5.22 Related party benefit**

- (a) If the corporation wants to give a financial benefit to a director or related party (such as a spouse of a director) it must:
  - (i) get prior approval of the members; and
  - (ii) provide the benefit within 15 months after obtaining the approval.
- (b) The procedure for obtaining member approval is set out in part 6.6 of the CATSI Act.



### **5.23 Directors' meetings**

- (a) The directors must meet at least once every three months.
- (b) The directors will usually decide at a directors' meeting when and where the next directors' meeting will be.
- (c) A director may call a directors' meeting by giving reasonable notice to all directors.

### **5.24 Quorum for directors' meetings**

A majority of the directors must be present at all times during the meeting.

### **5.25 Chairing directors' meetings**

- (a) The chairperson or, in the absence of the chairperson, the vice chairperson must chair directors' meetings.
- (b) If both the chairperson and the vice chairperson are absent, the directors can elect a director to chair that meeting.

### **5.26 Using technology**

- (a) Directors' meetings and meetings of a committee of directors can be held using any technology, provided all directors consent.
- (b) The consent of a director under 5.26(a) can be a standing consent.

### **5.27 Resolutions at directors' meetings**

- (a) A resolution of directors must be passed by a majority of the votes cast by directors entitled to vote on the resolution.
- (b) The person chairing the meeting under 5.25 has a vote, plus a casting vote (if needed).
- (c) Resolutions can be passed by a committee of directors as provided for in that committee's terms of reference.

---

## **6 Contact person or secretary**

- (a) The contact person or secretary must be at least 18 years old.
- (b) The directors appoint the contact person or the secretary by resolution at a directors' meeting.
- (c) The directors decide the contact person or secretary's pay and terms and conditions of employment, if any.
- (d) The contact person or secretary must pass on any correspondence received by them to at least one of the directors within 14 days after receiving the correspondence.



- (e) The contact person or secretary must give the corporation their consent in writing to become the contact person or secretary.
- (f) The corporation must send the registrar a contact person or secretary's personal details within 28 days after they are appointed. The corporation must use the Registrar's *Notification of a change to corporation officers' details* form.

**Note:** small and medium-sized corporations have a contact person; large corporations have a secretary.

---

## 7 Records

- (a) The corporation must keep:
  - (i) minutes of meetings (in writing, or as an audio or video recording);
  - (ii) an up-to-date copy of the rule book (the corporation's 'constitution');
  - (iii) written records relating to the:
    - (A) names and addresses of directors, officers and the contact person or secretary of the corporation (as applicable);
    - (B) the corporation's registered office (if any); and
    - (C) the corporations document access address (if any); and
  - (iv) a register of members and register of former members; and
  - (v) written financial records.
- (b) They must be kept at the corporation's document access address (for a small to medium corporation) or registered office (for a large corporation).

---

## 8 Finances

- (a) The corporation must keep written financial records that:
  - (i) correctly record and explain its transactions, financial position and performance; and
  - (ii) would enable true and fair financial reports to be prepared and audited.
- (b) Financial records must be retained for 7 years after the transaction covered by the records is completed.
- (c) The corporation must follow the procedures set out below:
  - (i) The corporation must give receipts for all money it receives in cash.



- (ii) All money received by the corporation must be promptly deposited into the corporation's bank account.
- (iii) All accounts must be approved for payment by resolution at a directors' meeting, or under a properly delegated authority given by the directors.
- (iv) All cheques, withdrawal forms and other banking documents must be signed by at least two directors, or under a properly delegated authority given by the directors.
- (v) All payments made out of the corporation's money must be supported by adequate documents, which explain the nature and purpose of the payments.
- (vi) The corporation must keep adequate records for all cash withdrawals from the corporation's bank accounts (i.e. records that show the cash was used for a proper purpose and in accordance with the corporation's objectives).

---

## 9 Application of funds

- (a) The directors can only use the money and property of the corporation to carry out the corporation's business.
- (b) The directors cannot give or lend money and property to members of the corporation.
- (c) This rule does not apply to the corporation when making reasonable payment to a member:
  - (i) in their capacity as an employee; or
  - (ii) under a contract for goods or services provided.

---

## 10 Powers of the corporation

- (a) Subject to the CATSI Act and this rule book, the corporation has the power to do anything lawful to carry out the objectives of the corporation.
- (b) Subject to 10(c), the corporation's members will be advised in writing every six months where, by directors' resolution, an asset of the corporation consisting of, or including, land is:
  - (i) purchased or disposed of;
  - (ii) made subject to a charge, mortgage, pledge or encumbrance; or
  - (iii) otherwise dealt with.
- (c) Members will be advised within 28 days following the end of every six month period (i.e. 30 June and 31 December) of any purchase or disposal of any asset which consists of, or includes, land.



- (d) Prior to directors approving by resolution the purchase of an asset which consists of, or includes, land:
    - (i) the corporation must obtain a formal valuation from a licensed real estate valuer in the State of Western Australia; and
    - (ii) the price the corporation pays for the asset cannot exceed the valuation range provided by the licensed real estate valuer.
- 

## **11 Management of corporation owned properties**

- (a) Subject to rule 10 and rule 11(b), the corporation may sell a property it owns to a tenant, an interested individual or on the open market, provided that:
    - (i) a formal valuation by a licensed real estate valuer in the State of Western Australia is received; and
    - (ii) the property is sold for not less than the formal valuation.
  - (b) If the property is part of any asset management or divestment strategy the board approves and implements, the board by resolution can approve the disposal of any asset which consists of, or includes, land at a price below the valuation referred to in 11(a)(i), provided that the sale price is not less than 75% of that valuation.
  - (c) The properties owned or managed by the corporation must:
    - (i) only be rented to eligible applicants from the corporation's waiting list in accordance with the corporation's policy guidelines; and
    - (ii) not be rented to employees of the corporation as part of any remuneration or employment agreement.
- 

## **12 Dispute resolution**

### **12.1 Dispute resolution process**

- (a) The dispute resolution process is as follows:
  - (i) If a dispute arises, the parties must first try to resolve it themselves.
  - (ii) If the dispute is not resolved within ten business days of arising, any party may give a dispute notice to the other parties.
  - (iii) The dispute notice must be in writing, provided to the corporation and must say what the dispute is about.
  - (iv) Subject to 12.2, if the dispute is about the CATSI Act or the corporation's rules, the directors or any of the dispute parties may ask the registrar for an opinion.



- (v) The directors must help the parties resolve the dispute within 20 business days after the corporation receives the notice in 12.1(a)(ii).
- (vi) If the directors cannot resolve the dispute under 12.1(a)(v), the dispute must be put to the members to resolve at a general meeting.
- (b) The directors or any of the dispute parties may ask the Registrar for assistance.

## **12.2 Seeking assistance from the Registrar**

- (a) If a dispute, or any part of a dispute, relates to the meaning of any provision of the CATSI Act or the corporation's rule book, the directors or any party to the dispute may seek an opinion from the Registrar about the correct meaning of the relevant provision.
- (b) The Registrar's opinion will not be binding on the parties to a dispute.
- (c) The right to request assistance from the Registrar does not create a right to request a formal mediation. However, in an appropriate case the Registrar may provide assistance in having the matter resolved.

**Note:** For more information on members' rights see rule 3.4.

---

## **13 Changing the rule book**

- (a) The rule book can be changed by the members passing a special resolution at a general meeting.
- (b) Any proposed changes to the rule book must be set out in the notice for the general meeting referred to in 13(a).
- (c) Within 28 days after the resolution is passed, the corporation must send the registrar:
  - (i) a copy of the special resolution;
  - (ii) a copy of the minutes of the general meeting at which the special resolution was passed and that relate to the passing of the special resolution;
  - (iii) a directors' statement signed by two directors of the corporation stating that the special resolution was passed in accordance with the corporation's rule book; and
  - (iv) a copy of the rule book changes.
- (d) The changes to the rule book take effect when they are registered by the registrar.



---

## 14 Gifts and contributions

- (a) The corporation shall maintain for the principal purpose of the corporation a gift fund to be named 'The Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation Gift Fund'.
- (b) The fund can:
  - (i) receive gifts of money or property for the purpose of the objectives of the corporation; and
  - (ii) have credited to it any money received by the corporation because of those gifts.
- (c) The fund cannot receive any money or property other than as stated in 14(b).
- (d) The corporation must use gifts made to the fund, and any money received because of those gifts, only for the principal purpose of the corporation.
- (e) Receipts issued for gifts to the fund must state:
  - (i) the full name of the corporation;
  - (ii) the Indigenous Corporation Number (ICN) and the Australian Business Number of the corporation; and
  - (iii) the fact that the receipt is for a gift.
- (f) Under subdivision 30-BA of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* (Cth), any surplus assets of the gift fund must be transferred to another fund, authority or institution which has similar objectives to the corporation as soon as the fund is:
  - (i) wound up; or
  - (ii) the corporation's endorsement as a deductible gift recipient is revoked.
- (g) The fund, authority or institution referred to in 14(f) must also be able to receive tax deductible gifts under division 30 of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* (Cth).



---

## 15 Winding up

- (a) The winding up of the corporation must be done in accordance with the CATSI Act.
- (b) If the winding up is ordered by a Court (as defined under the CATSI Act), the members may pass a special resolution relating to the distribution of any surplus assets of the corporation after:
  - (i) the corporation is wound up; and
  - (ii) all debts and liabilities have been taken care of and the costs of winding up have been paid.
- (c) The distribution of surplus assets must not be made to any member or to any person to be held on trust for any member.
- (d) All remaining community housing assets on the corporation's winding up must be transferred to another registered Community Housing Provider in Western Australia or to the Housing Authority.
- (e) All other remaining assets on the corporation's winding up must be transferred to another charitable organisation with similar purposes, which has rules prohibiting the distribution of its assets and income to its members.

### 15.1 Community Housing Provider

- (i) A Community Housing Provider is defined as an organisation that provides community housing.

### 15.2 Registered

- (i) Registered means a community housing provider that has successfully achieved registration under the Community Housing Regulatory Framework.

### 15.3 Community Housing assets

- (a) **Community housing assets are defined as:**
  - (i) Land/or premises transferred to the corporation by the Housing Authority, but does not include land or land and premises that the Housing Authority sells at market value to the corporation;
  - (ii) Land and/or premises acquired by the corporation wholly or partly with funding provided by the Housing Authority, including but not limited to where such funding is comprised of:
    - (A) Funding provided directly by the Housing Authority
    - (B) GST input tax credits claimed by the corporation in connection with any supplies which are funded wholly or in part by the Housing Authority;



- (iii) A legal interest in land and/or premises acquired by the corporation wholly or partly with funding provided or where the acquisition is facilitated by the Housing Authority;
- (iv) Land and/or premises acquired by the corporation wholly or in part with borrowings leveraged off or cash flow generated from any assets in the corporation's portfolio in which the Housing Authority has or had an interest;
- (v) Land and/or premises where the Housing Authority is identified as having an interest in any legal agreement;
- (vi) Land and/or premises procured with the proceeds of sale of land and/or premises in which the Housing Authority has previously had an interest in; or
- (vii) Housing constructed by the Housing Authority or improvements made on land and/or premises by the Housing Authority

---

## 16 Chief Executive Officer

- (a) Subject to 16(e), the directors must appoint a full-time chief executive officer who is primarily and directly responsible to the directors for the general and overall management of the corporation and whose role is to manage the day-to-day operations of the corporation and to promote the objects for which the corporation is established.
- (b) The chief executive officer must report to the directors through the chairperson on the operations of the corporation in such form and frequency as the directors determine.
- (c) The chief executive officer must be engaged under a contract of employment specifying all relevant matters, including powers and duties, term of the contract, and remuneration.
- (d) The directors must take all steps necessary to ensure the separation of powers between the directors and the chief executive officer and so enable the chief executive officer to act independently in the management of the day-to-day operations of the corporation within the policy framework set by the directors.
- (e) The appointment of a person to the position of chief executive officer must be by resolution of a majority of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors.
- (f) A person appointed to the position of chief executive officer must be terminated from the position if:
  - (i) the person becomes eligible for dismissal under the *Fair Work Act 2009* (Cth);
  - (ii) the person becomes bankrupt or insolvent under administration;
  - (iii) the person becomes incapable of holding office because of a penalty disqualification by a Court;
  - (iv) the person resigns from office; or



- (v) by reason of infirmity, absence or any other reason, a majority of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors is of the opinion that the person has ceased to effectively carry out the duties of the position.

---

## 17 CATSI Act

A reference to the CATSI Act in this rule book is a reference to the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006* (Cth).



---

## Schedule 1    Application for membership form

### Application for Membership

#### Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (ICN 500)

I, \_\_\_\_\_

*(first name of applicant)*

*(last name of applicant)*

of

*(address of applicant)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Date of birth)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(phone number)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(email address)*

hereby apply for membership of the Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (**corporation**).

I declare that I am eligible for membership under rule 3.1 of the rule book of the corporation and am willing to be bound by the rules of the corporation.

My contact details are:

Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(signature of applicant)*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Office use only

Application received	Date:
Application tabled at directors' meeting held	Date:
Directors confirmed applicant is eligible for membership	Yes / No
Directors approve the application	Yes / No
Entered on register of members	Date:
Applicant notified of directors' decision	Date:

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Chairperson's signature*



---

## Schedule 2 Appointment of proxy form

### Appointment of Proxy

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (ICN 500)

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
(full name of member)

of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(address of member)

being a member of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation hereby appoint

\_\_\_\_\_  
(full name of proxy)

of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(address of proxy)

as my proxy to vote for me on my behalf at the general meeting of the corporation  
(annual general meeting or other general meeting, as the case may be) to be

held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20

\_\_\_\_\_ and at any adjournment of that meeting.

Optional—if the member wishes to specify the way the proxy is to vote on a particular  
resolution, include instructions here:

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signature of member appointing proxy)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: A proxy vote may be given to any person or to a member of the corporation.

Please return your completed form to the corporation **at least 48 hours before** the meeting.



---

### Schedule 3 Consent to act as a director form

#### Consent to Become a Director

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (full name of person)

of \_\_\_\_\_ (home address)

give consent to become a member director / emerging leader director / independent specialist director (*delete as appropriate*) of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation.

Date of birth: \_\_\_\_\_ Place of birth: \_\_\_\_\_

I also acknowledge that a person is automatically disqualified from managing corporations for the term set out in sections 279-5 and 279-10 of the CATSI Act if they:

- have been convicted of an offence under the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006* (Cth) that is punishable by imprisonment for more than 12 months;
- have been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty that is punishable by imprisonment for at least three months;
- have been convicted of an offence against the law of a foreign country that is punishable by imprisonment for more than 12 months;
- are an undischarged bankrupt;
- have signed a personal insolvency agreement and have not kept the agreement; and
- have been disqualified under the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth) from managing corporations,

and I will notify the corporation if any of the above events occur after my appointment.

By signing this consent form to become a director of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation, the nominee for a director position confirms that they are eligible for appointment as a director under rule 5.4, as modified by rule 5.5 in the case of an emerging leader director or rule 5.10 in the case of an independent specialist director.

A nominee who is elected as a director at an annual general meeting and who subsequently fails to declare a material personal interest as stated in rule 5.17 will be ineligible to continue as a director and will be removed as a director of the corporation.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: This form should be completed and given to the corporation before the person is appointed as a director –section 246-10(1) of the CATSI Act.



**Supplementary information and consent form**

I,

---

*(full name)*

of

---

*(home address)*

I **have/have not** been declared bankrupt.

*(please circle)*

In nominating to become a member director / emerging leader director / independent specialist director (*delete as appropriate*) of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (**MRAC**), I give consent to MRAC undertaking a bankruptcy search on me for the purposes of determining my eligibility to become a director of the corporation.

I **have/have not** ever entered into a deed of assignment, composition, or a scheme

*(please circle)*

of arrangement with  
creditors.

Please provide details of any bankruptcy, deeds of assignment, compositions, or schemes of arrangements with creditors below.

*Note: This does not necessarily exclude members being appointed as Directors and is required for Association Liability insurance requirements. If insufficient room, please attach an additional page.*

---



---

I understand I need to provide a National Police Clearance not more than 12 months old by close of business [•] to determine my eligibility to nominate as a director of MRAC.

I understand this consent form must be provided by close of business [•] to determine my eligibility to nominate as a MRAC Director.

I confirm I have the capacity and capability to manage electronic communication, primarily email, to enable the corporation's work to continue in between Board meetings.

I confirm I meet the eligibility requirements as detailed in rule 5.4, as modified by rule 5.5 in the case of an emerging leader director or rule 5.10 in the case of an independent specialist director.

I understand the above information is only collected for the purposes of eligibility for a MRAC Directorship and to provide accurate information for any MRAC insurance proposals and for no other purpose.

---

**Signature of nominee**

---

**Date**





**AMD**  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

**MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION**  
**FINANCIAL REPORT**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation

Independent Member of  
**BKR**  
INTERNATIONAL

  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**  
AUSTRALIA • NEW ZEALAND



**MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION**  
**FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED**  
**30 JUNE 2022**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Statement of Profit or Loss and Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statements of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements	6
Directors Declaration	21
Auditors Report	22



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION  
STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
30 JUNE 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue from ordinary activities	2	1,911,084	1,899,640
Employee benefit expense	3	(460,735)	(366,900)
Depreciation expense	3	(492,700)	(360,058)
Finance expense	3	(67,606)	(30,358)
Motor vehicle costs	3	(7,303)	(6,701)
Direct property expenses	3	(1,332,688)	(963,316)
Management, administration and other expenses	3	(276,405)	(314,977)
<b>(LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAX EXPENSE</b>		<u>(726,353)</u>	<u>(142,670)</u>
Income tax expense		-	-
<b>NET (LOSS) AFTER INCOME TAX EXPENSE</b>		<u>(726,353)</u>	<u>(142,670)</u>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>			
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets		5,375,417	2,288,493
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR</b>		<u><u>4,649,064</u></u>	<u><u>2,145,823</u></u>



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT

30 JUNE 2022

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2022</b> \$	<b>2021</b> \$
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	5	1,611,180	1,272,200
Trade and other receivables	6	206,185	201,301
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<u>1,817,365</u>	<u>1,473,501</u>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Property, plant & equipment	7	<u>22,780,162</u>	<u>16,899,609</u>
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<u>22,780,162</u>	<u>16,899,609</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<u>24,597,527</u>	<u>18,373,110</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Trade and other payables	8	806,048	226,039
Borrowings	9	234,332	127,300
Provisions	10	40,758	33,388
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<u>1,081,138</u>	<u>386,727</u>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Borrowings	9	1,897,370	1,027,296
Provisions	10	32,458	21,587
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<u>1,929,828</u>	<u>1,048,883</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<u>3,010,966</u>	<u>1,435,610</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<u>21,586,561</u>	<u>16,937,500</u>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Retained profits		11,175,299	11,704,465
Reserves		<u>10,411,262</u>	<u>5,233,035</u>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<u>21,586,561</u>	<u>16,937,500</u>



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Retained Earnings	Asset Revaluation Reserve	Provision for Repairs Reserve	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2020	12,044,322	2,747,775	-	14,792,100
Other Comprehensive income	-	2,288,070	-	2,288,070
Transfers to/from reserves	(197,187)	-	197,187	-
Loss for year	(142,670)	-	-	(142,670)
Balance at 30 June 2021	11,704,465	5,035,845	197,187	16,937,500
Other Comprehensive income	-	5,375,417	-	5,375,417
Transfers to/from reserves	197,187	-	(197,187)	-
Loss for year	(726,353)	-	-	(726,353)
Balance at 30 June 2022	11,175,299	10,411,262	-	21,586,561



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

	<i>Note</i>	2022 \$	2021 \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from customers		1,793,807	1,872,878
Interest received		672	497
Receipts from government stimulus		-	74,521
Receipts from grants and funding		565,459	-
Payments to suppliers and employees		(1,895,278)	(1,660,731)
Interest paid		(67,606)	(30,358)
Net cash generated by operating activities	14b	397,054	256,807
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment		101,815	654,112
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(1,136,992)	(548,709)
Net cash (used in) / generated from investing activities		(1,035,177)	105,403
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Repayment/drawdown of borrowings		977,106	322,270
Net cash generated from financing activities		977,106	322,270
Net increase in cash on hand		338,983	684,480
Cash on hand at beginning of year		1,272,198	587,718
Cash on hand at end of year	14a	1,611,181	1,272,198



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

The financial statements have been prepared on an accruals basis and are based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and financial liabilities.

The financial statements were authorised for issue on \_\_\_\_ November 2022 by the Board of the corporation.

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The financial statements cover Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation as a single entity. Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation is a corporation incorporated under the Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders) Act 2006.

**Basis of Preparation**

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards – Reduced Disclosure Requirements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and the Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006. The corporation is a not-for-profit entity for financial reporting purposes under Australian Accounting Standards.

Australian Accounting Standards set out accounting policies that the AASB has concluded would result in financial statements containing relevant and reliable information about transactions, events and conditions. Material accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

The financial statements, except for the cash flow information, have been prepared on an accrual basis and are based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and financial liabilities. The amounts presented in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest dollar.

**(a) Income Tax**

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation is eligible for the following tax concessions:

- (i) FBT exemption
- (ii) Income taxation exemption

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation is endorsed as a Deductible Gift Recipient (DGR).

No change in its tax status as a result of activities undertaken during the year is likely.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

**(b) Revenue and Other Income**

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised at the point of delivery as this corresponds to the transfer of significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and the cessation of all involvement in those goods.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method, which, for floating rate financial assets is the rate inherent in the instrument.

Revenue recognition relating to the provision of services is determined with reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at reporting date.

Revenue from funding, provided under contractual arrangements is taken up on a proportionate basis net of GST, over the period to which the funding relates. Grant funds received in advance at balance date are recognised as a liability within the statement of financial position and carried forward to the next accounting period.

**(c) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities**

The corporation measures some of its assets and liabilities at fair value on either a recurring or non-recurring basis, depending on the requirements of the applicable Accounting Standard.

Fair value is the price the corporation would receive to sell an asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurements date. As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made by having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset or minimises the payments made to transfer the liability, after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

**(d) Property, Plant and Equipment**

Each class of property, plant & equipment is carried at cost, or fair value less applicable depreciation.

**Land and Buildings**

Land and buildings are measured at cost less impairment or independent valuation. Net revaluation increments in the carrying amounts of land and buildings are recognised directly in the asset revaluation reserve. Impairments are provided for as necessary and charged to expense.

**Plant and Equipment**

Plant and equipment is measured on the cost basis and therefore carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. In the event the carrying amount of plant and equipment is greater than its estimated recoverable amount. A formal assessment of recoverable amount is made when impairment indicators are present.

**Depreciation**

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings improvements, but excluding freehold land and buildings, is depreciated on a straight line basis over the assets useful life to the corporation commencing from the time asset is held ready for use.

The depreciation rates used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Class of Fixed Asset	Depreciation Rate
Office equipment	10 - 20%
Motor vehicles	22.5%
Buildings and improvements	4 - 20%
Maintenance equipment	10%

Up to 30 June 2018, land and building values had not been separately reported. As a result buildings were not depreciated. During the year ended 30 June 2019, land and buildings have been separately classified with depreciation recorded on buildings from 1 July 2018.

Land and building values are reassessed regularly with increments and decrements allocated against the Asset Revaluation Reserve.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

**(e) Investments**

Current investments are measured on the cost basis.

The carrying amount of investments is reviewed annually by the Board to ensure it is not in excess of the recoverable amount of these investments. The expected net cash flows from investments have not been discounted to their present value in determining the recoverable amounts.

**(f) Employee Benefits**

**Short-Term Employee Benefits**

Provision is made for the corporation's obligation for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled. The corporation's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and payables in the statement of financial position.

**Other Long-Term Employee Benefits**

The corporation classifies employees' long service leave and annual leave entitlements as other long-term employee benefits, as they are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period of government bonds that have maturity dates approximate to the terms of the obligations.

Upon the re-measurement of obligations for other long-term employee benefits, the net change in the obligation is recognised in profit and loss as a part of the employee benefit expense. The corporation's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the corporation does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the reporting date, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

**(f) Employee Benefits (cont.)**

**Retirement Benefit Obligations**

*Defined contribution superannuation benefits*

All employees of the corporation receive defined contribution superannuation entitlements, for which the Corporation pays the fixed superannuation guarantee contribution to the employee's superannuation fund of choice. All contributions in respect of employees' defined contribution entitlements are recognised as an expense when they become payable.

The Corporation's obligation with respect to the employees' defined contribution entitlements is limited to its obligation for any unpaid superannuation guarantee contribution at the end of reporting period. All obligations for unpaid superannuation guarantee contributions are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled and are presented as current liabilities in the Corporation's statement of financial position.

**(g) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank and deposits at-call with banks.

**(h) Trade and Other Payables**

Trade and other payables represent the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period for goods and services received by the Corporation during the reporting period, that remain unpaid. The balance is recognised with the amounts normally paid within 30 days of recognition of the liability included as a current liability.

**(i) Financial Instruments**

**Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial assets and financial liabilities, are recognised when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the corporation commits itself to either purchase or sell the asset.

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value with transaction costs expensed where the instrument is classified as "at fair value through profit and loss" in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit or loss immediately.

Trade receivables are initially measured at the transaction price if the trade receivables do not contain a significant financing component or if the practical expedient has been applied as specified in AASB 15.63.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

**(j) Trade and Other Payables**

Trade and other payables represent the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period for good and services received by the Corporation during the reporting period, that remain unpaid. The balance is recognised with the amounts normally paid within 30 days of recognition of the liability included as a current liability.

**(k) Financial Instruments**

**Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial assets and financial liabilities, are recognised when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the corporation commits itself to either purchase or sell the asset.

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value with transaction costs expensed where the instrument is classified as "at fair value through profit and loss" in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit or loss immediately.

Trade receivables are initially measured at the transaction price if the trade receivables do not contain a significant financing component or if the practical expedient has been applied as specified in AASB 15.63.

**Classification and Subsequent Measurement**

Financial instruments are subsequently measured at either fair value or cost. Fair value represents the amount for which an asset could be exchanged or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties.

**(i) Loans and receivables**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

**(ii) Financial liabilities**

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

**Impairment**

At the end of each reporting period, the corporation assesses whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset has been impaired. The corporation uses the following approach to impairment, as applicable under AASB 9:



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

**(k) Financial Instruments (Cont.)**

*Simplified approach*

The simplified approach does not require tracking of changes in credit risk in every reporting period, but instead requires the recognition of lifetime expected credit loss at all times. This approach is applicable to trade receivables lease receivables. In measuring the expected credit loss, a provision matrix for trade receivables is used taking into consideration various data to get to an expected credit loss.

**(l) Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements**

The Board members evaluate estimates and judgements incorporated into the financial statements based on historical knowledge and best available current information. Estimates assume a reasonable expectation of future events and are based on current trends and economic data, obtained both externally and within the corporation.

**Key Estimates – Impairment**

The Corporation assesses impairment at the end of each reporting date by evaluation of conditions and events specific to the Corporation that may be indicative of impairment triggers. Recoverable amounts or relevant assets are reassessed using value-in-use calculations which incorporate various key assumptions.

**Key Judgements**

*Land and Buildings*

All land and buildings were revalued during the 2022 year, based on independent valuations from Geraldton Property Valuers, Geraldton.

**(m) Goods and Service Tax (GST)**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST. Receivables and payables in the Balance Sheet are shown inclusive of GST. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with other receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

**(n) Comparative Figures**

When required by Accounting Standards, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to changes in presentation for the current financial year.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

**(o) New Accounting Standards for Application in Future Periods**

The corporation has assessed all other new and amended accounting standards issues and effective for financial reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021, and determine there is no effect on the current or prior period financial statements.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
<b>Note 2: Revenue</b>		
Operating Activities		
Other Income	25,479	49,639
Rent and Utilities	1,664,446	1,518,947
Grant Funding	127,093	-
Recoveries	93,394	278,984
Interest Received	672	497
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	-	51,573
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u><u>1,911,084</u></u>	<u><u>1,899,640</u></u>

**Note 3: (Loss) / surplus for the year**

The (loss) / surplus for the year has been determined after:

**Charging as an expense**

Direct property expenses	1,332,688	963,316
Staff expenses	460,735	366,900
Depreciation expense	492,700	360,058
Property expenses	9,559	4,895
Interest	67,606	30,358
Audit fees	7,650	7,500
Bad and doubtful debts	47,841	185,943
General and administration expenses	174,015	89,602
Motor vehicle expenses	7,303	6,701
Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment	37,340	27,037
	<u><u>2,637,437</u></u>	<u><u>2,042,310</u></u>

**Note 4: Related Party Transactions**

**a. Key management personnel compensation:**

- Short-term employee benefits	188,806	163,261
- Post-employment benefits	29,535	24,993
	<u><u>218,341</u></u>	<u><u>188,254</u></u>

**b. Other related transactions**

A director related entity:

- Purchase of goods and services	12,737	8,590
	<u><u>12,737</u></u>	<u><u>8,590</u></u>

Transactions between related parties are on normal commercial terms and conditions no more favourable than those available to other persons unless otherwise stated.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
<b>Note 5: Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		
Cash at bank	1,611,180	1,272,198
	<u>1,611,180</u>	<u>1,272,198</u>
<b>Note 6: Trade and Other Receivables</b>		
Trade debtors	-	68,979
Rental Trade debtors	19,858	14,032
Vacancy Trade debtors	136,454	113,279
Less provision for impairment	(116,271)	(87,159)
Prepayments	154,689	66,267
Property Deposits	1,350	900
GST receivable	10,105	25,005
	<u>206,185</u>	<u>201,301</u>

The corporation does not have any material credit risk exposure to any single receivable or group of receivables. No collateral is held over trade and other receivables.

**Note 7: Property, Plant and Equipment**

Freehold (vacant) land at valuation	6,000	6,000
	<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>
Land & Buildings at valuation	22,725,000	16,874,000
	<u>22,725,000</u>	<u>16,874,000</u>
Motor vehicles at cost	116,444	72,765
Less accumulated depreciation	(70,633)	(65,284)
	<u>45,811</u>	<u>7,482</u>
Office equipment at cost	42,490	46,488
Less accumulated depreciation	(39,139)	(34,361)
	<u>3,351</u>	<u>12,127</u>



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
<b>Note 7: Property, Plant and Equipment (cont.)</b>		
Maintenance plant & equipment at cost	-	2,471
Less accumulated depreciation	-	(2,471)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	<u>22,780,162</u>	<u>16,899,609</u>

(a) Movements in carrying amounts

Movement in the carrying amounts of each class of property, plant and equipment between the beginning and the end of the financial year.

	Land \$	Buildings + Building Improvements \$	Office Equipment \$
Carrying amount at 30 June 2021	6,000	16,874,000	12,127
Additions	-	1,110,833	-
Revaluation	-	5,555,417	-
Disposals	-	(336,675)	-
Depreciation expense	-	(478,575)	(8,776)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2022	<u>6,000</u>	<u>22,725,000</u>	<u>3,351</u>

	Motor Vehicles \$	Maintenance Equipment \$	TOTAL \$
Carrying amount at 30 June 2021	7,482	-	16,899,609
Additions	43,678	-	1,154,511
Revaluation	-	-	5,555,417
Disposals	-	-	(336,675)
Depreciation expense	(5,349)	-	(492,700)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2022	<u>45,811</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,780,162</u>

A number of properties have caveats lodged.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
<b>Note 8: Trade and Other Payables</b>		
Current		
Trade creditors	242,074	125,353
Sundry creditors	37,853	25,317
Income in advance	60,320	55,369
Unexpended grant funds	465,801	20,000
Total Trade and other payables	<u>806,048</u>	<u>226,039</u>
<b>Note 9: Borrowings</b>		
Interest Bearing		
Current (Secured)		
IBA Mortgage Facility	<u>234,332</u>	<u>127,300</u>
	<u>234,332</u>	<u>127,300</u>
Non-current (Secured)		
IBA Mortgage Facility	<u>1,897,370</u>	<u>1,027,296</u>
	<u>1,897,370</u>	<u>1,027,296</u>
Total Interest Bearing Borrowings	<u>2,131,702</u>	<u>1,154,596</u>

On 10 July 2017, Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation entered into a 15 year loan for \$1,100,000. The loan term started on the 15 April 2018 with an expiry date of 15 March 2033. The loan agreement outlines security as negative pledge; general security agreement and mortgages over 10 properties held by Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation.

On 19 April 2021, Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation entered into a 15 year loan for \$1,500,000. The loan term started in June 2021 with an expiry of May 2036. The loan agreement outlines security as negative pledge; general security agreement and mortgages over a further 7 properties held by Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation.

	2022 \$	2021 \$
<b>Note 10: Provisions</b>		
Current		
Provision for employee benefits	<u>40,758</u>	<u>33,388</u>
Non-current		
Provision for employee benefits	<u>32,458</u>	<u>21,587</u>
Total Provisions	<u>73,216</u>	<u>54,975</u>



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 11: Corporation Details**

The principal place of business of the Corporation is:

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation  
25 Crawford Street  
GERALDTON WA 6530

The principal activity of the corporation is provision of housing for Aboriginal people in the Murchison area.

The Corporation was registered under the CATSI Act, 2006 as a medium corporation on 20<sup>th</sup> November 1986.

**Note 12: Capital and Leasing Commitments**

No capital expenditure or leasing commitments.

**Note 13: Segment Reporting**

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation operates in the Aboriginal housing sector.

The Corporation has only one segment.

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation operates within Western Australia which is considered one geographical location.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

	<i>Note</i>	2022 \$	2021 \$
<b>Note 14: Cash Flow Information</b>			
<b>(a) Reconciliation of Cash</b>			
Cash at the end of the financial year as statement of cash flows is reconciled to the related items in the statement of financial position as follows:			
Cash at bank	5	1,611,181	1,272,198
		<u>1,611,181</u>	<u>1,272,198</u>
<b>(b) Reconciliation of cash flow from (loss)</b>			
<b>On operations with profit after income tax</b>			
(Loss) after income tax		(726,353)	(142,670)
<b>Non-cash flows in profit:</b>			
Depreciation		492,700	360,058
(Profit)/Loss on disposal		37,340	(24,536)
Doubtful Debts Provisions			
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities</b>			
Decrease/(increase) in receivables		(4,884)	99,829
Increase/(decrease) in creditors and payables		580,010	(44,451)
(Increase)/decrease in provisions		18,241	8,577
		<u>397,054</u>	<u>256,807</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities		<u>397,054</u>	<u>256,807</u>

**Note 15: Financial Risk Management**

The Corporation's financial instruments consist of deposits at bank and accounts receivable and payable and bank and other loans. The totals for each category of financial instrument, measured in accordance with AASB 9 as a detailed in the accounting policies to these financial statements, are as set out below.

**Financial asset and financial liability maturity analysis**

Financial Liabilities due for payment	Within 1 Year		1 to 5 Years	
	2022 \$	2021 \$	2022 \$	2021 \$
Trade and other payables	806,048	226,039	-	-
Loans	118,947	127,300	2,012,755	1,027,296
Total expected outflows	<u>924,995</u>	<u>353,339</u>	<u>2,012,755</u>	<u>1,027,296</u>



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Note 15: Financial Instruments, continued**

**Financial asset and financial liability maturity analysis (cont.)**

Financial Liabilities due for payment	Over 5 Years		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Trade and other payables	-	-	806,048	226,039
Loans	-	-	2,131,702	1,154,596
<b>Total expected outflows</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,937,750</b>	<b>1,380,635</b>

Financial Assets – Cash flows realizable	Within 1 Year		1 to 5 Years	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash and cash equivalents	1,611,181	1,272,198	-	-
Receivables	206,185	201,301	-	-
<b>Total anticipated cash inflows</b>	<b>1,817,366</b>	<b>1,473,499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Financial Assets – Cash flows realizable	Over 5 Years		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	1,611,181	1,272,198
Receivables	-	-	206,185	201,302
<b>Total expected outflows</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,817,366</b>	<b>1,473,499</b>

**Net Fair Values**

The net fair value of assets and liabilities of the Corporation equals their carrying value.



MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

DIRECTORS' DECLARATION

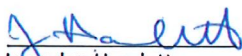
FOR THE YEAR ENDED

30 JUNE 2022

**Directors' Declaration**

- 1 In the opinion of the directors of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation, (the "Company"):
  - (a) the Company is not publicly accountable;
  - (b) the financial statements and notes, set out on pages 2 to 20 are in accordance with the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006*, including:
    - (i) giving a true and fair view of the Company's financial position as at 30 June 2022 and its performance for the year ended on that date; and
    - (ii) complying with Australian Accounting Standards – Reduced Disclosure Regime and the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006*; and
  - (c) there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the directors.

  
Jennylyn Hamlett  
Director

Geraldton,  
November 2022





**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT  
TO THE MEMBERS OF  
MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION ("MRAC")**

***Report on the Audit of the Financial Report***

***Opinion***

We have audited the financial report of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022, the statement of profit or loss or other comprehensive income, the statement of changes in equity and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies, other explanatory information and the directors' declaration.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial report is in accordance with the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006* and the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commissions Act 2012*, including:

- i) giving a true and fair view, in all material respects, of the financial position of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation as at 30 June 2022, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended; and
- ii) complying with Australian Accounting Standards, the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Regulations 2007*, and the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Regulations 2013*.

***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation in accordance with the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006*, the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012* and the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

***Other Information***

Those charged with governance are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2022, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.



In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

***Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Report***

The directors of the corporation are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view and have determined that the basis of preparation described in Note 1 is appropriate to meet the requirements of the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006*, the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012* and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the directors are responsible for assessing the corporation's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the corporation or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report.



However, future events or conditions may cause the registered entity to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

**Report on Rule Book Requirements**

We note the following non-compliance with Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation's Rule Book:

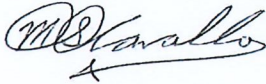
- One property was purchased during the year without a valuation being obtained prior to the purchase of the property. This is in contradiction of Rule 10(d) which states:

*Prior to directors approving by resolution the purchase of an asset that consists of, or includes, land:*

- the corporation must obtain a formal valuation from a licenced real estate valuer in the state of Western Australia; and*
- the price the corporation pays for the asset cannot exceed the valuation range provided by the licenced real estate valuer.*

A valuation was subsequently obtained after settlement of the property confirming the price paid by the corporation did not exceed the valuation range.

**AMD Chartered Accountants**



**MARIA CAVALLO**  
Director

Levl 1, 53 Victoria Street, Bunbury, Western Australia

Dated this 1<sup>st</sup> day of November 2022



**AUDITOR'S INDEPENDENCE DECLARATION**  
**UNDER SECTION 339-50 OF THE**  
**CORPORATIONS (ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER) ACT 2006**  
**TO THE BOARD OF MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION**

I declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief, during the year ended 30 June 2022, there have been no contraventions of:

- i) The auditor independence requirements as set out in the in the Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006 in relation to the audit; and
- ii) Any applicable code of professional conduct in relation to the audit.

**AMD Chartered Accountants**



**MARIA CAVALLO FCA**  
**Director**

Bunbury, WA

Dated this 1<sup>st</sup> day of November 2022





Document No: **TM-POL-075**  
Approval date: May 2022  
Review date: May 2023

### Rationale

Housing is a scarce resource. Application assessment, approval and allocation to a waiting list must be done fairly, transparently and within a contestable policy framework. All applicants must meet MRAC eligibility criteria to be approved to a MRAC waiting list and the corporation will determine which waiting list type an applicant/s is eligible for.

### Scope

This policy and process applies to all applicants for housing owned and managed by MRAC, all MRAC waiting lists and includes current tenants applying for a transfer.

### Related documents

Applying for MRAC housing Fact Sheet  
MRAC Housing application  
Complaints & Appeals Fact Sheet and Appeals Form  
Waiting list Management Policy  
Housing Size Guidelines (Part of Waiting List Management Policy)  
Standard applicant letters attached.

### Legislative Provisions and Applicable Policy

*Residential Tenancies Act 1984*

*Residential Tenancies Regulations 1989*

*For Department of Communities interest properties, the below policies are applicable:*

- *Community Housing Income and Asset Limits (CHIAL) Policy, 2020, Department of Communities Western Australia*
- *Social Housing Band A Income Eligibility Limits 2020, Department of Communities Western Australia.*
- *Community Housing Rent Setting Policy, 2009, Department of Communities Western Australia*
- *Community Housing Allocations Policy (CHAP), 2010 Department of Communities Western Australia*



<b>Introduction</b>	<p>Section 1 – Housing eligibility criteria</p> <p>Section 2 – Housing size guidelines</p> <p>Section 3 – Application approval process</p> <p>Section 4 – Suspending Housing Applications</p> <p>Section 5 – Department of Communities Interest Properties</p> <p>Section 6 – Housing application assessment and allocation processes pre 2016</p>	<b>Underlying principles of MRAC's eligibility policy</b>
<p>MRAC aims to provide affordable, quality, and suitable properties to eligible Aboriginal people and their families.</p> <p>MRAC has no income eligibility limits. This recognises the systemic disadvantage Aboriginal people face in the private rental market whether due to their Aboriginality, the size of their family, the number of extended family that reside with them, or the perceptions of private landlords around Aboriginal people, and/or their cultural obligations.</p> <p>MRAC has no asset eligibility limits apart from property ownership. This does not include owning a block of land or a property that cannot be accessed for legal or other verifiable reasons; for instance, the applicant owns a small percentage of the property, property ownership is subject to a Family Court hearing or Order, or the property is uninhabitable.</p> <p>Property ownership in another location or in another State or Territory that may or may not be used by extended family is not exempt property for the purposes of this policy.</p> <p>As MRAC is a small housing provider with no other recurrent funding, the needs of Aboriginal applicants must also be balanced with the Corporation's need to provide a sustainable and viable housing program.</p> <p>This means at times MRAC will not approve housing applications from applicants that have repeated and ongoing failed tenancies. The costs are prohibitive and often result in large uncollected debts that a corporation this size cannot carry.</p> <p>In making this assessment, MRAC balances the needs of all Aboriginal tenants and applicants against the need of an individual applicant with multiple failed tenancies.</p>		
<b>Section 1 - Housing eligibility</b>		
<p>All applicants must be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Live independently;</li> <li>• Manage their tenancy obligations including paying rent and any other tenancy charges regularly and on time;</li> <li>• Care for the property they live in; and</li> <li>• Make sure their behaviour and that of their household members and their visitors does not negatively impact on their neighbours.</li> </ul>		



All applicants must meet the following eligibility criteria for their application to be approved to the waiting list.

The above is applicable to all housing owned and managed by MRAC.

### 1.1 - Aboriginality

All applicants must be:

- Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander or
- Be a non-Aboriginal person with custody of Aboriginal children.

In some circumstances where the applicant does not know their cultural group, or is from another part of Australia, they may be asked to provide proof of Aboriginality. If they are unable to do so, an application for Confirmation of Aboriginality can be made to the MRAC Board to consider at their next meeting.

Joint applicants where one applicant is not Aboriginal will be considered, however on the Aboriginal applicant will be signed to the Residential Tenancy Agreement.

There is no discretion that can be applied on this criterion.

The above is applicable to all housing owned and managed by MRAC.

### 1.2 - Residency

Applicants must be resident in the area they are applying for housing for a period of six months. There is discretion to accept applications from non-resident applicants depending on their circumstances; for instance, health needs, employment or demonstrated links to family.

The above is applicable to all housing owned and managed by MRAC.

### 1.3 – Rental History

Applicants are required to provide **two** rental references from former landlords (including Department of Communities Housing), sign relevant consent forms for MRAC to undertake reference checks and provide reference contact information.

Applicants with a poor tenancy history will not be offered housing. A poor tenancy history is defined as a failed tenancy with more than one issue. Tenancy issues include rent and other arrears, excessive property damage, and/or anti-social behaviour.

If an applicant has a failed tenancy, their application will not be approved. Applicants have the opportunity to lodge an appeal against this decision. The CEO has discretion to approve an exemption to this but only in limited circumstances.

Where discretion is applied for a failed tenancy, applicants must agree to participate in the Housing Support Program for an initial six month period when housed to contribute to converting the tenancy to a successful one.



<p>Where applicants have no rental references apart from family, they will also need to agree to participate in the Housing Support Program to contribute to the success of the tenancy.</p> <p>The above is applicable to all housing owned by MRAC.</p>	<p><b>1.4 – Outstanding debt</b></p>
<p>If the applicant has outstanding debt from a prior tenancy but otherwise a good tenancy record, the applicant can enter a repayment agreement whilst they wait to be housed.</p> <p><b>Regular</b> repayments for six months are required before MRAC will consider housing.</p> <p>If the debt is to another landlord including Department of Communities Housing, regular repayments of that debt must be maintained for six months before MRAC will consider housing the applicant.</p> <p>MRAC reserves the right to request proof of the repayment.</p> <p>The CEO has some discretion to waive the debt repayment where the applicant is in urgent housing need and has qualified for priority housing.</p> <p>The above is applicable to all housing owned by MRAC.</p>	<p><b>1.5 – Affordability, income, and assets eligibility</b></p>
<p>Affordability is based on 25% of income plus Commonwealth rent assistance for applicants on Centrelink and up to 30% of net income after tax for other applicants. Applicants that do not meet affordability benchmarks may be offered a more affordable housing option but will not be offered housing that will place them in financial stress.</p> <p>MRAC does not have an income eligibility criteria but any applicant that owns a property than land, an uninhabitable house, or a property unable to be accessed for legal reasons, is ineligible for MRAC housing. There is limited minimal discretion on this criterion.</p> <p>The above is applicable to all housing owned and managed by MRAC.</p>	<p><b>1.6 – Special needs and housing exclusions</b></p>
<p><b>Homelessness or impending homelessness</b></p> <p>Homeless or impending homeless applicants are normally assessed under the complex needs assessment of this policy.</p> <p>Currently there is a significant housing shortage in Geraldton. Investors are taking the opportunity of an improved property market to move their tenants on and sell. With few investors in the market and a significant increase in first homeowners entering the marketplace, there is an ongoing private rental shortage. The situation is further exacerbated by increased local employment with a high influx of workers into the area.</p> <p>MRAC approves applicants to the priority housing waiting list who are facing homelessness as they are moved out of their private rental properties. This category will be reviewed in 12 months or earlier if there is a substantial change in the market.</p>	



**Complex needs assessment**

Unless **assessed** as priority, applicants with complex needs including those who are homeless, with challenging mental health issues, and/or serious drug and alcohol issues are not offered housing unless there is a documented support network and case management plan in place.

**Family violence assessment**

Unless assessed as priority, women, and women and children escaping family violence also need a support network in place and will not be offered housing unless they have waited their turn on the waiting list. Their support network can be close family.

There is discretion to offer housing if there is evidence the family will be safe and secure and can manage their tenancy

**Family reunification assessment**

Applicants with children in care of Child Protection seeking family reunification will have their individual circumstances assessed at the time of housing approval and when their application comes to the top of the waiting list.

If a support plan is in place, MRAC will work with the applicant/s and Child Protection to achieve a sustainable housing outcome for the family.

These applicants may be considered for priority housing as MRAC places a high value on family reunification.

**Disability and medical housing assessment**

People with disabilities and medical issues can be housed by MRAC subject to the extent of the disability and/or whether MRAC housing can substantially improve the medical condition of the applicant..

MRAC will not make disability modifications to any property but may approve modifications, subject to what those modifications are; i.e., the property can still be used for housing future applicants, and it is funded externally to MRAC. This excludes grab rails and, in some instances, ramps, which MRAC may fund.

Existing tenants that require disability modifications or a transfer to manage deteriorating health conditions, will be approved to the priority housing waiting list to ensure that if a suitable property can be purchased or a vacant property modified, those tenant/s have first option on that property.

In all the above cases, appropriate supporting documentation must be supplied to MRAC's satisfaction.

**History of drug dealing and/or drug trafficking**

Where there is a proven history of drug dealing and/or drug trafficking, applicants will not be approved for MRAC housing. This reflects the Board's decision to take a strong stand against drugs given their impact on community.



<p>This exclusion does not preclude applicants that have a history of drug use however where the drug use may impact on the applicant's ability to manage a tenancy, MRAC may reject the application unless there is a documented support plan in place.</p>	<p><b>1.7 – Priority housing assessment</b></p>
<p>Priority housing assessment is only available for Geraldton applicants. This reflects the high demand for housing in this area.</p> <p>Applicants that meet special needs may apply for priority housing. This includes applicants who are couch surfing or impending homeless, but not rough sleepers.</p> <p>Applicants with complex needs may apply for priority housing but their application will be assessed on their support networks in place.</p> <p>Applicants escaping family violence, those with disabilities and those needing to move for health, education and/or employment can also apply for priority housing.</p> <p>MRAC places emphasis on those who are impending homeless, couch surfing, family reunification, health, and disability where it is possible for MRAC to adapt a property.</p> <p><i>Documentation required</i></p> <p>A minimum of two acceptable evidence documents is needed for priority housing approval. For those being evicted this could include a copy of their Notice to Vacate and a letter from a support worker verifying they have no alternative accommodation options. For those couch surfing, a support letter from a recognized agency, the GRAMs social worker, a medical practitioner or any other verifiable professional.</p> <p>Family violence and family reunification applicants also need to provide two evidence documents which could include a support worker letter, DCP letter, medical practitioner letter or other verifiable professional.</p> <p>Any applicant needing disability or medical housing must provide supporting evidence from a medical practitioner, or any NDIS assessment, social worker or other recognized and verifiable practitioner.</p> <p>Applicants applying for priority housing must provide supporting documentation and are assessed against MRAC's housing eligibility criteria <i>and</i> priority eligibility criteria.</p> <p>If priority housing approved, applicants are advised by letter including that their priority housing status will be reviewed quarterly.</p> <p>The intent of this policy is not to exclude people from priority housing, but to enable this scarce resource to be provided to those most in need. There is no appeal on priority housing</p>	<p><b>1.8 - Transfer applications</b></p>
<p>MRAC does not generally accept transfer applications from existing tenants. Some discretion is available in the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overcrowding;</li> <li>• Underutilization;</li> </ul>	



- Affordability;
- Disability and health;
- Stock management purposes;
- Cross regional transfers subject to the circumstances;
- Applicants housed as entry level who have been advised they can transfer.

The above is applicable to all housing owned by MRAC.

### 1.9 - Transfer eligibility

MRAC considers the following in relation to eligibility for transfer:

- Meets one or more eligibility criteria for transfer; and
- A good MRAC tenancy history including property management; and
- Tenant agrees to pay a new bond; and
- Tenant must wait their turn on the waiting list unless the transfer is for health, disability or stock management purposes and a suitable property becomes available.

Cross regional transfers must go on a waiting list however where employment, education, health, and urgent family needs are clearly documented and supported, MRAC may offer a suitable property earlier if one becomes available.

These allocations must be signed off by the CEO.

The above is applicable to all housing owned and managed by MRAC.

### 1.10 - Adding household members to existing tenancies

MRAC does not allow tenants to add additional household members to tenancy agreements where the household member plans to move into the property or has moved into the property.

Where a request is received to add a new household member to the tenancy, a formal response must be provided to ensure there is clarity going forward.

This policy ensures that there is no actual or perceived queue jumping, particularly in the context of the current significant housing shortage.

The above is applicable to all housing owned by MRAC.

## Section 2 – Housing size guidelines

The principle to be applied on housing size guidelines is that the property must be suitable to the applicant's household composition. MRAC actively discourages under and over utilisation of properties.

Single applicants on JobSeeker are the only applicants eligible for a one bedroom property due to affordability and lack of this type of stock. Other singles on pensions, or couples with or without one child will be approved to the two bedroom waiting list.



<p>Similarly, a single person with two young children can be approved to the two bedroom waiting list.</p> <p>All other households will be assessed based on the number of adults, the gender and ages of the children including age differences and affordability considerations.</p> <p>Where some discretion is applied, for instance; medical equipment, etc., the CEO must sign off approval to the waiting list.</p> <p>The above is applicable to all housing owned and managed by MRAC.</p>	<p><b>Section 3 – Application approval process</b></p>
<p><b>Administration</b></p> <p>All housing applications are registered on Chintaro upon receipt of application. If further documentation needed, Administration follows up with the applicant. Concurrently a TICA search is arranged, and applicant reference checks commenced.</p> <p>An affordability calculation is completed manually or through the CHIA-WA-Rent-Setting-Calculator to ensure the applicant's meets affordability benchmarks.</p> <p>In the event applicants do not provide all the required documentation within six weeks from the registration date, MRAC writes (or emails) the applicant advising that if the applicant fails to provide the necessary documentation within six weeks from registration date, their application will be made ineligible.</p> <p>If no response, the application is made ineligible with the note insufficient documentation.</p> <p><b>Finance</b></p> <p>Finance review applicants to determine if there is a previous MRAC tenancy and the performance of the tenancy and any outstanding debt.</p> <p><b>Approval</b></p> <p>Fully assessed application referred to management for final approval. Management determines the type of housing; size, location, growth, rental general, seniors, etc.; whether Housing Support program is a requirement and priority approval if applied for.</p> <p>Administration prepares letter for Management signature, application status on Chintaro upgraded and application added to relevant waiting list. (See waiting list management policy.)</p> <p>If the application is assessed as ineligible, the applicant/s advised by letter including the reasons for the ineligibility with appeals process and appeals application form included. The appeal policy allows applicants to appeal a MRAC decision if they believe the decision is not fair or outside policy.</p> <p>The above is applicable to all housing owned by MRAC.</p>	



#### Section 4 - Suspending MRAC housing applications

MRAC annually contacts applicants with applications are older than 12 months to ensure applicants are still interested in MRAC housing and waiting lists are up to date.

If MRAC does not receive a response from the applicant within six weeks, the application is suspended for a two year period. During that time, if the applicant contacts, their application can be reinstated with their original application registration date.

For more information refer the Waiting List Management Policy.

#### Section 5 - Department of Communities Interest Properties

For Department of Communities interest properties all applicants must be registered on the Department's housing waitlist to be eligible for housing and must meet the Department's income and asset eligibility policy.

Allocation to these properties will be made via the Department's waitlist.

*MRAC is currently working with Department of Communities to access Habitat, the system that will allow MRAC to access applicants from Housing's waiting list. Further policy & process will be developed once access provided.*

#### Section 5 – Housing application and allocation processes pre 2016

*The following informs staff on how application and allocations were managed historically. An applicant may state they already have an application lodged from many years ago. Please see the information below noting that it was a policy requirement at that time for applicants to contact annually to follow up their applications.*

*If an applicant states they have had an application since Forrest Street, MRAC premises prior to 1998, and they are not on any MRAC waiting list, they will be asked to fill in a new application.*

Prior to 2016, MRAC's application assessment and housing allocation processes were managed differently.

##### Major differences

- All applicants needed to contact every 12 months to confirm they were still interested in MRAC housing;
- Applicants were not advised whether their application was approved or not;
- No waiting lists operated. The applicant/s assessed as the most suitable was offered the next vacancy;
- Applications that did not appear to meet eligibility were stored separately.

This meant MRAC suffered from some reputational damage that applicants were 'cherry picked', or that 'you had to know someone to be housed by MRAC'.

During 2016, MRAC reviewed all stored applications and wrote to all applicants requesting they confirm they were still interested in MRAC housing. If they were, MRAC



<p>requested up to date income and other relevant documentation and undertook a formal assessment.</p> <p>Where applicants were assessed as eligible, their application waiting list date was applied from the date they originally lodged their applications. In some instances, this meant that applicants with application effective dates back to 2008 were formally approved and subsequently housed.</p>	<p><b>Compliance</b></p> <p>It is your responsibility to understand and comply with this policy. You will not be excused for a breach of this policy because someone asked you or instructed you to act in a way that breaches this policy. Ignorance will not be accepted as an excuse.</p> <p>If there is an alleged breach of this policy, MRAC will investigate. If after investigations a breach is confirmed, MRAC may take disciplinary action, which may include a formal warning, suspension, reassignment or demotion, or termination of employment.</p>	<p><b>Reporting</b></p> <p>You are responsible for reporting known or suspected breaches of this policy to your supervisor, manager, or senior manager, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- day, date, time, and location of the incident;</li> <li>- names of the people involved, including witnesses; and</li> <li>- details of what happened.</li> </ul> <p>If you raise a complaint or disclose an alleged breach of this policy in good faith and following the correct reporting procedures, you will not be disadvantaged or prejudiced. Reports will be dealt with in a timely and confidential manner. Any retaliation or threat made to a person for reporting an alleged breach of this policy will not be tolerated and will be investigated.</p>	<p><b>Questions</b></p> <p>This policy does not cover every possible event or action. There will be circumstances where it is difficult to know what to do. In such cases you are asked to act with caution and common sense and comply with the underlying principles of this policy. If you have any questions or doubts about this policy please direct them to your supervisor, manager, or senior manager.</p>	<p><b>Variation</b></p>	<p>MRAC reserves the right to review, vary or revoke this policy at any time. Changes may require a Board of Director's resolution.</p>
--	--	--	---	-------------------------	---





## **Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation (MRAC)**

### **Organisational and operational overview**

#### **Introduction**

1. MRAC is a member based not-for-profit dedicated Aboriginal community housing organisation operating in the Mid-West and Gascoyne Regions of Western Australia. MRAC is established and operates under the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006* and is registered under the Office of the Registrar of Indigenous Corporations (ORIC).

#### **Background**

MRAC was incorporated in November 1987.

#### **MRAC's operations**

2. MRAC offers eligible Aboriginal people quality affordable accommodation to approved applicants on the relevant waiting lists in date order the application is approved.
3. All MRAC's properties are dedicated to the provision of affordable rental accommodation with the main office; 25 Crawford Street, Webberton used to administer the services of the organisation.
4. Any surplus generated through rental revenue is reinvested in upgrading properties and where possible, purchasing additional stock to meet the high level of demand for housing. No commercial activities are conducted by MRAC.

#### **Housing eligibility**

5. Housing eligibility criteria are:
  - Aboriginality;
  - Residency requirements;
  - Rental history;
  - Outstanding debts; and
  - Capacity to pay rent.
6. MRAC determines the most appropriate housing size in consultation with the applicant. (See attached policy and procedure). Every applicant that lodges an application with MRAC that meets the eligibility criteria will be housed.





### **Housing need**

7. Whilst MRAC does not formally consider need, where an applicant with specific needs is close to the top of the waiting list and a suitable property becomes vacant, the applicant may be housed out of turn.
8. These scenarios include access to specific schools where a special needs child has an existing worker in place, access to hospitals, medical or other support needs, or a specific location with a more than secure property for victims of family violence.
9. The same applies to applicants with limited mobility. Where a property becomes vacant that has good flat access and an appropriate bathroom, those applicants may be housed out of order.
10. Where applicants have some level of complexity of need; for instance, homelessness, challenging mental health issues, or women or women and children escaping family violence, MRAC will only house these applicants with a documented case management and support plan in place.
11. All applicants still need to have lodged a housing application and waited their turn on the waiting list. Wait times vary and given the unprecedented demand for housing following the moratorium of evictions lapsing, applicants are now waiting years for an appropriate housing offer.
12. In response, MRAC has borrowed additional funds to purchase more properties however the property market is exhibiting the same stress as the private rental market with few properties available at MRAC's price point.
13. In Geraldton, many tenants formerly renting in the private market are being issued with 30-day Notices to Vacate. With one of the lowest vacancy rates on record, the cohort of impending homeless households is now including those that are working. This is applying to both Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal households.
14. Covid-19 has placed the corporation under significant pressure as demand escalates and there are few vacancies through normal business operations. Vacancy rates are very low with inherent private rental housing costs increasing substantially at tenancy changeover.
15. The corporation continues to carefully monitor any pandemic risk and has strategies in place should any Covid-19 variant impact on its operations, its tenants, or its applicants.





### **Applicant/tenant profile**

16. Most MRAC tenants and applicants receive full or part Centrelink benefits. Many are unable to rent in alternative rental markets due to their income type, their Aboriginality, previous tenancy history or long waiting lists for social housing.
17. In more remote areas, there is virtually no private rental market. Options for Aboriginal people who wish to reside in their cultural homeland and/or close to other family members are becoming more and more limited as successive governments reframe the delivery of remote Aboriginal housing.

### **Rent setting**

18. MRAC calculates rent based on the number of bedrooms, the location, and the amenity of the property. For Geraldton and Carnarvon, the rent calculation is a percentage of market rent and in other areas, on a cost recovery basis.

### **Tenancy management**

19. All new MRAC tenancies have a six-month fixed term 'trial' tenancy. During that period, MRAC monitors the tenancy for rental payments, maintenance of the property and neighbourhood behaviour. If there are issues during the trial period, MRAC works with the tenant to resolve them whether through referral to appropriate support services or direct support from MRAC.
20. MRAC has three options at the end of the fixed term tenancy:
  - Provide the tenant with 30 days' notice to vacate if it is deemed there is no doubt the tenancy will fail; or
  - Extend the trial period if the tenancy has been problematic but there have been improvements and/or support mechanisms established; or
  - Transfer to a periodic tenancy.
21. Once on a periodic tenancy, all MRAC tenants have security of tenure unless they breach their tenancy agreement.
22. Every effort is made to sustain every tenancy, particularly as eviction is often straight into homelessness. However, in the event tenants do not pay rent, excessively damage the property, or exhibit high levels of anti-social behaviour, then the corporation will move to evict them. More recently, the MRAC Board of Directors has approved a policy where proven drug dealers and/or drug traffickers will also be evicted. This approach recognises the devastating impact of drugs in both the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal community.





23. In April 2022, MRAC received funding from the Sisters of St John of God Ministries to establish as housing support program called 'Step-Up'. The program aims to support current and new MRAC tenants in their housing and to achieve a sustainable, secure housing option going forward. The program also provides support to Aboriginal people and their families who are in housing crisis and are waiting for housing.

Tenancy support approaches include:

- Referral to support services for financial management and/or financial assistance; e.g., the Private Rental Aboriginal Loans Scheme (PRAAL), WA NILs, Red Cross and Salvation Army etc.;
- Referral to Centrelink to ensure correct payments like rent assistance are received;
- Referrals to health providers including occupational therapists, counsellors, drug & alcohol etc.;
- Reasonable repayment agreements to allow a tenant to catch up on any outstanding rental, tenant liability or water charges;
- Referrals to advocacy services so tenants have access to independent tenancy advocacy and advice;
- Stay orders rather than orders of possession to give the tenant every opportunity to repay outstanding debt and maintain their tenancy;
- In limited circumstances, tenancy transfers to move tenants to more affordable and/or appropriate accommodation where available. This approach, although not common, is not limited to instances of housing affordability but is also used for medical, social, and educational reasons.

24. As the program becomes more established support will also be provided to Aboriginal people and their families who are renting in the private sector to enable them to maintain their housing.

25. Other tenancy transfers may be approved for cultural reasons; most commonly related to death in the property of a family member. This is not advertised more broadly.

### **Property management**

26. MRAC's property management approach is underpinned by two principles:

- A quality and responsive maintenance service to tenants; and
- Asset protection and improvement.

27. All legislated works reported by tenants are completed well within the required time frames and in many instances the same or next day. This has become quite problematic since 2021 due to lack of contractors from the building boom, a cyclone, and the issues with Pindan. In locations like Yalgoo and Meekatharra in particular, this is becoming a major concern for the corporation.

28. Where MRAC relocates tenants for upgrade works, MRAC provides both financial and practical support.





### **Complaints, grievances, and appeals processes**

29. MRAC has developed an appeals process for applicants and tenants. The complaints and grievance process was endorsed by the MRAC Board in October 2017.

### **Rights and responsibilities**

30. Anecdotal evidence and experience suggests that many Aboriginal people are unaware of their rights. MRAC has developed a rights and responsibilities framework so that all applicants and tenants are clear on what their rights and responsibilities are.

### **Karen Court**

Chief Executive Officer

Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation

Updated: 5<sup>th</sup> of October 2023







### Property Details Form

Property Address	83 Milligan Street, Yalgoo
Rates Assessment Number	534
Property Owner Details	Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation 25 Crawford Street, Geraldton WA 6530 T + 61 8 9923 0055 M + 61 408 973 946 mmarshall@mrac.net.au
Lease Details (if applicable)	Currently leased by Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation to Valerie Clinch.
Current Use of the Property	<p>This property is currently leased to Valerie Clinch in accordance with the attached tenancy agreement and the Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation's housing eligibility criteria.</p> <p>The property has three bedrooms and one bathroom/s. A photograph of the property is attached.</p>
Attached	<div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Title search</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rates notice</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tenancy agreement</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Property description with photo</div>



WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

REGISTER NUMBER	
83/DP223238	
DUPLICATE EDITION	DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED
N/A	N/A

RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE  
UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

VOLUME  
1394FOLIO  
868

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

*B. Roberts*

REGISTRAR OF TITLES



## LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOT 83 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 223238

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR:  
(FIRST SCHEDULE)

THE STATE HOUSING COMMISSION OF PERTH

(XB A000001A) REGISTERED 1 JANUARY 0001

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS:  
(SECOND SCHEDULE)

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.

\* Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.  
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

## STATEMENTS:

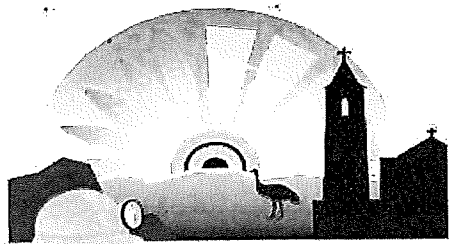
The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: 1394-868 (83/DP223238).  
PREVIOUS TITLE: This Title.  
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 11 MILLIGAN ST, YALGOO.  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA: SHIRE OF YALGOO.

NOTE 1: A000001A LAND PARCEL IDENTIFIER OF YALGOO TOWN LOT/LOT 83 (OR THE PART THEREOF) ON SUPERSEDED PAPER CERTIFICATE OF TITLE CHANGED TO LOT 83 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 223238 ON 27-MAY-02 TO ENABLE ISSUE OF A DIGITAL CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.

NOTE 2: THE ABOVE NOTE MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THE SUPERSEDED PAPER CERTIFICATE OF TITLE OR ON THE CURRENT EDITION OF DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.





**SHIRE OF YALGOO**

Please notify  
Council  
in writing  
of any  
amendments

Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation  
25 Crawford St  
GERALDTON WA 6530

## RATE NOTICE

ENTERED

05 OCT 2023

### SHIRE OF YALGOO

37 Gibbons Street, YALGOO WA 6635

Phone: (08) 9962 8042

Email: rates@yalgoo.wa.gov.au

Office Hours: 9:00am - 4:00pm

TAX INVOICE ABN 74 086 787 099

FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Ian Holland

ASSESSMENT NUMBER

A534

DUE DATE

03.11.2023

FOR YEAR ENDED 30 June 2024  
DATE ISSUED 29.09.2023  
VALUATION \$5,044.00 - GRV  
VEN 813561  
MINIMUM RATE \$290.00  
LATE PAYMENT INTEREST 7.0000%  
PLEASE SEE OVER/ATTACHED FOR ADDITIONAL  
INFORMATION AND DEFAULT CONSEQUENCES

PROPERTY ADDRESS 11 Milligan St YALGOO  
LOTS/LOCATIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION 83

DETAILS	RATE IN \$ OR CHARGE/SERVICE	CURRENT	GST	ARREARS	TOTAL
TOWNSITE IMPROVED	7.8318	\$395.04			\$395.04
EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	0.0000	\$98.00			\$98.00
ESL CATEGORY 5					
PRE-PAYMENTS		-\$45.04			-\$45.04
DOMESTIC RUBBISH COLLECTION - RATING EXEMPTION	1@600.00	\$600.00			\$600.00
DOMESTIC RUBBISH COLLECTION	1@250.00	\$250.00			\$250.00
GST IS NIL					
TOTAL AMOUNT					\$1,298.00

PAYMENT OPTIONS	PAYMENTS	DUE DATE	AMOUNTS
ONE PAYMENT	\$1,298.00	03.11.2023	\$1,298.00
FOUR INSTALMENTS	1ST INST \$300.50	03.11.2023	\$300.50
OPTION COST \$30.00	2ND INST \$342.50	09.01.2024	
	3RD INST \$342.50	12.03.2024	
	4TH INST \$342.50	14.05.2024	
	TOTAL \$1,328.00		

Deposit Slip/Office Copy

ASSESSMENT NUMBER A534

OWNER Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation

PROPERTY ADDRESS 11 Milligan St YALGOO

PAYMENT METHODS

OPTION 1  \$1,298.00

OPTION 2  \$300.50

#### BY MAIL



Detach this slip when  
paying by Cheque or  
Credit Card. Make  
cheque payable to:

Shire of Yalgoo  
37 Gibbons St YALGOO WA 6635

#### IN PERSON



Please present this  
account when making  
payment at the Shire

EFTPOS, cash, cheque or  
credit card.

#### ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER



Payments can be made via EFT directly  
into the Shire's bank account.

Account Name: Shire of Yalgoo  
BSB: 633-000

Account No: 17-133-6274  
Payment Reference: A534



RESIDENTIAL TENANCY AGREEMENT FORM 24B

PERIODIC TENANCY

(NO FIXED TERM)

THIS AGREEMENT is made between the OWNER(S) .....

MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION  
(full names)

of P.O. Box 2072 CARMARTHEN W.A. 6531  
(full address)

and the TENANT(S) LAWRENCE & VIVIANE HENDER  
(full names)

THE OWNER AGREES TO LET to the TENANT who AGREES TO RENT the residential premises situated at LOT 83 MILLBURY STREET YALGOO

6635

(excluding those parts of the residential premises which the owner reserves being.....)

FROM THE 23<sup>RD</sup> day of DECEMBER 1996

until this agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraphs 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 or 22 of this agreement or by order of a Magistrate sitting in the Small Disputes Division of the Local Court.

CONDITIONS

Application of Residential Tenancies Act and Regulations.

2. The OWNER and TENANT shall comply with the provisions of the Residential Tenancies Act 1987, the Residential Tenancies Amendment Act 1988 and the Residential Tenancies Regulations 1989 as they apply to each party. The definition and interpretation of words used in this AGREEMENT shall be the same as the Residential Tenancies Act 1987 and the Residential Tenancies Amendment Act 1988.



Payment of Rent.

3. The OWNER lets and the TENANT takes the premises situated at

101 83 MILLBURN STREET HARLOW  
..... together with the furniture and chattels (if any)

therein as set out in the attached schedule for use as a private dwelling to be occupied by  
not more than 5 persons.

The Weekly/Fortnightly/Calendar Monthly rent is \$ 97.50 Per Week

( ..... )  
(amount in words)

payable in advance with the first payment to be made on or before the ..... day  
of ..... 19.....

Owner to provide  
and maintain  
premises in  
reasonable repair.

4. The OWNER shall hand over the residential premises in a reasonable state of cleanliness  
and maintain the residential premises in a reasonable state of repair having regard to their  
age, character and expected life and shall comply with all requirements in respect of  
buildings, health and safety in respect of residential premises.

Tenant to maintain  
cleanliness and  
report damage.

5. The TENANT shall keep the residential premises in a reasonable state of cleanliness  
and shall notify the owner as soon as practicable but within 3 days of any damage to the  
residential premises and of any state of disrepair which arises during the term of the  
tenancy.

—Illegal purposes  
—Nuisance  
—Purposes other  
than dwelling.

6. The TENANT shall not use the premises or cause or permit the premises to be used  
for any illegal purposes or cause or permit a nuisance. The premises shall be used solely  
for the purposes of a residence and the TENANT shall not cause or permit the premises  
to be used for any other purpose.

Vacant possession  
without legal  
impediment to be  
given at  
commencement of  
agreement.

7. On the date of the commencement of the agreement, the OWNER will grant vacant  
possession to the TENANT of the residential premises and the OWNER states that the time  
of entering the agreement there is no legal impediment either known or imputed to him  
to the occupation of the residential premises as a residence for the term of the tenancy.

Interference with  
tenant's peace and  
comfort and  
privacy.

8. The OWNER shall not cause or permit any interference with the reasonable peace,  
comfort or privacy of the TENANT in the use of the premises and shall take all reasonable  
steps to enforce this obligation upon any other TENANT of the OWNER in occupation  
of adjacent premises.

Owner's right of  
entry

9. The OWNER may, subject to the obligations contained in paragraph 8 above, enter  
the premises in the following circumstances:

—with consent

(a) with the consent of the TENANT given at, or immediately before, the time of entry;

—emergency

(b) in any case of emergency;

—inspection

(c) for the purpose of inspecting the premises or any other purpose on a day and at a  
reasonable hour specified in a notice given to the TENANT between seven and fourteen  
days in advance;

—repairs

(d) for the purpose of carrying out necessary repairs to or maintenance of the premises,  
at any reasonable hour, after giving to the TENANT not less than seventy-two hours  
notice;

—prospective  
tenants

(e) for the purpose of showing the premises to prospective tenants, at any reasonable hour  
and on a reasonable number of occasions during the period of twenty-one days  
preceding the termination of this agreement, after giving the TENANT reasonable  
notice;





## MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

### *PROPERTY DESCRIPTION*



11 Milligan Street, Yalgoo

Lot: 83  
Land Size: 1012m2  
Council: Shire of Yalgoo  
Assessment #: A534  
House Built: 1997  
Title Details: 1394/868

Bedrooms	Three
Bathrooms	One
Toilets	One
Garage/Carport	Carport
External Fences	Colourbond & Cyclone Mesh and steel posts
Gutters	Green Guttering
Roof Type	Colourbond
Oven Type	Electric
Stove Type	Electric
Aircon/Fans	1 x Teco Split System Air con
Floor Type	Vinyl tiles
Hot Water System	Electric
Additions	



### Property Details Form

<b>Property Address</b>	92 Henty Street, Yalgoo
<b>Rates Assessment Number</b>	1115
<b>Property Owner Details</b>	Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation 25 Crawford Street, Geraldton WA 6530 T + 61 8 9923 0055 M + 61 408 973 946 mmarshall@mrac.net.au
<b>Lease Details (if applicable)</b>	Currently leased by Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation to Tamisha Hodder.
<b>Current Use of the Property</b>	<p>This property is currently leased to Tamisha Hodder in accordance with the attached tenancy agreement and the Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation's housing eligibility criteria.</p> <p>The property has three bedrooms and one bathroom/s. A photograph of the property is attached.</p>
<b>Attached</b>	<div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Title search</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rates notice</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tenancy agreement</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Property description with photo</div>



WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE  
UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

REGISTER NUMBER	
N/A	
DUPLICATE EDITION	DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED
N/A	N/A

VOLUME 1991  
FOLIO 58

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

REGISTRAR OF TITLES



THIS IS A MULTI-LOT TITLE

LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOTS 91 & 92 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 223238

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR:  
(FIRST SCHEDULE)

MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION OF POST OFFICE BOX 2072, GERALDTON  
(T G137190) REGISTERED 27/3/1996

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS:  
(SECOND SCHEDULE)

1. \*G364066 CAVEAT BY HOUSING AUTHORITY LODGED 2/1/1997.

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.  
\* Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.  
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

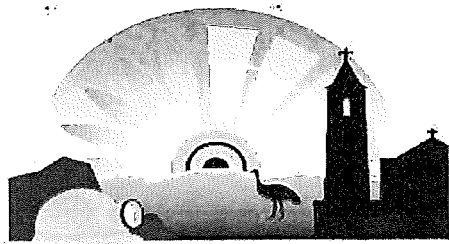
STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents of for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: 1991-58 (91/DP223238), 1991-58 (92/DP223238)  
PREVIOUS TITLE: 1111-348  
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 8 HENTY ST, YALGOO (91/DP223238).  
10 HENTY ST, YALGOO (92/DP223238).  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY: SHIRE OF YALGOO

- NOTE 1: L430711 LAND PARCEL IDENTIFIER OF YALGOO TOWN LOTS 91 AND 92 CHANGED TO LOTS 91 AND 92 ON DP223238 ON 28.09.2010 TO ENALBE ISSUE OF A DIGITAL CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.  
NOTE 2: THE ABOVE NOTE MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THE SUPERSEDED PAPER CERTIFICATE OF TITLE OR ON THE CURRENT EDITION OF DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.





## SHIRE OF YALGOO

Please notify  
Council  
in writing  
of any  
amendments

Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation  
25 Crawford St  
GERALDTON WA 6530

ENTERED

05 OCT 2023

PROPERTY ADDRESS 10 Henty St YALGOO

LOTS/LOCATIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION 92

## SHIRE OF YALGOO

37 Gibbons Street, YALGOO WA 6635

Phone: (08) 9962 8042

Email: rates@yalgoo.wa.gov.au

Office Hours: 9:00am - 4:00pm

## RATE NOTICE

TAX INVOICE ABN 74 086 787 099

FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Ian Holland

ASSESSMENT NUMBER

A1115

DUE DATE

03.11.2023

FOR YEAR ENDED 30 June 2024  
DATE ISSUED 29.09.2023  
VALUATION \$4,836.00 - GRV  
VEN 1189343  
MINIMUM RATE \$290.00  
LATE PAYMENT INTEREST 7.0000%  
PLEASE SEE OVER/ATTACHED FOR ADDITIONAL  
INFORMATION AND DEFAULT CONSEQUENCES

DETAILS	RATE IN \$ OR CHARGE/SERVICE	CURRENT	GST	ARREARS	TOTAL
TOWNSITE IMPROVED	7.8318	\$378.75			\$378.75
EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	0.0000	\$98.00			\$98.00
ESL CATEGORY 5					
PRE-PAYMENTS		-\$28.75			-\$28.75
DOMESTIC RUBBISH COLLECTION - RATING EXEMPTION	1@600.00	\$600.00			\$600.00
GST IS NIL					
TOTAL AMOUNT					\$1,048.00

PAYMENT OPTIONS	PAYMENTS	DUE DATE	AMOUNTS
ONE PAYMENT	\$1,048.00	03.11.2023	\$1,048.00
FOUR INSTALMENTS	1ST INST \$248.50	03.11.2023	\$248.50
OPTION COST \$30.00	2ND INST \$276.50	09.01.2024	
	3RD INST \$276.50	12.03.2024	
	4TH INST \$276.50	14.05.2024	
	TOTAL \$1,078.00		

Deposit Slip/Office Copy

ASSESSMENT NUMBER A1115

OWNER Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation


PROPERTY ADDRESS 10 Henty St YALGOO

OPTION 1 ☐ \$1,048.00

OPTION 2 ☐ \$248.50


### PAYMENT METHODS

**BY MAIL**

 Detach this slip when paying by Cheque or Credit Card. Make cheque payable to:


Shire of Yalgoo  
37 Gibbons St YALGOO WA 6635

**IN PERSON**

 Please present this account when making payment at the Shire

EFTPOS, cash, cheque or credit card.

**ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER**

 Payments can be made via EFT directly into the Shire's bank account.

Account Name: Shire of Yalgoo  
BSB: 633-000  
Account No: 17-133-6274  
Payment Reference: A1115





**MURCHISON REGION  
ABORIGINAL CORPORATION**

25 Crawford Street, PO Box 2072, Geraldton W.A. 6531  
Tel: (08) 9923 0055 Fax: (08) 9923 0066  
ABN 48 700 809 001

**FORM 1AA**  
**RESIDENTIAL TENANCY AGREEMENT**  
*RESIDENTIAL TENANCIES ACT 1987 (WA)*  
Section 27A

**PART A**

This agreement is made between:

Lessor [name of lessor(s)] Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation

[lessor(s) contact details] ADDRESS: 25 Crawford Street, Geraldton WA 6530

TELEPHONE (08) 99230055 EMAIL: office@mrac.net.au

and

Tenant [name of tenant(s)] Tamisha Hodder

[tenant(s) contact details] ADDRESS: 10 (Lot 92) Henty Street, Yalgoo

TELEPHONE: 0437 653 321

**Lessor's property manager**

Fleur Jackson (08) 99230055 fjackson@mrac.net.au  
[name of lessor's property manager (if any) and contact details]

**TERM OF AGREEMENT**

This residential tenancy agreement is fixed – starting on 24<sup>th</sup> June 2016 and  
ending on 23<sup>rd</sup> September 2016

*Note: The start date for the agreement should not be a date prior to the date on which the tenant is entitled to enter into occupation of the premises.*

**RESIDENTIAL PREMISES**

The residential premises are [insert address] 10 (Lot 92) Henty Street, Yalgoo WA 6635 and  
include/exclude\*(\* delete as appropriate):

[include any additional matters, such as a parking space or furniture provided, or any exclusions, such as sheds]

**MAXIMUM NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS.**

No more than [insert number] 6 persons may ordinarily live at the premises at any one time.

**RENT**

(\* delete as appropriate)

The rent is [insert amount] \$200.00 per week/calculated by reference to tenants income

Payable weekly/fortnightly\* in advance starting on 24<sup>th</sup> June 2016

The method by which the rent must be paid is: (\* delete as appropriate)

(a) by cash or cheque\*; or

(b) into the following account or any other account nominated by the lessor\*:

BSB: 066512 Account number: 00905329 Account name: Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation Payment reference 6005

or

(c) as follows\*: \_\_\_\_\_



## **RIGHT OF TENANT TO ASSIGN OR SUB-LET**

The tenant may not assign the tenant's interest under this agreement or sub-let the premises.

## **RIGHT OF TENANT TO AFFIX AND REMOVE FIXTURES**

The tenant may only affix any fixture or make any renovation, alteration or addition to the premises with the lessor's written permission.

## **PROPERTY CONDITION REPORTS**

A property condition report detailing the condition of the premises must be completed by or on behalf of the lessor and 2 copies provided to the tenant within 7 days of the tenant moving into the premises.

If the tenant disagrees with any information contained in the property condition report, the tenant must note his or her disagreement on a copy of the property condition report and return this to the lessor or property manager within 7 days of receipt of the property condition report from the lessor. If the tenant does not give a copy of the property condition report back to the lessor, the tenant is taken to accept the property condition report as a true and accurate description of the condition of the premises.

A final property condition report must be completed by or on behalf of the lessor and provided to the tenant as soon as practicable but in any event within 14 days of the termination of the tenancy. The tenant must be given a reasonable opportunity to be present at the final inspection.

## **PART B**

### **STANDARD TERMS APPLICABLE TO ALL RESIDENTIAL TENANCY AGREEMENTS**

The *Residential Tenancies Act 1987* and the *Residential Tenancies Regulations 1989* apply to this agreement. Both the lessor and the tenant must comply with these laws. Some of the rights and obligations in that legislation are outlined below.

#### **RIGHT TO OCCUPY THE PREMISES**

1. The tenant has the right to exclusive occupation and quiet enjoyment of the residential premises during the tenancy. The residential premises include the additional items but do not include the exclusions noted under "RESIDENTIAL PREMISES" in Part A.

#### **COPY OF AGREEMENT**

2. The lessor or the property manager must give the tenant:
  - 2.1 a copy of this agreement when this agreement is signed by the tenant; and
  - 2.2 a copy of this agreement signed by both the lessor or the property manager and the tenant within 14 days after it has been signed and delivered by the tenant.

#### **RENT**

3. The tenant must pay rent on time or the lessor may issue a notice of termination and, if the rent is still not paid in full, the lessor may take action through the court to evict the tenant.
4. The tenant must not withhold rent because the tenant is of the view that the lessor is in breach of the agreement.
5. The lessor or property manager must not:
  - 5.1 require the tenant to pay more than 2 weeks rent in advance; or
  - 5.2 require the tenant to pay rent by post-dated cheque; or
  - 5.3 use rent paid by the tenant for the purpose of any amount payable by the tenant other than rent; or
  - 5.4 require the tenant to pay any monetary amount other than rent, security bond and pet bond.
6. The lessor or property manager must give a rent receipt to the tenant within 3 days of the rent being paid unless the rent is paid into an authorised bank or credit union account nominated by the lessor.
7. A tenancy agreement cannot contain a provision for a penalty, damages or extra payment if the tenant fails to keep to the agreement or breaches any law. If an agreement allows a reduced rent or a rebate, refund or other benefit if the tenant does not breach the agreement, the tenant is entitled to the reduction, rebate, refund or other benefit in any event.



### LESSOR'S GENERAL OBLIGATIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PREMISES

20. In this clause, *premises* includes fixtures and chattels provided with the premises but does not include:
- 20.1 any fixture or chattel disclosed by the lessor to the tenant as not functioning before the agreement was entered into; or
  - 20.2 any other fixture or chattel that the tenant could not reasonably have expected to be functioning at the time the agreement was entered into.
21. The lessor must:
- 21.1 provide vacant possession of the premises and in a reasonable state of cleanliness and repair; and
  - 21.2 maintain and repair the premises in a timely manner; and
  - 21.3 comply with all laws affecting the premises including building, health and safety laws.

### URGENT REPAIRS

22. *Urgent repairs* are defined by the *Residential Tenancies Act 1987* and fall into 2 categories: repairs that are necessary for the supply or restoration of an essential service and other urgent repairs.  
Essential services are listed in the *Residential Tenancies Regulations 1989* as electricity, gas, a functioning refrigerator (if one is provided with the premises), waste water management treatment and water (including the supply of hot water). Arrangements for repairs that are necessary to supply or restore an essential service must be made with a suitable repairer within 24 hours. Other urgent repairs are those that are not an essential service, but may nevertheless cause damage to the premises, injure a person or cause undue hardship or inconvenience to the tenant. Arrangements for these repairs must be made within 48 hours.
23. In every tenancy, if the need for urgent repair arises other than as a result of a breach of the agreement by the tenant:
- 23.1 the tenant is to notify the lessor or the property manager of the need for urgent repairs as soon as practicable; and
  - 23.2 the lessor is to ensure that the repairs are carried out by a suitable repairer as soon as practicable after that notification; and
  - 23.3 if, within 24 hours (in the case of repairs for the supply or restoration of essential services) or 48 hours (in the case of other urgent repairs), the lessor or property manager cannot be contacted, or, having notified the lessor or property manager of the need for the repairs, the lessor fails to ensure that the repairs will be carried out by a suitable repairer as soon as practicable after that notification, the tenant may arrange for the repairs to be carried out by a suitable repairer to the minimum extent necessary to effect those repairs; and
  - 23.4 if a tenant arranges for repairs to be carried out under clause 23.3, the lessor must, as soon as practicable after the repairs are carried out, reimburse the tenant for any reasonable expense incurred by the tenant in arranging for those repairs to be carried out and paying for those repairs.

### LESSOR'S ACCESS TO THE PREMISES

24. The lessor, property manager or person acting on behalf of the lessor, can only enter the premises in the following circumstances:
- 24.1 in any case of emergency;
  - 24.2 to conduct up to 4 routine inspections in a 12 month period after giving the tenant at least 7 days, but not more than 14 days' written notice;
  - 24.3 where the agreement allows the rent to be collected at the premises where rent is payable not more frequently than once every week;
  - 24.4 to inspect and secure the premises if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the premises have been abandoned and the tenant has not responded to a notice from the lessor;
  - 24.5 carrying out or inspecting necessary repairs to or maintenance of the premises, at any reasonable time, after giving the tenant not less than 72 hours' notice in writing before the proposed entry;
  - 24.6 showing the premises to prospective tenants, at any reasonable time and on a reasonable number of occasions during the period of 21 days preceding the termination of the agreement, after giving the tenant reasonable notice in writing;
  - 24.7 showing the premises to prospective purchasers, at any reasonable time and on a reasonable number of occasions, after giving the tenant reasonable notice in writing;
  - 24.8 if the tenant agrees at, or immediately before, the time of entry.
25. There are directions within the *Residential Tenancies Act 1987* which guide tenants, lessors and property managers on appropriate behaviour in relation to gaining or granting access to the premises. The following summary may assist.

### REASONABLE TIME

26. *Reasonable time* means:
- 26.1 between 8.00 am and 6.00 pm on a weekday; or
  - 26.2 between 9.00 am and 5.00 pm on a Saturday; or
  - 26.3 at any other time agreed between the lessor and each tenant.



## **CONTRACTING OUT**

36. It is an offence to contract out of any provision of the *Residential Tenancies Act 1987*.

## **ENDING THE RESIDENTIAL TENANCY AGREEMENT**

37. This residential tenancy agreement can only be terminated in certain circumstances.
38. The tenant agrees, when this agreement ends, to give vacant possession of the premises to the lessor. Before giving vacant possession to the lessor the tenant must:
- 38.1 remove all the tenant's goods from the residential premises; and
  - 38.2 leave the residential premises as closely as possible in the same condition, fair wear and tear excepted, as at the commencement of the tenancy; and
  - 38.3 return to the lessor all keys, and other opening devices or similar devices, provided by the lessor.
39. The tenant may be liable for losses incurred by the lessor if the above requirements are not met.

## **ENDING A FIXED-TERM AGREEMENT**

40. If this agreement is a fixed-term agreement it may be ended:
- 40.1 by agreement in writing between the lessor and the tenant; or
  - 40.2 if either the lessor or tenant does not want to renew the agreement, by giving written notice of termination. The notice must be given to the other party at least 30 days prior to the date on which vacant possession of the premises is to be delivered to the lessor. The notice may be given at any time up until the end of the fixed term but cannot take effect until the term ends.

## **ENDING A PERIODIC AGREEMENT**

41. If this agreement is a periodic agreement it may be ended:
- 41.1 by agreement in writing between the lessor and the tenant; or
  - 41.2 by either the lessor or the tenant by giving written notice of termination to the other party. The notice may be given at any time. The lessor must give at least 60 days' notice and the tenant must give at least 21 days' notice.

## **OTHER GROUNDS FOR ENDING AGREEMENT**

42. The *Residential Tenancies Act 1987* also authorises the lessor and tenant to end this agreement on other grounds. The grounds for the lessor include sale of the residential premises, breach of this agreement by the tenant, where the agreement is frustrated (e.g. where the premises are destroyed or become uninhabitable) and hardship. The grounds for the tenant include breach of this agreement by the lessor, where the agreement is frustrated (e.g. where the premises are destroyed or become uninhabitable) and hardship.
43. For more information, refer to the *Residential Tenancies Act 1987* or contact the Department of Commerce on 1300 30 40 54 or visit [www.commerce.wa.gov.au/ConsumerProtection](http://www.commerce.wa.gov.au/ConsumerProtection).
44. **Warning:**
- 44.1 It is an offence for any person to obtain possession of the residential premises without an order of the Magistrates Court if the tenant does not willingly move out (a termination notice issued by the lessor or property manager is not a court order). The court may order fines and compensation to be paid for such an offence.
  - 44.2 It is an offence for a tenant to fail to provide the lessor with a forwarding address when vacating the premises.

## **SECURITY BOND**

45. The security bond is held by the Bond Administrator.
46. The lessor agrees that where the lessor or the property manager applies to the Bond Administrator for the release of the security bond at the end of the tenancy, the lessor or property manager will provide the tenant with evidence to support the amount claimed.
47. The Bond Administrator can only release the security bond when it receives either:
- 47.1 a Joint Application for Disposal of Security Bond form signed by all the parties to the tenancy agreement; or
  - 47.2 an order of the court.
48. If the parties cannot agree on how the security bond is to be dispersed, either party can apply to the Magistrates Court to have the dispute decided.
49. **Warning:** It is an offence for a lessor or a property manager to require a tenant to sign a Joint Application for Disposal of Security Bond form unless the residential tenancy agreement has terminated and the amount of the security bond to be paid to the tenant or lessor is stipulated on the form.

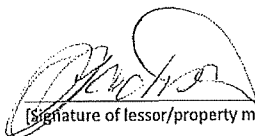
## **TENANCY DATABASES**

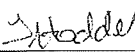
50. A lessor or property manager can only list a person on a residential tenancy database if:



THE LESSOR AND TENANT ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND AGREE TO ALL ITS TERMS.


Signed by the LESSOR/PROPERTY MANAGER

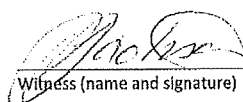
  
[Signature of lessor/property manager]

  
Witness (name and signature)

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Signed by the TENANT/S (strike-out non-applicable signature blocks)

  
[Signature of tenant]

  
Witness (name and signature)

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature of tenant]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness (name and signature)

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature of tenant]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness (name and signature)

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

For further information about rights and obligations as a lessor or tenant, refer to the *Residential Tenancies Act 1987* or contact the Department of Commerce on 1300 30 40 54 or [www.commerce.wa.gov.au/Tenancy](http://www.commerce.wa.gov.au/Tenancy)

For Translating and Interpreting Services please telephone TIS on 13 14 50 and ask to speak to the Department of Commerce (1300 30 40 54) for assistance.

CP02625/2012 JULY 2013 FORM 1AA version 08





## MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

### PROPERTY DESCRIPTION



10 Henty Street, Yalgoo

Lot: 92  
Land Size: 1012m2  
Council: Shire of Yalgoo  
Assessment #: A1115  
House Built: 1996  
Title Details: 1991/58

Bedrooms	Three
Bathrooms	One
Toilets	One
Garage/Carport	Carport
External Fences	Colourbond & Cyclone Mesh and steel posts
Gutters	Green Guttering
Roof Type	Colourbond
Oven Type	Electric
Stove Type	Electric
Aircon/Fans	1 x Teco Split System Air con
Floor Type	Vinyl tiles
Hot Water System	Electric
Additions	



### Property Details Form

<b>Property Address</b>	91 Henty Street, Yalgoo
<b>Rates Assessment Number</b>	530
<b>Property Owner Details</b>	Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation 25 Crawford Street, Geraldton WA 6530 T + 61 8 9923 0055 M + 61 408 973 946 mmarshall@mrac.net.au
<b>Lease Details (if applicable)</b>	Currently leased by Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation to Phyllis Simpson.
<b>Current Use of the Property</b>	This property is currently leased to Phyllis Simpson in accordance with the attached tenancy agreement and the Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation's housing eligibility criteria.  The property has three bedrooms and one bathroom/s. A photograph of the property is attached.
<b>Attached</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Title search  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rates notice  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tenancy agreement  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Property description with photo



WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

REGISTER NUMBER	
N/A	
DUPLICATE EDITION	DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED
N/A	N/A

VOLUME  
1991FOLIO  
58

## RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

REGISTRAR OF TITLES



### THIS IS A MULTI-LOT TITLE

#### LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOTS 91 &amp; 92 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 223238

#### REGISTERED PROPRIETOR: (FIRST SCHEDULE)

MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION OF POST OFFICE BOX 2072, GERALDTON  
(T G137190) REGISTERED 27/3/1996

#### LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS: (SECOND SCHEDULE)

1. \*G364066 CAVEAT BY HOUSING AUTHORITY LODGED 2/1/1997.

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.  
\* Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.  
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

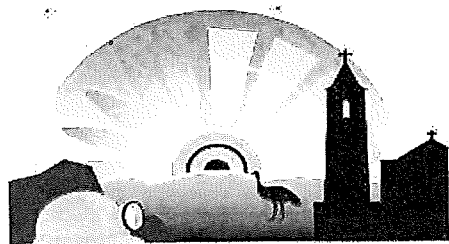
#### STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents of for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: 1991-58 (91/DP223238), 1991-58 (92/DP223238)  
PREVIOUS TITLE: 1111-348  
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 8 HENTY ST, YALGOO (91/DP223238).  
10 HENTY ST, YALGOO (92/DP223238):  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY: SHIRE OF YALGOO

- NOTE 1: L430711 LAND PARCEL IDENTIFIER OF YALGOO TOWN LOTS 91 AND 92 CHANGED TO LOTS 91 AND 92 ON DP223238 ON 28.09.2010 TO ENALBE ISSUE OF A DIGITAL CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.
- NOTE 2: THE ABOVE NOTE MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THE SUPERSEDED PAPER CERTIFICATE OF TITLE OR ON THE CURRENT EDITION OF DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.





## SHIRE OF YALGOO

Please notify  
Council  
in writing  
of any  
amendments

Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation  
25 Crawford St  
GERALDTON WA 6530

### RATE NOTICE

ENTERED

05 OCT 2023

### SHIRE OF YALGOO

37 Gibbons Street, YALGOO WA 6635

Phone: (08) 9962 8042

Email: rates@yalgoo.wa.gov.au

Office Hours: 9:00am - 4:00pm

TAX INVOICE ABN 74 086 787 099

FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Ian Holland

ASSESSMENT NUMBER

A530

DUE DATE

03.11.2023

FOR YEAR ENDED 30 June 2024  
DATE ISSUED 29.09.2023  
VALUATION \$5,304.00 - GRV  
VEN 1189342  
MINIMUM RATE \$290.00  
LATE PAYMENT INTEREST 7.0000%  
PLEASE SEE OVER/ATTACHED FOR ADDITIONAL  
INFORMATION AND DEFAULT CONSEQUENCES

PROPERTY ADDRESS 8 Henty St YALGOO

LOTS/LOCATIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION 91

DETAILS	RATE IN \$ OR CHARGE/SERVICE	CURRENT	GST	ARREARS	TOTAL
TOWNSITE IMPROVED	7.8318	\$415.40			\$415.40
EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	0.0000	\$98.00			\$98.00
ESL CATEGORY 5					
PRE-PAYMENTS		-\$65.40			-\$65.40
DOMESTIC RUBBISH COLLECTION - RATING EXEMPTION	1@600.00	\$600.00			\$600.00
GST IS NIL					
TOTAL AMOUNT					\$1,048.00

PAYMENT OPTIONS	PAYMENTS	DUE DATE	AMOUNTS
ONE PAYMENT	\$1,048.00	03.11.2023	\$1,048.00
FOUR INSTALMENTS	1ST INST \$221.50	03.11.2023	\$221.50
OPTION COST \$30.00	2ND INST \$285.50	09.01.2024	
	3RD INST \$285.50	12.03.2024	
	4TH INST \$285.50	14.05.2024	
	TOTAL \$1,078.00		

Deposit Slip/Office Copy

ASSESSMENT NUMBER A530

OWNER Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation

PROPERTY ADDRESS 8 Henty St YALGOO

PAYMENT METHODS

OPTION 1  \$1,048.00

OPTION 2  \$221.50

#### BY MAIL



Detach this slip when  
paying by Cheque or  
Credit Card. Make  
cheque payable to:

Shire of Yalgoo  
37 Gibbons St YALGOO WA 6635

#### IN PERSON



Please present this  
account when making  
payment at the Shire

EFTPOS, cash, cheque or  
credit card.

#### ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER



Payments can be made via EFT directly  
into the Shire's bank account.  
Account Name: Shire of Yalgoo  
BSB: 633-000  
Account No: 17-133-6274  
Payment Reference: A530



"A"

RESIDENTIAL TENANCY AGREEMENT FORM 24B

PERIODIC TENANCY

(NO FIXED TERM)

THIS AGREEMENT is made between the OWNER(S) .....

of Mulcamden Reservoir Association Corporation (full name) .....

and the TENANT(S) PO Box 2072 CANNADRA NSW 6531 (full address) .....

DANIEL JACKSON & PHYLLIS SIMPSON .....

(full name)

THE OWNER AGREES TO LET to the TENANT who AGREES TO RENT the residential

premises situated at 91 Henry Jones .....

YASS 6635 .....

(excluding those parts of the residential premises which the owner reserves

being .....

FROM THE 11th day of February 1997 .....

until this agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraphs 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 or

22 of this agreement or by order of a Magistrate sitting in the Small Disputes Division of

the Local Court.

CONDITIONS

2. The OWNER and TENANT shall comply with the provisions of the Residential Tenancies Act 1987, the Residential Tenancies Amendment Act 1988 and the Residential Tenancies Regulations 1989 as they apply to each party. The definition and interpretation of words used in this AGREEMENT shall be the same as the Residential Tenancies Act 1987 and the Residential Tenancies Amendment Act 1988.

21. The OWNER may give the TENANT at least 60 days' notice of termination of this AGREEMENT without specifying any ground for the notice. The notice shall be in the form of Form 1 of the Residential Tenancies Regulations.

22. The TENANT may give the OWNER at least twenty-one days' notice of termination of this AGREEMENT without specifying any ground for the notice. The notice shall be in writing, shall be signed by the TENANT, shall identify the premises the subject of the AGREEMENT, and shall specify the day on which the TENANT will deliver up possession of the premises.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

OWNERS: Phyllis Simpson TENANTS: Phyllis Simpson  
Date: 20/1/97 Date: 20/1/97  
WITNESS: Sandra Needer WITNESS: Sandra Needer  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_





## MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

### PROPERTY DESCRIPTION



8 Henty Street, Yalgoo

Lot: 91  
Land Size: 1012m2  
Council: Shire of Yalgoo  
Assessment #: A530  
House Built: 1996  
Title Details: 1991/58

Bedrooms	Three
Bathrooms	One
Toilets	One
Garage/Carport	Carport
External Fences	Colourbond
Gutters	Green Guttering
Roof Type	Colourbond
Oven Type	Electric
Stove Type	Electric
Aircon/Fans	1 x Kelvinator Split System Air con
Floor Type	Vinyl tiles
Hot Water System	Electric
Additions	



### Property Details Form

Property Address	25 Henty Street. Yalgoo
Rates Assessment Number	1159
Property Owner Details	Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation 25 Crawford Street, Geraldton WA 6530 T + 61 8 9923 0055 M + 61 408 973 946 mmarshall@mrac.net.au
Lease Details (if applicable)	Currently leased by Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation to Sondra Hodder.
Current Use of the Property	<p>This property is currently leased to Sondra Hodder in accordance with the attached tenancy agreement and the Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation's housing eligibility criteria.</p> <p>The property has four bedrooms and one bathroom/s. A photograph of the property is attached.</p>
Attached	<div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Title search</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rates notice</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tenancy agreement</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Property description with photo</div>



WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE  
UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

REGISTER NUMBER	
25/DP180896	
DUPLICATE EDITION	DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED
N/A	N/A

VOLUME 1410 FOLIO 260

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

REGISTRAR OF TITLES



## LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOT 25 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 180896

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR:  
(FIRST SCHEDULE)

THE STATE HOUSING COMMISSION OF PERTH

(XE A000001A) REGISTERED 1 JANUARY 0001

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS:  
(SECOND SCHEDULE)

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.  
\* Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.  
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

## -----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

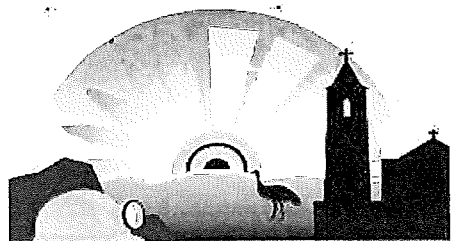
## STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: 1410-260 (25/DP180896).  
PREVIOUS TITLE: This Title.  
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 44 HENTY ST, YALGOO.  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA: SHIRE OF YALGOO.

- NOTE 1: A000001A LAND PARCEL IDENTIFIER OF WARRAMBOO LOCATION 25 (OR THE PART THEREOF) ON SUPERSEDED PAPER CERTIFICATE OF TITLE CHANGED TO LOT 25 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 180896 ON 10-JUL-02 TO ENABLE ISSUE OF A DIGITAL CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.
- NOTE 2: THE ABOVE NOTE MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THE SUPERSEDED PAPER CERTIFICATE OF TITLE OR ON THE CURRENT EDITION OF DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.





SHIRE OF YALGOO

Please notify  
Council  
in writing  
of any  
amendments

Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation  
Department Of Housing  
25 Crawford St  
GERALDTON WA 6530

## RATE NOTICE

ENTERED

05 OCT 2023

### SHIRE OF YALGOO

37 Gibbons Street, YALGOO WA 6635

Phone: (08) 9962 8042

Email: rates@yalgoo.wa.gov.au

Office Hours: 9:00am - 4:00pm

TAX INVOICE ABN 74 086 787 099

FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Ian Holland

ASSESSMENT NUMBER

A1159

DUE DATE

03.11.2023

FOR YEAR ENDED 30 June 2024  
DATE ISSUED 29.09.2023  
VALUATION \$6,000.00 - UV  
VEN 989139  
MINIMUM RATE \$290.00  
LATE PAYMENT INTEREST 7.0000%  
PLEASE SEE OVER/ATTACHED FOR ADDITIONAL  
INFORMATION AND DEFAULT CONSEQUENCES

PROPERTY ADDRESS 44 Henty St YALGOO

LOTS/LOCATIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION 25

DETAILS	RATE IN \$ OR CHARGE/SERVICE	CURRENT	GST	ARREARS	TOTAL
PASTORAL/RURAL	6.9078	\$414.47			\$414.47
EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	0.0000	\$98.00			\$98.00
ESL CATEGORY 5					
PRE-PAYMENTS		-\$64.47			-\$64.47
DOMESTIC RUBBISH COLLECTION - RATING EXEMPTION	1@600.00	\$600.00			\$600.00
GST IS NIL					
TOTAL AMOUNT					\$1,048.00

PAYMENT OPTIONS	PAYMENTS	DUE DATE	AMOUNTS
ONE PAYMENT	\$1,048.00	03.11.2023	\$1,048.00
FOUR INSTALMENTS	1ST INST \$221.50	03.11.2023	\$221.50
OPTION COST \$30.00	2ND INST \$285.50	09.01.2024	
	3RD INST \$285.50	12.03.2024	
	4TH INST \$285.50	14.05.2024	
	TOTAL \$1,078.00		

Deposit Slip/Office Copy

ASSESSMENT NUMBER A1159

OWNER Murchison Regional Aboriginal Corporation

PROPERTY ADDRESS 44 Henty St YALGOO

#### PAYMENT METHODS

##### BY MAIL



Detach this slip when  
paying by Cheque or  
Credit Card. Make  
cheque payable to:

Shire of Yalgoo  
37 Gibbons St YALGOO WA 6635

##### IN PERSON



Please present this  
account when making  
payment at the Shire

EFTPOS, cash, cheque or  
credit card.

##### ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER



Payments can be made via EFT directly  
into the Shire's bank account.

Account Name: Shire of Yalgoo

BSB: 633-000

Account No: 17-133-6274

Payment Reference: A1159

OPTION 1 \$1,048.00

OPTION 2 \$221.50



RESIDENTIAL TENANCY AGREEMENT FORM 24A

FIXED TERM TENANCY

THIS AGREEMENT is made between the OWNER(S):  
MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION  
(full names)

of 25 CRAWFORD STREET GERALDTON WA 6530  
(full address)

and the TENANT(S)  
Sondra Hodder

THE OWNER AGREES TO LET to the TENANT who AGREES TO RENT the residential  
premises situated at 25 Henty Street, Yalgoo WA 6635

FROM THE 6th day of February 2009  
TO THE 6th day of May 2009

for a term of 3 (Three) months

CONDITIONS

Application of  
Residential  
Tenancies Act and  
Regulations.

2. The OWNER and TENANT shall comply with the provisions of the Residential Tenancies Act 1987, the Residential Tenancies Amendment Act 1988 and the Residential Tenancies Regulations 1989 as they apply to each party. The definition and interpretation of words used in the AGREEMENT shall be the same as the Residential Tenancies Act 1987 and the Residential Tenancies Amendment Act 1988.



Termination for  
breach of  
agreement by  
owner.  
Termination by  
Owner.

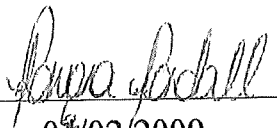
Termination by  
mutual agreement

19. Where the OWNER has breached any term of this AGREEMENT the TENANT may apply to a Magistrate sitting in the Small Disputes Division for an order terminating the AGREEMENT.
20. If, with the approval of the OWNER, the TENANT shall remain in occupation of the premises after the expiration of the term of this AGREEMENT or of an extension thereof or this AGREEMENT shall continue subject to the conditions set out herein until determined by either party in accordance with the provisions of the Residential Tenancies Act.
21. The agreement may be terminated if both the OWNER and the TENANT agree in writing signed by both parties that the tenancy agreement be ended and the date it is to be ended.

### ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

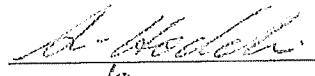
The undersigned tenant has agreed to have rent payments direct debited to the Murchison Region Aboriginal Corporation.

If the tenant after occupying premises cancels such payments they will have deemed to have broken their TENANCY AGREEMENT and will, after their 3 (three) months qualifying period expires, will not have their TENANCY AGREEMENT renewed if in arrears.

  
04/02/2009

OWNER(S)

DATE

  
04/02/2009

TENANT(S)

DATE

WITNESS

04/02/2009

DATE

WITNESS

04/02/2009

DATE





## MURCHISON REGION ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

### PROPERTY DESCRIPTION



44 Henty Street, Yalgoo

**Lot:** 25  
**Land Size:** 2023m<sup>2</sup>  
**Council:** Shire of Yalgoo  
**Assessment #:** A1159  
**House Built:** 1999  
**Title Details:** 1410/260

<b>Bedrooms</b>	Four
<b>Bathrooms</b>	One
<b>Toilets</b>	One
<b>Garage/Carport</b>	Carport
<b>External Fences</b>	Colourbond & Cyclone mesh and steel poles
<b>Gutters</b>	Green Guttering
<b>Roof Type</b>	Colourbond
<b>Oven Type</b>	Electric
<b>Stove Type</b>	Electric
<b>Aircon/Fans</b>	1 x Teco Split System Air con
<b>Floor Type</b>	Vinyl tiles
<b>Hot Water System</b>	Electric
<b>Additions</b>	



# **Model Regional Subsidiary Charter**

---

**February 2023**



# Contents

---

## **1. Introduction**

- 1.1 Name
- 1.2 Interpretations and Definitions
- 1.3 Establishment
- 1.4 Local Government Act 1995
- 1.5 Purpose for which the subsidiary is established
- 1.6 Powers, Functions and Duties
- 1.7 Delegation by Subsidiary

## **2. Structure**

## **3. Board of Management**

- 3.1 Qualification for Membership of the Board
- 3.2 Membership – Subject Matter Expert
- 3.3 Functions of the Board
- 3.4 Duties of Board Members
- 3.5 Chairperson of the Board
- 3.6 Powers of the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson
- 3.7 Meetings of the Board
- 3.8 Board Meeting Procedures
- 3.9 Committees
- 3.9 Annual General Meeting
- 3.10 Fees, Allowances and Reimbursements

## **4. Managing Director**

## **5. Financial Management**

- 5.1 Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996
- 5.2 Financial Management
- 5.3 Levy of Participants
- 5.4 Borrowing Money
- 5.5 Audit
- 5.6 Business Plans
- 5.7 Annual Program and Budget
- 5.8 Reporting
- 5.9 Procurement of Goods and Services

## **6. Miscellaneous**

- 6.1 New Participants
- 6.2 Withdrawal
- 6.3 Insurance and Superannuation Requirements
- 6.4 Winding Up
- 6.5 Direction by Participants
- 6.6 Requests from Participants
- 6.7 Review and Alteration of Charter
- 6.8 Disputes between Participants
- 6.9 Common Seal
- 6.10 Circumstances Not Provided For



## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Name

The name of the subsidiary is the ~~[Name of Subsidiary]~~ Murchison Regional Vermin Cell Authority

### 1.2 Interpretation and Definitions

“*Absolute majority*” has a meaning given to it in Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017*;

“*Act*” means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

“*authorised institution*” has a meaning given to it in Regulation 19C(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

“*Board*” means the Board of Management of the Subsidiary established under Clause 3;

“*Board Member*” means a person who has been appointed to the Board by a participant in accordance with Clause 3.1, or as appointed in accordance with Clause 3.2;

“*Council Member*” means an elector Mayor or President, or Councillor of a Local Government who has been elected pursuant to the *Local Government Act 1995*;

“*employee*” means an employee of the Regional Subsidiary;

“*Financial Year*” means a year beginning on 1 July in each year and ending on 30 June of the following year;

“*Levy*” means a charge imposed by the Subsidiary on the participant in accordance with Clause 5.2;

“*Minister*” means the Minister of the Crown to whom the administration of the Act is for the time being committed by the Governor and includes a Minister of the Crown for the time being acting for or on behalf of the Minister;

“*participant*” means those Local Governments named in Clause 1.3;

“*regional subsidiary*” has a meaning given to it in Section 1.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995*;

“*Regulations*” means the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiary) Regulations 2017*;

“*subscription*” means those monies the participants are liable to contribute to the Subsidiary in accordance with Clause 6.2;

“*Subsidiary*” means the *[Name of Subsidiary]*



### 1.3 Establishment

1. The subsidiary has been established by the Minister upon application of the participating local governments under section 3.69 of the Act.
2. The participant local governments are:

Name of Local Government	Participant's Shares
Shire of Yalgoo	25%
Shire of Sandstone	25%]
Shire of Mount Magnet	25%
Shire of Cue	25%

### 1.4 Local Government Act 1995

This Charter must be read in conjunction with Part 3, Division 4 of the Act and the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017*.

### 1.5 Purpose for which the subsidiary is established

*Note: Following are broad examples of the purpose for which a regional subsidiary could be established. Examples can be modified to suit individual circumstances and could have a more specific purpose such as:*

- ~~— To facilitate and co-ordinate waste management including collection, treatment, disposal and recycling within the region; or~~
- ~~- To facilitate and coordinate the construction of well-aged housing within the region.~~
- ~~- To maintain and upgrade the No 1 and No 2 Vermin Fences that enclose the Murchison Region Vermin Cell to a wild dog proof standard.~~
- ~~- To maintain and upgrade the No 1 Vermin Fence north of the Murchison Region Vermin Cell to a cattle proof standard.~~
- ~~- To promote and support initiatives that enhance the effectiveness of the Murchison Region Vermin Cell thus encouraging a return by pastoralists to small stock production.~~
- ~~-~~

*The Subsidiary is established to –*

- 1.5.1 ~~assess the possibilities and methodology of facilitating, and to identify funding and revenue opportunities for, a range of services and projects on a regional basis; Maintain and upgrade, to a wild dog proof standard, the No 1 and No 2 vermin fences that enclose the Murchison Region Vermin Cell~~

- 1.5.2 ~~undertake co-ordinating, advocacy and representational roles on behalf of its Participants at a regional level Promote and support the installation of additional new vermin fencing to enhance the effectiveness of the Murchison Regional Vermin Cell~~

- ~~4.5.21.5.3 ;Support the sustainable production of small stock by pastoralists free from incursion of wild dogs from outside the Cell~~



- ~~1.5.3 facilitate and coordinate activities of local government at a regional level related to (insert the purpose of the subsidiary) and social, environmental and community development with the object of achieving improvement for the benefit of the communities of its Participants;~~
- ~~1.5.4 develop, encourage, promote, foster and maintain consultation and cooperation and to strengthen the representation and status of local government when dealing with other governments, private enterprise and the community;~~
- ~~1.5.5 undertake projects and activities that (insert the purpose of the subsidiary) and benefit its region and its communities;~~
- ~~1.5.6~~1.5.4 ~~implement programs that seek to deliver local government services on a regional basis in line with (insert the purpose of the subsidiary)~~



## **1.6 Powers**

The Subsidiary has all the powers it needs to achieve its purpose under this charter, subject to the limitations prescribed in the Act, Regulations and this charter, in particular the Subsidiary may:

- a) acquire, hold, deal with, and dispose of any real or personal property, subject to the Regulation 8; and
- b) open and operate bank accounts; and
- c) invest its money in accordance with Regulation 22; and
- d) borrow money upon such terms and conditions as the Subsidiary thinks fit, in accordance with Regulation 11; and
- e) give such security for the discharge of liabilities incurred by the Subsidiary as the association thinks fit, subject to Regulation 11; and
- f) employ such persons and appoint such agents to transact any business of the Subsidiary on its behalf as are necessary and desirable; and
- g) enter into any other contract it considers necessary or desirable.

## **1.7 Delegation by Subsidiary**

- (1) The Board may delegate any of its functions to a committee or the Managing Director except:
  - a. this power of delegation;
  - b. the power to borrow;
  - c. the power to levy the participants;
  - d. any decision which requires an absolute majority of the Board
- (2) The Managing Director may delegate any of their functions, including functions delegated to them by the Board, to an employee except this power of delegation.
- (3) All delegations made under subclauses (1) and (2) are to be recorded in a register and reviewed at least once every four years.
- (4) Written records must be kept of the exercise of any delegation.
- (5) Sections 58 and 59 of the Interpretation Act 1984 apply to delegations.

## **2. STRUCTURE**

The Subsidiary is a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal and is governed by its Charter.



### 3. BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

- (1) The governing body of the subsidiary is the Board.
- (2) The Board is responsible for all the functions and affairs of the subsidiary and has the power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for the proper management of the functions and affairs of the subsidiary, subject to the Act, regulations and this charter. The Board is responsible for managing all activities of the Subsidiary and ensuring that the Subsidiary acts in accordance with this Charter.
- (3) The Board is to ensure there is an appropriate structure for the administration of the subsidiary.

#### 3.1 Qualification for Membership of the Board

- 3.1.1 Each participant is entitled to appoint ~~X-2~~ persons ~~per share~~, who may be either Elected Members or ~~employees~~ other suitably qualified persons, to be a Board Member. A participant may at any time revoke such appointment and appoint another person on behalf of that participant;
- 3.1.2 Subject to Clause 3.1.7 a Board Member shall be appointed for a term specified in their instrument of appointment. In the case of an Elected Member serving as a Board Member the term of appointment shall not exceed ~~not exceeding~~ the term that the Board Member continues as an elected member of the participant or until the conclusion of the next periodic Local Government Election following their appointment, whichever term is lesser, at which time they will be eligible for re-appointment by the participant;
- 3.1.3 Each participant is to appoint a sufficient number of elected member(s) or ~~employees~~ or suitably qualified persons of the participant to act as a Deputy Board Member in place of that participant's substantive Board Member if that Board Member is unable to be present at a meeting of the Board. The participant may revoke the appointment of a Deputy and appoint another person as Deputy at any time;
- 3.1.4 In the absence of a Board Member, a Deputy Board Member has all the rights and responsibilities of the Board Member;
- 3.1.5 Each participant must give notice in writing to the Subsidiary of the elected members or suitably qualified person it has appointed as a Board Member and Deputy Board Members and of any revocation of any of those appointments;
- 3.1.6 A Subsidiary is to permit any elected member or employee of a Participant to attend meetings of the Board in the capacity of an observer;
- 3.1.7 The provisions regarding terminating the appointment of an Elected Member apply to all Board Members. The appointment of a Board Member shall terminate –



- a) upon the Local Government that appointed him/her ceasing to be a participant; or
- b) if the Board member ceases to be an elected member of the participant which appointed him/her;
- c) upon the happening of any other event through which the Board Member would become ineligible to remain as a Board Member;
- d) upon their term expiring in accordance with Clause 3.1.2

3.1.8 The Board may by an absolute majority decision of the Board Members make a recommendation to the relevant participant requesting that the participant terminate the appointment of a Board Member in the event of –

- a) any behaviour of the Board Member which in the opinion of the Board amounts to impropriety;
- b) serious neglect of duty in attending to the responsibilities of a Board Member;
- c) breach of fiduciary duty to the Subsidiary or the participant;
- d) breach of the duty of confidentiality to the Subsidiary or the participant;
- e) breach of the conflict of interest provisions of the Act; or
- f) any other behaviour that may, in the opinion of the Board, discredit the Subsidiary or the participant.

### 3.2 Qualification for Membership – Subject Matter Expert

3.2.1 The Board may ~~consist of or include~~ appoint up to ~~X~~ (x2) additional persons ('subject matter expert') not being elected members or ~~employees suitably qualified persons~~ appointed to the Board, ~~by mutual consent of the Participants~~. In this context, 'subject matter expert' means a person is to have the abilities and attributes to provide advice, expertise, skills and experience relevant to the purpose of the Subsidiary, including but not limited to financial management, business, legal, technical and governance experience.

3.2.2 The Board is to determine the selection and appointment process for subject matter expert positions.

### 3.3 Functions of the Board

3.3.1 Formulating plans, financial management and broad strategies aimed at delivering the Purpose of the Subsidiary as set out in Clause 1.5;



- 3.3.2 Providing input and policy direction to the Subsidiary;
- 3.3.3 Appointing, monitoring, overseeing and evaluating the performance of the Managing Director of the Subsidiary;
- 3.3.4 Ensuring activities relevant to the Purpose are efficiently and effectively undertaken by the Subsidiary;
- 3.3.5 Ensuring that the activities of the Subsidiary are undertaken in an open, accountable and cost-effective manner;
- 3.3.6 Representing the interests of the Participants in performing their roles and responsibilities;
- 3.3.7 Participating in the decision-making process of the Subsidiary.

### **3.4 Duties of Board Members**

- (1) Each Board member —
  - a) must at all times act honestly in the performance of the functions of a director, whether within or outside the State;
  - b) must at all times exercise the degree of care and diligence in the performance of the functions of a member, whether within or outside the State, that a reasonable person in that position would reasonably be expected to exercise in the Board's circumstances;
  - c) must at all times act in the best interests of the subsidiary and give precedence to the interests of the subsidiary over the interests of any person appointing or electing a Board member;
  - d) must not, whether within or outside the State, make improper use of information acquired by virtue of the position of member to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for any person or to cause detriment to the Subsidiary;
  - e) must not, whether within or outside the State, make improper use of the position of member to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for any person or to cause detriment to the Subsidiary.
- (2) Nothing in subclause (1) affects —
  - (a) any other duty a Board member may have under any other law;  
or
  - (b) the operation of any other law in relation to such a duty.

### **3.5 Chairperson of the Board**

- 3.5.1 A Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting by the Board from the Board Members.
- 3.5.2 Where there is more than one nomination for the position of Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson, the election shall be decided by ballot, in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 2.3 of the Act.



- 3.5.3 Subject to legislation and any other provision in this Charter to the contrary, the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson shall hold office from the Annual General Meeting at which they were elected until the next Annual General Meeting unless he/she resigns or is no longer eligible to act as a Board Member.
- 3.5.4 If the Chairperson should cease to be a Board member, the Deputy Chairperson shall act as Chairperson until the election of a new Chairperson at the next Annual General Meeting.

### **3.6 Powers of the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson**

- 3.6.1 The Chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the Board and, in the event of the Chairperson being absent from a meeting, the Deputy Chairperson shall preside.
- 3.6.2 In the event of both the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson being absent from a meeting, the Board shall appoint a member from amongst themselves, who shall preside for that meeting or until the Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson is present;
- 3.6.3 The Chairperson shall have a deliberate vote and, in the event of an equality of votes on any matter not requiring an absolute majority, shall have a casting vote;
- 3.6.4 The Chairperson speaks on behalf of the Subsidiary;
- 3.6.5 The Chairperson is to liaise with the Managing Director.

### **3.7 Meetings of the Board**

- 3.7.1 The Board may determine procedures, in addition to but not inconsistent with those specified in this Charter, to apply at or in relation to its meetings.
- 3.7.2 Ordinary meetings of the Board must take place at such times and places as may be fixed by the Board or the Managing Director of the Subsidiary from time to time, and in any event not less than four (4) times per financial year.
- 3.7.3 For the purposes of this sub-clause, the contemporary linking together by telephone, audio-visual or other instantaneous means ("telecommunications meeting") of the Board Members, provided that at least a quorum is present, is deemed to constitute a meeting of the Board.
- 3.7.4 Notice of ordinary meetings of the Board (including the Annual General Meeting) must be given by the Managing Director of the Regional Subsidiary to participants at least four (4) weeks prior to the holding of the meeting either by post to the ~~articipant's~~participant's address or by post to any other location, or



via any other means of giving notice (e.g. facsimile or email) as nominated by the Board Member in writing addressed to the Managing Director of the Subsidiary.

- 3.7.5 Any one of the Participants may by delivering a written request to the Managing Director of the Subsidiary require a special meeting of the Board to be held. On receipt of the request, the Managing Director shall send a notice of the special meeting to all Board Members and Chief Managing Directors of the Participants at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the special meeting in the manner provided for in Clause 3.6.5. Such notice shall specify the date, time and place of the special meeting and be signed by the Managing Director of the Subsidiary, and contain, or be accompanied by, the agenda for the meeting.
- 3.7.6 The request by any Participant to the Managing Director of the Subsidiary requiring a special meeting to be held must be accompanied by the proposed agenda for the meeting and any written reports intended to be considered at the meeting (and if the proposed agenda is not provided the request is of no effect).
- 3.7.7 The Chairperson may convene a special meeting of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion without complying with the notice requirements prescribed by Clause 3.6.5 provided always that there is a minimum one (1) hour notice given to Board Members.
- 3.7.8 The Chairperson shall convene other meetings of the Board as the Board may direct.
- 3.7.9 A quorum will be constituted in accordance with subclause (a) and subclause (b):
  - a) The prescribed number of Board Members will constitute a quorum at a meeting and no business will be transacted at a meeting unless a quorum is present.
  - b) The quorum for a meeting of the Board is at least 50% of the number of offices (whether vacant or not) of Members of the Board.
- 3.7.10 Voting shall be in accordance with subclauses (a) to (e):
  - a) Each Board Member including the Chairperson, shall be entitled to make a deliberate vote and is to be conducted so that no voter's vote is secret. The Chairperson is to have a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes, except where an absolute majority decision is required.
  - b) Questions arising for decision at ordinary meetings of the Board will be decided by a simple majority of votes.
  - c) A recommendation to Participants to wind up the Subsidiary requires the votes of the Board Members of an absolute majority of the Participants.



- d) Subject to conflicts of interest, each Board Member present at a meeting and entitled to a vote in accordance with Clause 3.7.11(a) must vote on a question arising for decision at the meeting.
- e) Any decision on a significant change to the Subsidiary Charter requires an absolute majority of the Participants.

### **3.8 Board Meeting Procedures**

- 3.8.1 A majority of the Board Members present at a meeting of the Board may adjourn the meeting
- 3.8.2 Meetings of the Board must be conducted in a place open to the public;
- 3.8.3 All Board Members must at all times keep confidential all documents and any information provided to them on a confidential basis for their consideration prior to a meeting of the Board;
- 3.8.4 The Board may require non-Board members present at a meeting (Participant observers, employees, members of the public) to be excluded from attendance at any meeting when a confidential matter is under discussion;
- 3.8.5 Where the Board has considered any information or a matter in confidence it may subsequently resolve to keep minutes and/or any other documents considered during that part of the meeting confidential.
- 3.8.6 Where an order to close a meeting to the public is made, the minutes are to record the making of the order and the grounds on which it was made.
- 3.8.7 The Managing Director must cause minutes to be kept of the proceedings at every meeting of the Board and present the minutes at the next meeting of the Board for confirmation and adoption.
- 3.8.8 Where the Managing Director is excluded from attendance at a meeting of the Board pursuant to Clause 3.8.5, the person presiding at the meeting shall cause the minutes to be kept.
- 3.8.9 A person is entitled to inspect, without payment of a fee:
  - a) minutes of a Board meeting;
  - b) reports to the Board received at a meeting of the Board;
  - c) recommendations presented to the Board in writing and adopted by resolution of the Board.
- 3.8.10 A person is entitled, on payment to the Board of a fee fixed by the Board, to obtain a copy of any documents available for inspection.



3.8.11 Clauses 3.8.10 and 3.8.11 do not apply in relation to a document or part of a document if:

- a) The document or part of the document relates to a matter of a kind referred to in Clause 3.8.5; and
- b) The Board orders that the document or part of the document be kept confidential (provided that in so ordering the Board must specify the duration of the order or the circumstances in which it will cease to apply or a period after which it must be reviewed).

### **3.9 Committees**

3.9.1 The Board may establish a committee of Board Members for the purpose of:

- a) enquiring into and reporting to the Board on any matter within the Subsidiary's powers, functions and duties and as detailed in the terms of reference given by the Board to the Committee;
- b) exercising, performing or discharging delegated powers, functions or duties.

3.9.2 The Chairperson of the Board is an ex-officio member of any committee or advisory committee established by the Board.

### **3.10 Annual General Meeting**

The Annual General Meeting will:

- a) be held on a day selected by the Subsidiary but not more than 60 days after the Subsidiary accepts the annual report for the previous financial year;
- b) receive the Subsidiary's Annual Report which may incorporate reports from committees and any representatives reports from other organisations;
- c) receive the audited financial statement for the preceding financial year;
- d) acknowledge the appointment of Board Members;
- e) elect the:
  - i. Chairperson; and
  - ii. Deputy Chairperson;
- f) Where necessary, appoint representatives to other organisations;



- g) consider any other business raised at the general meeting.

### **3.11 Fees, Allowances and Reimbursements**

Meeting attendance fees or annual allowances; expenses and reimbursements for Board Members are to be determined annually by the Subsidiary.

## **4. MANAGING DIRECTOR**

- 4.1 The Board shall appoint a Managing Director to manage the business of the Subsidiary on terms agreed between the Managing Director and the Board.
- 4.2 The Managing Director is responsible to the Board for the execution of decisions taken by the Board and for the efficient and effective management of the affairs of the Subsidiary.
- 4.3 The Managing Director shall cause records to be kept of all activities and financial affairs of the Subsidiary in accordance with this Charter, in addition to other duties provided for by this Charter and those specified in the terms and conditions of appointment.
- 4.4 The Managing Director is responsible for the day-to-day management of the Subsidiary and will ensure that sound business and human resource management practices are applied in the efficient and effective management of the operations of the Subsidiary.
- 4.5 The functions of the Managing Director shall be specified in the terms and conditions of appointment and shall include but are not limited to:
  - 4.5.1 attendance at all meetings of the Board;
  - 4.5.2 ensuring that the decisions of the Board are implemented in a timely and efficient manner;
  - 4.5.3 providing information to assist the Board to assess the Subsidiary's performance against its Strategic Management and Business Plans;
  - 4.5.4 the employment, management, supervision, direction and dismissal of employees of the Subsidiary;
  - 4.5.5 determining the conditions of employment of employees of the Subsidiary , within budgetary constraints set by the Board;
  - 4.5.6 providing advice and reports to the Board on the exercise and performance of its powers and functions under this Charter or any Act;
  - 4.5.7 ensuring that the Subsidiary is at all times complying with this Charter, the Act or Regulations;



- 4.5.8 co-ordinating and initiating proposals for the consideration of the Board including but not limited to continuing improvement of the operations of the Subsidiary;
  - 4.5.9 ensuring that the assets and resources of the Subsidiary are properly managed and maintained;
  - 4.5.10 ensuring that records required under the Act or any other legislation are properly kept and maintained;
  - 4.5.11 ensuring that the Subsidiary's Annual Report is distributed to the Participants, ~~in time to be incorporated in their Annual Reports;~~within four weeks of adoption by the Board.
  - 4.5.12 exercising, performing or discharging other powers, functions, delegations or duties conferred on the Managing Director by or under the Act or any other Act, and performing other functions lawfully directed by the Board; and
  - 4.5.13 achieving financial outcomes in accordance with adopted plans and budgets of the Subsidiary .
- 4.6 The Managing Director may delegate or sub-delegate the exercise of any of the Managing Director's functions to:
- a) an employee of the Subsidiary ;
  - b) an employee of a Participant, as agreed to by the Managing Director and CEO of the Participant; or
  - c) a person for the time being occupying a particular office or position;
- 4.7 Where a power or function is delegated to an employee, or a person occupying a particular office or position, that employee or person is responsible to the Managing Director for the efficient and effective exercise or performance of that power or function.
- 4.8 A written record of all delegations and sub-delegations must be kept by the Managing Director at all times;
- 4.9 The Managing Director is to liaise with the Chairperson.



## 5. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Clause 5 is to be read in conjunction with Regulation 19(1) of the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017* and Appendix 1 of this Charter.

### 5.1 Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

The following provisions of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* shall apply in relation to the Regional Subsidiary:

r. 5A to 6	r. 11
r. 14 to 17A	r. 19
r. 22	r. 25 to 33A
r. 36	r. 41 and 42
r. 44	r. 48 and 49
r. 51	

NOTE: Regulation 9(g) of the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017* includes the following requirement in relation to financial management provisions that are to be included in a Charter:

*“in relation to the financial management of the regional subsidiary — details of any of the listed provisions (as defined in regulation 19(1) and applied by that sub regulation to a regional subsidiary subject to its charter) that do not apply to the regional subsidiary, and the reasons why they do not apply;”*

~~Consequently, a Charter is to explain the reason why any of All of the provisions from Regulation 19(1), as listed in Clause 5.1, are not to apply apply to the Regional Subsidiary.~~

### 5.2 Financial Management

- 5.2.1 The Subsidiary shall keep proper books of accounts and reconsider its budget in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.
- 5.2.2 The Subsidiary's accounts and records must be available for inspection by any Board Member or authorised representative of any Participant at any reasonable time on request.
- 5.2.3 The Subsidiary must establish and maintain a bank account with such banking facilities and at a bank to be determined by the Board.



- 5.2.4 The Subsidiary shall appoint the Managing Director, the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson as authorised operators of the Bank accounts. A minimum of two authorised operators must be required to deal with the bank account at any one time.
- 5.2.5 Any payments made by cheque, credit card or Electronic Funds Transfer must be made in accordance with procedures and by a person or persons authorised and approved by resolution of the Board
- 5.2.6 The Managing Director must act prudently in the handling of all financial transactions for the Subsidiary and must provide quarterly financial and corporate reports to the Board and if requested, the Participants.

### **5.3 Levy of Participants**

- (1) The subsidiary cannot operate at a loss.
- (2) This clause applies if:
  - (a) A budget deficit is disclosed in the annual budget of the subsidiary;
  - (b) A deficit is disclosed in the annual financial report of the subsidiary; or
  - (c) An anticipated exception deficit is determined by the subsidiary.
- (3) The Board, by absolute majority, may determine, where a deficit is identified, to levy the participants.
- (4) A levy must be uniform among the participants and expressed on a per share basis.
- (5) The levy shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Total Deficit}}{\text{Participant Share}} = \text{Levy amount}$$

where deficit is the total deficit and share is the share of each participant in the subsidiary.

- (6) When a levy is determined, the Managing Director must promptly give notice of the levy and the due date for payment to the participants.
- (7) A participant must pay the levy to the Subsidiary within 60 days of notice being given of the levy, unless the participant lodges an objection.
- (8) A participant that objects in writing to the imposition of the levy within 30 days of the date of the notice shall be exempt from payment of the levy until its objection is considered at a meeting of the Board.



- (9) The Board must, after consideration of the objection of a participant to a levy, by absolute majority, confirm, vary, or cancel the levy.
- (10) Where a participant fails to pay its contribution by the due date, the contribution owed accrues interest, compounded daily at the overdraft rate of the subsidiaries bank account until paid.

#### **5.4 Borrowing Money**

Clause 5.4 is to be read in conjunction with Regulation 11 of the Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017 in relation to the borrowing money.

- 5.4.1 If the Subsidiary intends to borrow money then the Subsidiary must make a proposal in writing to all Participants outlining the amount of money proposed to be borrowed, the terms and conditions of the loan amount and the purpose to which the money will be put.
- 5.4.2 The Participants will vote independently on the proposal.
- 5.4.3 To authorise the borrowing of money by the Subsidiary, there must be an absolute majority of the Participants in favour of the borrowing.

#### **5.5 Audit**

- 5.5.1 The Auditor General will be responsible for conducting the Subsidiary's Audit.
- 5.5.2 The audit of financial statements of the Subsidiary, together with the accompanying report from the Auditor, shall be submitted to both the Board and the Participants.
- 5.5.3 The Subsidiary is not required to establish an audit committee.

#### **5.6 Business Plans**

Clause 5.6 is to be read in conjunction with Regulation 4(3) of the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017* in relation to business plans.

- 5.6.1 The Subsidiary shall prepare a Business Plan with supporting financial projections setting out estimates of revenue and expenditure, as part of its establishment. Upon commencement of operations, the Business Plan will guide the strategic and operational activities of Subsidiary.
- 5.6.2 The Business Plan will be reviewed annually.



## **5.7 Annual Program and Budget**

- 5.7.1 An annual program and budget developed in accordance with the Business Plan and detailing the estimated revenues, costs and levies for the ensuing financial year shall be submitted by the Managing Director to the Board by 30 June in each financial year.
- 5.7.2 The proposed annual program and the budget detailing the estimated revenues, costs and levies may be altered by the Board and shall be adopted by the Board subject to such alterations as the Board agrees upon after 31 May for the ensuing financial year and before 31 August for the current financial year.
- 5.7.3 The proposed annual program and the budget must be referred to the Participants at ~~least~~least six (6) weeks prior to the date of the meeting at which the budget is to be adopted.
- 5.7.4 A Participant may comment on the annual program and the budget in writing to the Managing Director at least seven (7) business days before the meeting at which the budget is to be adopted or through its Board Members at that meeting.
- 5.7.5 The Board must provide a copy of the adopted budget to the Chief Managing Directors at each Participant within five (5) business days after the budget is adopted.
- 5.7.6 The Board will reconsider the budget at least once during the financial year.

## **5.8 Reporting**

- 5.8.1 The Subsidiary must submit to the Participants, at least once in each operating year and prior to 31 August of the subsequent financial year, a report on the work and operations of the Subsidiary detailing achievement of the aims and objectives of its Business Plan and incorporating the audited Financial Statements of the Subsidiary and any other information or report as required by the Participants.
- 5.8.2 The Board shall present a balance sheet and full financial reports to the Participants at the end of each operating year in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*



## **5.9 Procurement of Goods and Services**

Regulation 15 of the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017* applies to the procurement of goods and services.

## **6. MISCELLANEOUS**

### **6.1 New Participants**

Regulation 9(m) of the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017* relates to the inclusion of further participants.

Subject to the provisions of the Act and Regulation 4 of the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017* this Charter may be amended, subject to Ministerial approval, by the unanimous agreement of the participants to provide for the inclusion of one or more new participants, with or without conditions of membership, such conditions to be determined by the Board.

### **6.2 Withdrawal**

- 6.2.1 Subject to Ministerial approval, a participant may withdraw from the Regional Subsidiary by giving not less than twenty-four (24) months' notice of its intention to do so to the Board and to the Managing Director, unless a shorter withdrawal period is agreed by the participants and approved by the Board.
- 6.2.2 A withdrawal becomes effective from 30 June (or such later date as agreed by the participants) following the expiry of the twenty-four (24) month notice period. Until the date on which the withdrawal becomes effective (Withdrawal Date), the withdrawing participants:
- 6.2.3 must continue to pay Financial Contributions to the Subsidiary as required by this Charter; and
- 6.2.4 through its Board Members and Deputy Board Members, retains responsibility for ensuring the continued proper conduct of the affairs of the Subsidiary.
- 6.2.5 The withdrawal of any participant does not extinguish the liability of that participant to contribute to any loss or liability incurred by the Subsidiary at any time before or after such withdrawal in respect of any act or omission by the Subsidiary prior to such withdrawal.

Additional clause may be required should Participants accrue equity in the Subsidiaries operations, whereby a formula will be required to determine the equity entitlement of the withdrawing Participant.



### **6.3 Insurance and Superannuation Requirements**

The Subsidiary shall ensure appropriate insurance and superannuation compliance requirements are executed.

### **6.4 Winding Up**

- 6.4.1 The Subsidiary may be wound up by the Minister acting upon an absolute majority resolution of each of the participants.
- 6.4.2 The Subsidiary may be wound up by absolute majority decision of the participants, for reasons which may include:
  - The participants believe the Subsidiary has generally achieved the purpose for which it was established;
  - The participants are agreed that the regional subsidiary model has ceased to be an effective mechanism for the achievement of the established purpose;
  - Alteration to the structure or capacity of the one or more of the participants.
- 6.4.3 Notice of a meeting for the purpose of making a recommendation to the participants to wind up the Subsidiary will be sent to Board Members and the Chief Managing Directors of the participants at least eight (8) weeks before the date of the meeting.
- 6.4.4 In the event of a winding up of the Subsidiary, any surplus assets after payment of all expenses shall be returned to participants in proportion to the subscription paid in the financial year prior to the passing of the resolution to wind up.
- 6.4.5 If there are insufficient funds to pay all expenses due by the Subsidiary on winding up, a levy shall be imposed on all participants in proportion to the subscription paid in the financial year prior to the passing of the resolution to wind up.

### **6.5 Direction by Participants**

- 6.5.1 The establishment of the Subsidiary does not derogate from the power of the participants to jointly act in any manner prudent to the sound management and operation of the Subsidiary provided the participants have first agreed by resolution of each participant as to the action to be taken.
- 6.5.2 The establishment of the Subsidiary does not derogate from the power of any of the participants to act independently in relation to a matter for which the Subsidiary has been established.
- 6.5.3 Provided that the participants have all first agreed unanimously as to the action to be taken, the participants may direct and control the Subsidiary.



- 6.5.4 For the purpose of sub-clause 6.8.3, any direction given by the participants must be given in writing to the Managing Director of the Subsidiary.

## **6.6 Requests from Participants**

- 6.6.1 A participant may submit a request for information to the Managing Director who will submit the request to the Board.
- 6.6.2 The Board will determine if a response will be provided to the requesting participant.
- 6.6.3 Any requested information provided to a participant will be provided to all participants

## **6.7 Review and Alteration of Charter**

Regulation 6 of the *Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017* relates to the alteration of the Charter, where a ‘significant change’ is deemed to apply.

- 6.7.1 This Charter will be reviewed by the participants acting in concurrence at least once every four (4) years.
- 6.7.2 This Charter may be amended by unanimous resolution of the participants.
- 6.7.3 Notice of a proposed alteration must be given by the Managing Director to all participants at least four (4) weeks prior to the Council meeting at which the alteration is proposed.
- 6.7.4 The Managing Director must ensure that a copy of the amended Charter is provided to the Minister in accordance with Section 3.70(3) of the Act for the Minister to approve the charter.

## **6.8 Disputes Between Participants**

- 6.8.1 The participants agree to work together in good faith to resolve any matter requiring their direction or resolution.
- 6.8.2 Where the participants are unable to resolve a matter within twenty one (21) days of the matter being presented to them:
- a) The Subsidiary or any participant may notify the others in writing (Arbitration Notice) that it requires the dispute to be referred to arbitration; and
  - b) the dispute (unless meanwhile settled), on receipt of the Arbitration Notice by the recipients, is taken to be referred to arbitration under and in accordance with the provisions of the *Commercial Arbitration Act 2012 (WA)*



6.8.2 Notwithstanding sub-clause 6.10.2 the participants agree to be bound by the decision of the appointed arbitrator and will endeavour to work together in good faith in the implementation of that decision.

6.8.3 The costs of arbitration shall be borne equally by the participants involved in the arbitration.

## **6.9 Common Seal**

(1) The Subsidiary shall have a common seal in the following form:

[insert common seal]

(2) The affixing of the common seal shall be witnessed by the Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson and the Managing Director or such other person as the Subsidiary may appoint for the purpose.

(3) The Subsidiary must maintain a record of each document to which the common seal is affixed.

(4) The common seal shall be kept in the custody of the Managing Director or such other person as Subsidiary may from time to time decide.

(5) The Subsidiary may execute documents, other than by common seal, in accordance with such procedures as it determines.

## **6.10 Circumstances Not Provided For**

6.10.1 If any circumstance arises about which this Charter is silent, incapable of taking effect or being implemented according to its strict provisions, the Chairperson may decide the action to be taken to ensure achievement of the objects of the Subsidiary and its effective administration.

6.10.2 The Chairperson shall report any such decision at the next Board meeting.





# **REGIONAL SUBSIDIRY BUSINESS PLAN**







## CHAIRMAN'S INTRODUCTION

The Murchison Regional Vermin Council since its inception in 1963 has operated as a local government authority working under the provisions of the Local Government Act. Compliance and procedural requirements as set out in the Act apply to the MRVC in the same way they apply to much larger and more complex Shires and City Councils.

For the last eighteen months MRVC Councillors have been exploring options to reduce the compliance and administrative burden imposed on the MRVC by the Act and develop a structure that better aligns with the organisation's single purpose of management and maintenance of the No 1 and No2 Vermin Fences.

An option to reduce the compliance and administrative burden is for the MRVC to become a Regional Subsidiary set up as provided for in the Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulation 2017. This plan has been prepared as required under Section 4(3) of the Regulation to chart a course for a possible transition to a Regional Subsidiary.



## THE CURRENT POSITION

The Murchison Regional Vermin Council (MRVC) is a statutory organisation which operates under the provisions of the Local Government Act 1995. Member councils are the Shires of Sandstone, Mount Magnet, Yalgoo and Cue. Each member Council nominates two delegates to serve on the MRVC and delegates elect from amongst themselves the Chairperson.

The MRVC was established in 1963 for the purpose of rehabilitation and maintenance of the No. 1 Vermin Fence and No. 2 Vermin Fence. The No. 1 Vermin Fence is 559 kilometres in length commencing at the 80-mile peg south near Lake Moore and ending at a location approximately 20 kilometres north of the Meekatharra/Wiluna Road. The No. 2 Vermin fence originally extended extends west from the No. 1 Vermin Fence for a distance of 163 kilometres terminating approximately 66.5 kilometres southeast of the Great Northern Highway on the northwestern boundary of the pastoral station "Beebyn".

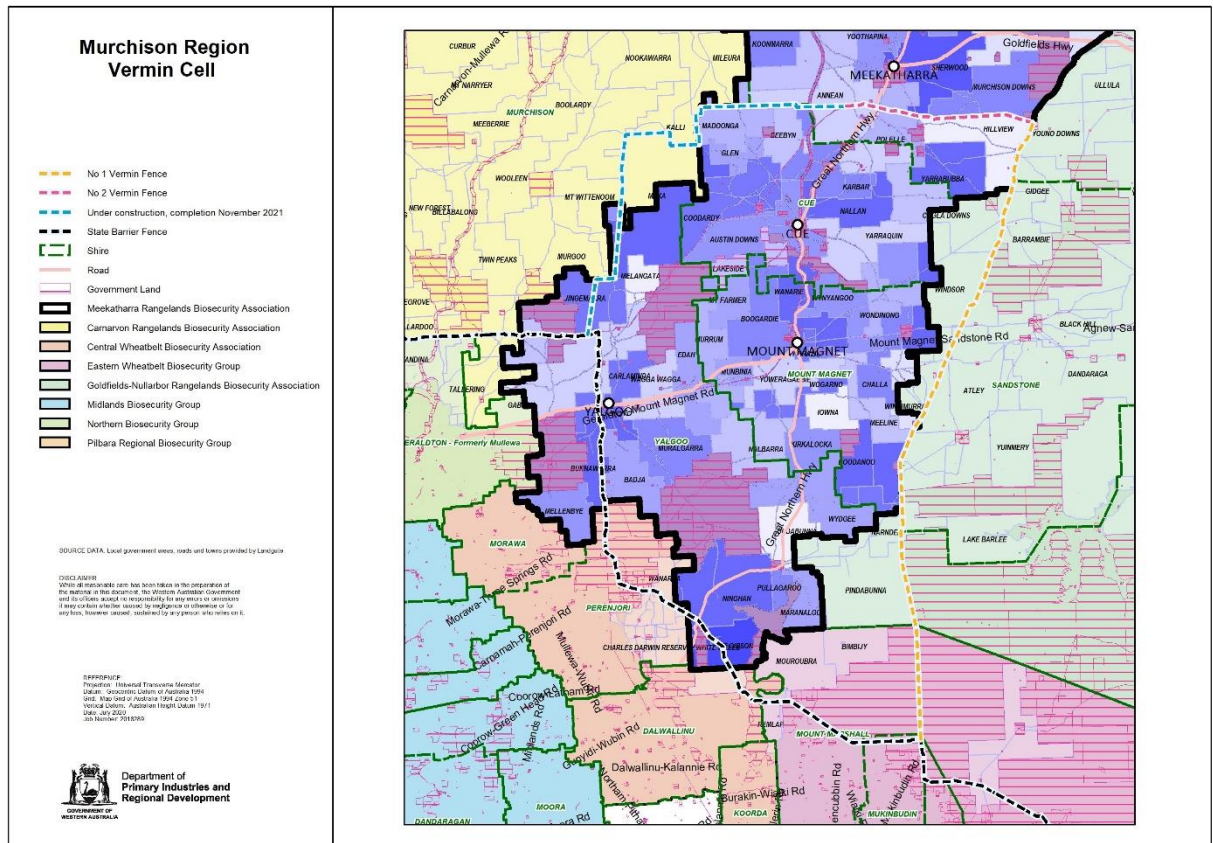


# MURCHISON REGIONAL VERMIN COUNCIL



The No 2 Vermin Fence has recently been extended by a distance of 285 km and now joins up with the State Barrier Fence on the southern boundary of Jingemarra Station. This extension was carried to create a fully enclosed vermin cell known as the Murchison Region Vermin Cell.

The map below shows the extent of the Murchison Region Vermin Cell and the No 1 and No 2 Vermin Fences.



As required under the Local Government Act the Murchison Regional Vermin Council employs a Chief Executive Officer. This is a part time position and there are no other employees. The Shire of Mount Magnet provides administrative support for which the MRVC makes a payment of \$6,000 per year.

MRVC compliance and administrative obligations under the Act are much the same as a large Shire or City Council. The MRVC's sole function is to maintain and manage some 1000km vermin fencing yet is burden under the Act by:

- Unnecessarily complex financial reporting and budgetary structures.
- Onerous annual auditing requirements managed by the Office of the Auditor General.
- The requirement for six Ordinary Meetings per year along with separate audit committee meetings all to be attended by two elected member delegates from each member Council.
- Complex business planning requirements as set out in the Act under Integrated Planning and Reporting - Section 5.56. This requires Council to have a Corporate Business Plan, Asset Management Plan, Workforce Plan and Long-Term Financial Plan.





## THE NEW POSITION

MRVC Council Delegates and Member Councils are supportive of the MRVC transitioning to a Regional Subsidiary set up in accordance with the Local Government (Regional Subsidiary) Regulation 2017. Meetings of been held with the Minister for Local Government and Department of Local Government Staff.

It is recognised that were the MRVC to become a Regional Subsidiary the MRVC would be the first such local government to do so in the State. In meetings with the Minister and Departmental staff it was acknowledged that the 2017 Regulation will be updated over the next twelve months to further simplify the operations of Regional Subsidiaries.

### ADVANTAGES OF A REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

Key regulatory advantages of the MRVC becoming a Regional Subsidiary include:

- The adoption of a Charter that sets out in plain English how the subsidiary will function.
- Board members are appointed by participating Councils and can be Elected Members or suitably qualified appointees.
- There is no requirement to establish an Audit Committee.
- Financial reporting requirements and format are determined by the Board and are expected to align with the requirements for an Association as set out in the Associations Incorporation Act 2015. There is no specific requirement for a budget review as of 31 December.
- There is no requirement for completion and lodgement of an annual Compliance Audit Return.
- There is only one Business Plan required.
- The number of Board Meeting is set by the Board and expressed in the Charter.
- There is no requirement for the swearing in of Board Members.

Unfortunately, annual auditing requirements will remain unchanged from current arrangements where the Office of the Auditor General appoints the auditor and the audit process does not differentiate between a large Shire or City Council and the Regional Subsidiary. It is expected that this may change in the coming year with amendments to the Local Government Act.

Key operational advantages include:

- Whilst the organisation will still require a part time CEO and under the Charter be required to hold Board meetings it is anticipated that there will be savings in salary and governance that can be redirected to the maintenance of the No 1 and 2 Vermin Fences thus increasing the level of service.
- There will be no change in the way maintenance is carried out and the current three-year contract that sees a maintenance run over the full length of vermin fencing four times every year will remain as is.
- Current member council contributions are Yalgoo, Mount Magnet, Cue \$34,468 pa and Sandstone \$11,489 pa. Other than increases in line with inflation it is not expected that member council contributions will change from these current levels. Likewise current pastoralist fence rental charges totally \$7,278 pa are expected to increase in line with inflation.
-



# MURCHISON REGIONAL VERMIN COUNCIL



- It is expected that a four-year Business Plan will be prepared and updated annually. This Plan will incorporate into one document current Integrated Planning requirements including an asset management and long-term financial plan. There will be no impact on current plans prepared by member councils under the Integrated Planning requirements of the Local Government Act.
- Once a Regional Subsidiary is in place there will be an opportunity to invite additional participating Shires whose boundaries are located in part within the Murchison Region Vermin Cell. The two Shires that fall into this category are Murchison and Meekatharra.

## NEXT STEPS

Following approval by MRVC delegates the Local Government (Regional Subsidiary) Regulation requires current member councils (Sandstone, Yalgoo, Mount Magnet and Cue) to seek submissions from their communities on the proposal for the MRVC to become a Regional Subsidiary based on details contained in this Business Case. This process involves each member Council giving local public notice and publishing the Business Case on their web sites.

On the basis of submissions received the Business Case may be updated and possibly put out again for community input prior to submitting to the Minister for Local Government for approval.



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**2023 - 2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES**  
**EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023**

DESCRIPTION	2023 - 24			2022 - 23		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL
Notes						
1 CARE - If providing an estimate quote, particularly Private Works, always quote the the amount EXCLUDING GST, since some figures have GST and some don't. GST will be automatically calculate on the invoice, so of the inclusive figure is quoted, then invoiced, the person pays GST twice. It is essential that you write on the quote/estimate that the amount is EX GST.						
Administration						
Administrative						
Photocopy / Printing						
Single side A4 page - B&W	0.09	0.01	0.10	0.27	0.03	0.30
Single sided A3 page - B&W	0.45	0.05	0.50	0.50	0.05	0.55
Double sided - additional per page - B&W	0.09	0.01	0.10	0.09	0.01	0.10
Single side A4 page - Colour	1.36	0.14	1.50	1.45	0.15	1.60
Single sided A3 page - Colour	1.45	0.15	1.60	2.00	0.20	2.20
Double sided - additional per page - Colour	0.45	0.05	0.50	0.91	0.09	1.00
Minutes & Agendas						
Residents, Ratepayers, News Media (per annum)	54.55	5.45	60.00	54.55	5.45	60.00
Others (per annum)	272.73	27.27	300.00	272.73	27.27	300.00
Single items charged at normal photocopy rates						
Yalgoo Bulldust						
Each edition	no charge			no charge		
Advertising Commercial - full page (B&W)	no charge			31.82	3.18	35.00
Advertising Commercial - half page (B&W)	no charge			22.73	2.27	25.00
Advertising Commercial - quarter page (B&W)	no charge			16.36	1.64	18.00
Advertising Community (B&W)	no charge			no charge		
Advertising Commercial - full page (Colour)	no charge			54.55	5.45	60.00
Advertising Commercial - half page (Colour)	no charge			40.91	4.09	45.00
Advertising Commercial - quarter page (Colour)	no charge			27.27	2.73	30.00
Advertising Community (Colour)	no charge			no charge		
Research						
Per half hour or part thereof	36.36	3.64	40.00	36.36	3.64	40.00
Administration Charge						
CEO	100.00	10.00	110.00	100.00	10.00	110.00
Freedom Of Information						
Other fees may apply – refer FOI co-ordinator	As set by Regulation			As set by Regulation		
Non personal application	30.00		30.00	30.00		30.00
Research - per hour or part thereof	30.00		30.00	30.00		30.00
Rates / Account Enquiries						
Standard enquiry (half hour - minimum fee)	45.45	4.55	50.00	45.45	4.55	50.00
If additional time - per half hour or part thereof after first half hour	27.27	2.73	30.00	27.27	2.73	30.00

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**2023-2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES**  
**EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023**

2023 - 24

2022 - 23



DESCRIPTION	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL
<b>Library</b>						
Students only - Photocopy library study materials for school	no charge			no charge		
Replacement library card	no charge			no charge		
Lost Books - Cost of each book as per LISWA	cost +20%	yes		cost +20%	yes	
<b>Merchandise Sales</b>						
"Paynes Find" (Alex Palmer) Book	cost + 10%			10.00	1.00	<b>11.00</b>
"Yalgoo" (Alex Palmer) Book-1st Edition(brown)	cost + 10%			5.45	0.55	<b>6.00</b>
"Yalgoo" (Alex Palmer) Book-2nd Edition(colour)	cost + 10%			15.45	1.55	<b>17.00</b>
Book "Fields of Gold"	cost + 10%			10.00	1.00	<b>11.00</b>
Book "Architectural Gems of John Hawes"	cost + 10%			22.73	2.27	<b>25.00</b>
"Yalgoo" Promotional Polo Shirt	cost + 10%			45.45	4.55	<b>50.00</b>
"Yalgoo" Polo Shirt	cost + 10%			36.36	3.64	<b>40.00</b>
"Yalgoo" Peak Caps	cost + 10%			18.18	1.82	<b>20.00</b>
Postcards	cost + 10%			1.82	0.18	<b>2.00</b>
Stubbie Holders	cost + 10%			7.27	0.73	<b>8.00</b>
Yalgoo CD	cost + 10%			6.36	0.64	<b>7.00</b>
Tourist Maps - eg: The Mid West - Outback						
Gascoyne - Murchison						
New Items Stocked during the Year	cost +10%	yes		cost +10%	yes	
Animal control						
<b>Dog control fees</b>						
Ranging services						
Seizure and impounding of dog	80.00	no	<b>80.00</b>	80.00	no	<b>80.00</b>
Maintenance of a dog in pound - per day or part thereof	15.00	no	<b>15.00</b>	15.00	no	<b>15.00</b>
Return of impounded dog within normal hours	no charge			no charge		
Return of impounded dog outside normal hours	145.45	14.55	<b>160.00</b>	145.45	14.55	<b>160.00</b>
- Dogs will not be released unless registered and microchipped						
Destruction of a dog	no charge			no charge		
Replacement dog tag						
Council administration fee	no charge			no charge		
<b>Dog license fees - as set by Regulation</b>						
Unsterilised	As set by Regulation			As set by Regulation		
Sterilized	As set by Regulation			As set by Regulation		
<b>Cat Licence Fees - As Set by Regulation</b>						
Unsterilised	As set by Regulation			As set by Regulation		
<b>Sterilised</b>	As set by Regulation			As set by Regulation		
<b>Concessions</b>						
Pensioner discount	50% of fee otherwise payable			50% of fee otherwise payable		
6 months or less (after 31 May)	50% of fee otherwise payable			50% of fee otherwise payable		
Dogs used for droving or tending stock (or Aust Tax Office definition)	25% of fee otherwise payable			25% of fee otherwise payable		

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**2023 - 2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES**  
**EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023**

DESCRIPTION	2023 - 24			2022 - 23		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL
Building						
Building inspections etc						



EHO - where providing services on request	cost +20%	yes	cost +20%	yes
Travelling - where providing services on request	cost +20%	yes	cost +20%	yes
Re-inspection - minimum of 1 hour EHO	cost +20%	yes	cost +20%	yes
External costs incurred as result of a request -	cost +20%	yes	cost +20%	yes

#### Building Development Fees

Building Development Applications will be charged in accordance with the appropriate fees stated in the Building Act and Regulations at the time of any application - consult Building Surveyor.

New Building or alterations/additions:  
Building Demolition Applications will be charged in accordance with the appropriate fees stated in the Building Act and Regulations at the time of the application - consult Building Surveyor

Certificate of Design Compliance issued by Shire Building Surveyor	0.2% of value of building work with minimum of \$100.00 + GST	0.2% of value of building work with minimum of \$100.00 + GST
--	---	---

#### Statutory Building Levies

Building and Construction Industry Training Fund Levy - % of value over \$20,000 of building	As set by Regulation	As set by Regulation
Builder's Registration Board Levy - per building	As set by Regulation	As set by Regulation

#### Caravan Park and Accommodation

Key Bond (Refundable)	20.00	no	<b>20.00</b>	20.00	no	<b>20.00</b>
"Yalgoo" Tea towels	cost + 10%			10.91	1.09	<b>12.00</b>
Power Point (additional per point)	7.27	0.75	<b>8.00</b>	7.27	0.75	<b>8.00</b>
<b>Caravan Storage Fee per day</b>	9.09	0.91	<b>10.00</b>	9.09	0.91	<b>10.00</b>
Shire Employees (Accommodation) per week	45.45	4.55	<b>50.00</b>	45.45	4.55	<b>50.00</b>
Powered sites weekly stay 5 nights (max 2 adults & 2 children under 15 years)	145.45	14.55	<b>160.00</b>	145.45	14.55	<b>160.00</b>
Powered sites weekly stay 5 nights Pensioners max 2 adults)	130.00	13.00	<b>143.00</b>	114.55	11.45	<b>126.00</b>
- each additional person over 4 years	27.27	2.73	<b>30.00</b>	23.64	2.36	<b>26.00</b>
Powered sites overnight stay (max 2 adults & 2 children under 15 years)	27.27	2.73	<b>30.00</b>	25.45	2.55	<b>28.00</b>
- each additional person over 4 years	6.36	0.64	<b>7.00</b>	5.00	0.50	<b>5.50</b>
Pull through Bay - Powered sites overnight stay (max 2 adults & 2 children under 15 years)	36.36	3.64	<b>40.00</b>	29.09	2.91	<b>32.00</b>
Powered sites overnight stay Pensioners (max 2 adults)	27.27	2.73	<b>30.00</b>	20.00	2.00	<b>22.00</b>
Unpowered sites (per week - 5 nights) (max 2 adults & 2 children under 15 years)	86.36	8.64	<b>95.00</b>	86.36	8.64	<b>95.00</b>
- each additional person over 4 years	15.00	1.50	<b>16.50</b>	15.00	1.50	<b>16.50</b>
Unpowered sites (daily) (max 2 adults & 2 children under 15 years) including Pensioners	27.27	2.73	<b>30.00</b>	16.36	1.64	<b>18.00</b>

#### Laundry fees

Dryer hire per load	2.73	0.27	<b>3.00</b>	2.73	0.27	<b>3.00</b>
Washing machine hire per load	3.64	0.36	<b>4.00</b>	2.73	0.27	<b>3.00</b>
Non-park residents per day	3.64	0.36	<b>4.00</b>	2.73	0.27	<b>3.00</b>

### SHIRE OF YALGOO 2023 - 2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023

DESCRIPTION	2023 - 2024			2022 - 23		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL
<b>Rammed Earth units</b>						
Rammed Earth Unit - Self Contained 2 Bedroom - pe	163.64	16.36	<b>180.00</b>	163.64	16.36	<b>180.00</b>



Rammed Earth Unit - Ensuite - per night	127.27	12.73	<b>140.00</b>	127.27	12.73	<b>140.00</b>
Rammed Earth Unit - no ensuite - per night	81.82	8.18	<b>90.00</b>	81.82	8.18	<b>90.00</b>
Showers - Non-park resident per person per day (or part) key held	4.55	0.45	<b>5.00</b>	4.55	0.45	<b>5.00</b>

#### Cemetery

#### CEMETERY

#### Burial in open or private ground

Sinking new grave 2.8x1.5x1.8m (includes land)	1,200.00	120.00	<b>1,320.00</b>	1,200.00	120.00	<b>1,320.00</b>
Extra depth - for each additional 300 mm	100.00	10.00	<b>110.00</b>	100.00	10.00	<b>110.00</b>
Re-opening grave - second interment	1,200.00	120.00	<b>1,320.00</b>	1,200.00	120.00	<b>1,320.00</b>

#### Other Cemetery fees & charges

Burial without due notice - additional (min 24hrs notice req'd)	250.00	25.00	<b>275.00</b>	250.00	25.00	<b>275.00</b>
Permission to erect a headstone, monument, kerbing, plaque	no charge			no charge		
Permission for alterations to headstone etc	no charge			no charge		
For interment of ashes in a grave	100.00	10.00	<b>110.00</b>	100.00	10.00	<b>110.00</b>
Exhumation fee	1,200.00	120.00	<b>1,320.00</b>	1,200.00	120.00	<b>1,320.00</b>
Grave reservation fee - valid for 25 years	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grave number plate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant of Right of Burial	50.00	no	<b>50.00</b>	50.00	no	<b>50.00</b>
For certified copy of right of burial	20.00	2.00	<b>22.00</b>	20.00	2.00	<b>22.00</b>
Search & certified copy of register	20.00	no	<b>20.00</b>	20.00	no	<b>20.00</b>
Paynes Find Cemetery - additional for travel	1,500.00	150.00	<b>1,650.00</b>	1,500.00	150.00	<b>1,650.00</b>

All other cemeteries closed to further use

#### NICHE WALL

Internment of Ashes in Niche Wall - Single	200.00	20.00	<b>220.00</b>	200.00	20.00	<b>220.00</b>
Internment of Ashes in Niche Wall - Double	300.00	30.00	<b>330.00</b>	300.00	30.00	<b>330.00</b>
Niche Wall Plaque (if not supplied by family)	At Cost + 20%			At Cost + 20%		

#### Community Amenities

#### Sanitation Household

Replacement bin	cost +20%			cost +20%		
Rubbish collection 1 x 240 litre bin (52 pickups) For Rateable Properties	250.00	-	<b>250.00</b>	250.00	-	<b>250.00</b>
Rubbish collection 1 x 240 litre bin (52 pickups) For Rate Exempt Properties	600.00	-	<b>600.00</b>	600.00	-	<b>600.00</b>

#### Chapel & Museum Entrance Fees

Admission - per person	Gold coin (\$1 or \$2) and key deposit	Gold coin (\$1 or \$2) and key deposit
------------------------	--	--

### SHIRE OF YALGOO 2023-2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023

DESCRIPTION	2023 - 24			2022 - 23		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL

#### Health

#### Septic Tanks / Aerobic Treatment Units



Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste Regulation 1974  
Application fee

As set by Regulation

As set by Regulation

**Food Businesses as per the Food Act**

Notification of a Food Business	54.55	5.45	<b>60.00</b>	54.55	5.45	<b>60.00</b>
Application for a Food Business License	59.09	5.91	<b>65.00</b>	59.09	5.91	<b>65.00</b>
Issuing of Food Business License (up to three (3) inspections annually)	168.18	16.82	<b>185.00</b>	168.18	16.82	<b>185.00</b>
Variation Conditions or Cancellation of Registration of Food Businesses	81.82	8.18	<b>90.00</b>	81.82	8.18	<b>90.00</b>
Provision of information and inspections in excess of the three (3) per annum as an enforcement agency per hour	109.09	10.91	<b>120.00</b>	109.09	10.91	<b>120.00</b>

Yalgoo Hall and Sports Pavilion Complex (Core Stadium)

**BONDS - Hire of Main Hall, Meeting Room and Kitchen and Sports Complex- singly or combined, Mens Shed**

Key, cleaning and security bond	200.00	no	<b>200.00</b>	150.00	no	<b>150.00</b>
Meeting room - Key, cleaning and security bond	150.00	no	<b>150.00</b>	100.00	no	<b>100.00</b>
Alcohol consumption bond - in addition to key/cleaning bond	1,000.00	no	<b>1,000.00</b>	1,000.00	no	<b>1,000.00</b>

**BUILDING HIRE**

Hire includes facilities and equipment

Fees are to be charged for each day reserved / booked, whether used or not

Fees are cumulative if using multiple areas

**MAIN HALL AND KITCHEN and SPORTS PAVILION Complex (Core Stadium) and Mens Shed**

Hire includes crockery, cutlery, furniture (including trestles) and equipment (including urn).

Seating capacity - 150 est.

Charge per day or part thereof -

Commercial use - sales, promotions, events, meetings etc	136.36	13.64	<b>150.00</b>	136.36	13.64	<b>150.00</b>
Private use - weddings, balls, race / gymkhana meets, dances, meeting	68.18	6.82	<b>75.00</b>	68.18	6.82	<b>75.00</b>
Yalgoo Community group - schools concerts, theatre, bingo etc	27.27	2.73	<b>30.00</b>	27.27	2.73	<b>30.00</b>

**MEETING ROOM ONLY**

Hire includes crockery, cutlery, furniture (including trestles) and equipment (including urn).

Seating capacity - 20 est.

FLOOR AREA- 12m x 8m seats approx. 80

**KITCHEN - only available when other halls are not booked**

Yalgoo Community Groups Meeting only in

**KITCHEN ONLY**

Not for hire

Not available for hire

Not available for hire

**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
2023-2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023**

DESCRIPTION	2023-24			2022-23		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL

**OTHER SHIRE HALL COMPLEX FEES AND CHARGES**

**Liquor consumption permission**

Refer to conditions of hire. Note that Police approval is also required if alcohol is to be sold.



The Police Station to be advised of every liquor permit issued by the Shire.

Permission for liquor to be consumed (fee may be waived in application by community group/Not for profit organisation)  
Additional bond is required

109.09	10.91	120.00	109.09	10.91	120.00
--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------

#### Hire of chairs / furniture off-site

No furniture is available for hire except by specific Council approval

#### Damage and breakages

Replacement or repair of any item	cost +20%	yes	cost +20%	yes
- building, equipment, breakages, missing				

#### Cleaning

Cleaning charge - Shire of Yalgoo Policy 5.2 - "the person hiring the facility is required to do any major cleaning", else a fee can be charged

227.27	22.73	250.00	227.27	22.73	250.00
--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------

Old Railway Station Complex

#### BONDS

Tearooms - Key, cleaning and security bond	150.00	no	150.00	150.00	no	150.00
Shop area or consulting room - key cleaning and sec	100.00	no	100.00	100.00	no	100.00
Alcohol consumption bond - in addition	1,000.00	no	1,000.00	1,000.00	no	1,000.00

#### BUILDING HIRE

Hire includes facilities and equipment

Fees are to be charged for each day reserved / booked, whether used or not

Fees are cumulative if using multiple areas

#### Tearooms

Charge per day or part thereof -

Commercial use - sales, promotions, events, meetings etc	136.36	13.64	150.00	136.36	13.64	150.00
Private use - weddings, balls, race / gymkhana meets, dances, meeting	68.18	6.82	75.00	68.18	6.82	75.00
Yalgoo Community group - schools concerts, theatre, bingo etc	27.27	2.73	30.00	27.27	2.73	30.00

#### "Shop" area

Charge per day or part thereof -

- Commercial/Professional/Private office	68.18	6.82	75.00	68.18	6.82	75.00
- Yalgoo Community Groups	27.27	2.73	30.00	27.27	2.73	30.00

#### Consulting Room (including phone rental)

Charge per day or part thereof -

- Commercial/Professional office/Private	68.18	6.82	75.00	68.18	6.82	75.00
- Yalgoo Community Groups	9.09	0.91	10.00	9.09	0.91	10.00

### SHIRE OF YALGOO 2023-2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023

DESCRIPTION	2022-23			2021-22		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL

#### Hire of chairs / furniture off-site

No furniture is available for hire except by specific Council approval

#### OTHER OLD RAILWAY STATION FEES AND CHARGES

Liquor consumption permission



Refer to conditions of hire. Note that Police approval is also required if alcohol is to be sold.  
The Police Station to be advised of every liquor permit issued by the Shire.

Permission for liquor to be consumed (fee may be waived in application by community group/Not for profit organisation)	109.09	10.91	<b>120.00</b>	109.09	10.91	<b>120.00</b>
Additional bond required						

#### Damage and breakages

Replacement or repair of any item	cost +20%	yes		cost +20%	yes	
- building, equipment, breakages, missing						

#### Cleaning

Cleaning charge - Shire of Yalgoo Policy 5.2 - "the person hiring the facility is required to do any major cleaning", else a fee can be charged	227.27	22.73	<b>250.00</b>	227.27	22.73	<b>250.00</b>
---	--------	-------	---------------	--------	-------	---------------

Paynes Find Community Centre

#### BONDS

Tearooms - Key, cleaning and security bond	150.00	no	<b>150.00</b>	150.00	no	<b>150.00</b>
Alcohol consumption bond - in addition	1,000.00	no	<b>1,000.00</b>	1,000.00	no	<b>1,000.00</b>

#### BUILDING HIRE

Hire includes facilities and equipment  
Fees are to be charged for each day reserved / booked, whether used or not  
Fees are cumulative if using multiple areas

#### Tearooms

Charge per day or part thereof -

Commercial use - sales, promotions, events, meetings etc	136.36	13.64	<b>150.00</b>	136.36	13.64	<b>150.00</b>
Private use - weddings, balls, race / gymkhana meets, dances, meeting	68.18	6.82	<b>75.00</b>	68.18	6.82	<b>75.00</b>
Yalgoo Community group - schools concerts, theatre, bingo etc	27.27	2.73	<b>30.00</b>	27.27	2.73	<b>30.00</b>

#### Hire of chairs / furniture off-site

No furniture is available for hire except by specific Council approval

#### OTHER PAYNES FIND HALL FEES AND CHARGES

##### Liquor consumption permission

Refer to conditions of hire. Note that Police approval is also required if alcohol is to be sold.  
The Police Station to be advised of every liquor permit issued by the Shire.

Permission for liquor to be consumed (fee may be waived in application by community group/Not for profit organisation)	109.09	10.91	<b>120.00</b>	109.09	10.91	<b>120.00</b>
Additional bond required						

### SHIRE OF YALGOO 2023-2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023

DESCRIPTION	2023-24			2022-23		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL
<b>Damage and breakages</b>						
Replacement or repair of any item	cost +20%	yes		cost +20%	yes	
- building, equipment, breakages, missing						

#### Cleaning



Cleaning charge - Shire of Yalgoo Policy 5.2 - "the person hiring the facility is required to do any major cleaning", else a fee can be charged

227.27 22.73 250.00 227.27 22.73 250.00

Private Works

NB: Shire does NOT dry hire

NB: Shire does NOT dry hire

#### Charge per machine day of 10 hours

Hire without operator is not permitted

Hire time commences from mobilisation of plant item

Graders	1,751.40	175.14	1,926.54	1,751.40	175.14	1,926.54
Traxcavator	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loader	1,528.80	152.88	1,681.68	1,528.80	152.88	1,681.68
Truck - Prime mover (Cat)	1,632.90	163.29	1,796.19	1,632.90	163.29	1,796.19
Truck - Prime mover (UD)	1,466.20	146.62	1,612.82	1,466.20	146.62	1,612.82
Truck - 3 tonne Tipper (Isuzu)	1,255.30	125.53	1,380.83	1,255.30	125.53	1,380.83
Mack Truck	1,543.50	154.35	1,697.85	1,543.50	154.35	1,697.85
Cement Agitator	1,410.40	141.04	1,551.44	1,410.40	141.04	1,551.44
Water Tanker	1,204.10	120.41	1,324.51	1,204.10	120.41	1,324.51
Transfer Pump	903.30	90.33	993.63	903.30	90.33	993.63
Semi Side Tipper	1,184.10	118.41	1,302.51	1,184.10	118.41	1,302.51
GTE Water Tanker	1,404.10	140.41	1,544.51	1,404.10	140.41	1,544.51
Roller - vibratory self-propelled	1,616.70	161.67	1,778.37	1,616.70	161.67	1,778.37
Roller - multi-tyre self-propelled	1,559.80	155.98	1,715.78	1,559.80	155.98	1,715.78
Backhoe	1,689.60	168.96	1,858.56	1,689.60	168.96	1,858.56
Slasher (with operator)	1,031.82	103.18	1,135.00	1,031.82	103.18	1,135.00

#### Add to plant/labour rate as appropriate

Semi-tipper - per hour, minimum 2 hours  
Semi-tanker - per hour, minimum 2 hours  
Low loader / float - per hour, minimum 2 hours  
Dolly - per hour, minimum 2 hours  
Towed roller  
Utilities - per km

#### Labour charge (min charge - 1 hour)

Labour in excess of machine hours - per hour	72.73	7.27	80.00	72.73	7.27	80.00
Gardening Rate per hour	90.91	9.09	100.00	90.91	9.09	100.00

#### Equipment (minimum charges, as listed below)

Forklift - per hour	51.82	5.18	57.00	51.82	5.18	57.00
Compactor - per day	51.82	5.18	57.00	51.82	5.18	57.00
Jack hammer - per day	75.45	7.55	83.00	75.45	7.55	83.00
Car trailer - per day	123.64	12.36	136.00	123.64	12.36	136.00
Cement mixer - per day	51.82	5.18	57.00	51.82	5.18	57.00

#### Materials used

Delivery - where required						
- half hour minimum charge						
Purchased items - pipes, posts, aggregate, builders sand, cement etc						
Non-Purchased items - topsoil, rock, river sand etc -						
- Stockpiled - per cubic metre	6.82	0.68	7.50	6.82	0.68	7.50
				Private		
- Non-Stockpiled	Private Works	yes		Works	yes	
Cement - per cubic metre	186.36	18.64	205.00	186.36	18.64	205.00
- delivery per hour	103.64	10.36	114.00	103.64	10.36	114.00

### SHIRE OF YALGOO 2023-2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023

DESCRIPTION	2023-24			2022-23		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL
Transport						
Transport						
RAV Haulage Road User Fee	as per shire policy			as per shire policy		
CA07 Application fee						
Single Journey less than 50,000 tonnes pa	nil			nil		



Annual Authority, less than 50,000 tonnes pa  
Any application 50,000 tonnes or more pa

nil  
as per shire policy

nil  
as per shire policy

#### Town Planning

##### Town Planning Scheme Amendments

The cost of a Scheme Amendment is payable by the applicant

As set by Regulation

As set by Regulation

##### Development Application

The cost of a Development Application is set by Regulations.

As set by Regulation

As set by Regulation

##### Subdivision Clearance

The cost of Subdivision Clearance is set by Regulations.

As set by Regulation

As set by Regulation

##### Advertising when required

In Yalgoo Bulldust / local newsletter  
In West Australian

50.00  
cost +20% 5.00  
yes

55.00 50.00 5.00  
cost +20% yes 55.00

##### Planning Consent Applications

1 Determination development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the estimated cost of the development is:-  
(a) not more than \$50,000  
(b) more than \$50,000 but not more than \$500,000

147.00 147.00

(c) more than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 million

0.32% of the estimated cost of the development. (GST Exempt)

0.32% of the estimated cost of the development. (GST Exempt)

(d) more than \$2.5 million but not more than \$5 million

1,700.00 + 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$500,000. (GST Exempt)

1,700.00 + 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$500,000. (GST Exempt)

(e) more than \$5 million but not more than \$21.5 million

7,161.00 + 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2.5 million. (GST Exempt)

7,161.00 + 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2.5 million. (GST Exempt)

(f) more than \$21.5 million

12,633.00 + 0.123% for every \$1 in excess of \$5 million. (GST Exempt)  
34,196.00

12,633.00 + 0.123% for every \$1 in excess of \$5 million. (GST Exempt)  
34,196.00

and, if the development has commenced or been carried out, an additional amount, by way of penalty, that is twice the amount of the maximum fee payable for determination of the application under paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f).

2 Determination of development application for an extractive industry and, if the deve

739.00

739.00

3 Provision of a subdivision clearance:-

(a) not more than 5 lots (per Lot)

73.00

73.00

(b) more than 5 lots but not more than 195 lots (first 5 Lots at \$73.00 plus \$35 per lot after that)

(c) more than 195 lots

7,393.00

7,393.00

### SHIRE OF YALGOO 2023-2024 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY 2023

DESCRIPTION	2023-24			2022-23		
	RATE	GST	TOTAL	RATE	GST	TOTAL
4 Application for approval of home occupation:-						
(a) initial fee			222.00			222.00
and, if the home occupation has commenced, an additional amount of \$444 by way of penalty.			666.00			666.00
(b) renewal fee			73.00			73.00
and, if their the approval to be renewed has expired, an						



additional amount of \$146 by way of penalty.			<b>219.00</b>			<b>219.00</b>
5 Application for change of use or for alteration or extension or change of a non-confo			<b>295.00</b>			<b>295.00</b>
6 Issue of zoning certificate			<b>73.00</b>			<b>73.00</b>
7 Reply to property settlement questionnaire			<b>73.00</b>			<b>73.00</b>
8 Issue of written planning advice			<b>73.00</b>			<b>73.00</b>
Part 2 - Maximum Fees (Scheme amendments & Structural plans per Hr.)						
1. Director / City/ Shire Planner			<b>88.00</b>			<b>88.00</b>
2. Manager/ Senior Planner			<b>66.00</b>			<b>66.00</b>
3. Planning Officer			<b>36.86</b>			<b>36.86</b>
4. Other Staff eg Environmental Health Officer			<b>36.86</b>			<b>36.86</b>
5. Secretary/ administrative clerk			<b>30.20</b>			<b>30.20</b>
No GST on these fees except for where stated						
Unclassified						
<b>Fire breaks</b>						
Firebreaks & general clearing (block under 1,020 sq.m)	200.00	20.00	<b>220.00</b>	200.00	20.00	<b>220.00</b>
Firebreaks & general clearing (block over 1,020 sq.m)	Private Works	yes		Private Works	yes	
<b>Standpipe water</b>						
Every kilolitre (or part thereof thereafter)	6.82	0.68	<b>7.50</b>	6.82	0.68	<b>7.50</b>
Minimum charge (admin / handling)	18.18	1.82	<b>20.00</b>	18.18	1.82	<b>20.00</b>
<b>Community Bus</b>						
Bond - community purpose, 250km and less	300.00	no	<b>300.00</b>	100.00	no	<b>100.00</b>
Bond - greater than 250 kms from Yalgoo	600.00	no	<b>600.00</b>	500.00	no	<b>500.00</b>
<b>Refunded only if bus is returned undamaged, in a clean condition and with a FULL tank of fuel</b>						
Daily rate	63.64	6.36	<b>70.00</b>	63.64	6.36	<b>70.00</b>
<b>Fuel tank to be full at hirer's cost upon return</b>						
Cleaning charge - Shire of Yalgoo Policy 12.2 - "Users are to be responsible for cleaning the bus", else a fee can be charged	90.91	9.09	<b>100.00</b>	90.91	9.09	<b>100.00</b>
			<b>per hour</b>			<b>per hour</b>
<b>Sports Complex Oval</b>						
Daily Hire Rate	100.00	10.00	<b>110.00</b>	100.00	10.00	<b>110.00</b>
Hourly Hire Rate	15.00	1.50	<b>16.50</b>	15.00	1.50	<b>16.50</b>
<b>Prospecting Fee</b>						
Per Person or Couple per week	9.09	0.91	<b>10.00</b>	9.09	0.91	<b>10.00</b>



